



Viz Mosart Administrator Guide

Version 3.9



Viz Mosart

vizrt



Copyright © 2019 Vizrt. All rights reserved.

No part of this software, documentation or publication may be reproduced, transcribed, stored in a retrieval system, translated into any language, computer language, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronically, mechanically, magnetically, optically, chemically, photocopied, manually, or otherwise, without prior written permission from Vizrt. Vizrt specifically retains title to all Vizrt software. This software is supplied under a license agreement and may only be installed, used or copied in accordance to that agreement.

Disclaimer

Vizrt provides this publication “as is” without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. This publication may contain technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document to ensure that it contains accurate and up-to-date information, the publisher and author assume no responsibility for errors or omissions. Nor is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this document. Vizrt’s policy is one of continual development, so the content of this document is periodically subject to be modified without notice. These changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. Vizrt may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time. Vizrt may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matters in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents.

Technical Support

For technical support and the latest news of upgrades, documentation, and related products, visit the Vizrt web site at www.vizrt.com.

Created on

2019/11/04

Contents

1	Introduction.....	12
1.1	Related Documents.....	12
1.2	Feedback and Suggestions.....	12
1.3	Related Documents.....	12
1.4	Customer Feedback and Suggestions.....	12
1.5	Customer Support Requests.....	13
1.5.1	Before Submitting a Support Request.....	13
2	About Viz Mosart.....	15
2.1	Naming Convention for Components.....	15
2.2	The Viz Mosart System.....	16
2.2.1	Viz Mosart Applications.....	17
2.3	Viz Mosart Server.....	18
2.3.1	Viz Mosart Server.....	18
2.3.2	Viz Mosart Server Components.....	19
2.3.3	Media Administrator.....	23
2.3.4	Overlay Graphics Interface.....	23
2.3.5	AV Automation.....	25
2.3.6	Log Service and Log Viewer.....	26
2.3.7	Remote Control Service.....	26
2.4	Viz Mosart Client.....	27
2.4.1	Viz Mosart GUI.....	27
2.4.2	Audio Panel.....	29
2.4.3	Timing Display.....	30
2.4.4	Audio Player.....	30
2.4.5	ActiveX.....	31
2.4.6	iNews Timer.....	32
2.5	Other Viz Mosart Applications.....	32
2.5.1	Media Router and Mosart Template Database.....	32
2.5.2	Omnibus Controller.....	33
2.5.3	Viz Mosart Installation Administrator.....	33
2.5.4	SNMP Service.....	33
2.5.5	Test Suite.....	33
3	Installation.....	34
3.1	Prerequisites.....	34

3.1.1	Server Prerequisites	34
3.1.2	Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5	35
3.1.3	Microsoft Visual C++ 2012 Redistributable Package (x86)	36
3.1.4	Connections	37
3.2	Viz Mosart Installation Files	37
3.3	Version Numbering	39
3.4	Manual Installation	39
3.4.1	To perform a manual installation	39
3.5	Viz Mosart Installation Administrator	39
3.5.1	Installing the Viz Mosart Installation Administrator	40
3.5.2	Viz Mosart Installation Administrator Interface.....	41
3.5.3	Semi-Automated Installation	42
3.5.4	Settings	43
3.5.5	Take Snapshot	44
3.5.6	Replace UserConfig.....	44
3.5.7	Start Mosart Application.....	45
3.5.8	SysInternals Suite.....	45
3.5.9	Backup Files.....	46
3.5.10	Download Installers	46
3.5.11	Stop Services	46
3.5.12	Uninstall Mosart.....	47
3.5.13	Install Mosart.....	48
3.5.14	Start Services	50
3.6	Upgrading Viz Mosart	50
3.6.1	Prerequisites.....	50
3.6.2	Upgrading	51
3.6.3	Rollback.....	51
4	Manus Administrator Configuration	53
4.1	Configuration Editors.....	53
4.2	Settings Editor - iNews	54
4.2.1	Configuration	55
4.2.2	Configuration file paths	56
4.2.3	Crossover	56
4.2.4	Default	57
4.2.5	Default item durations	57
4.2.6	iNews configuration	57
4.2.7	iNews Web Service configuration.....	58

4.2.8	Logging	58
4.2.9	Manus configuration	58
4.2.10	Read speed	59
4.2.11	Template database configuration	59
4.3	Settings Editor - MOS	59
4.3.1	Configuration	60
4.3.2	Configuration File Paths	62
4.3.3	Crossover Configuration	63
4.3.4	Default Item Durations	63
4.3.5	INews Web Service Configuration	63
4.3.6	Logging	64
4.3.7	Manus Configuration	64
4.3.8	Misc	65
4.3.9	NCS Configuration	65
4.3.10	Template Database Configuration	66
4.3.11	Notes	67
4.4	Newsroom Settings Editor	68
4.4.1	Saving Changes	68
4.4.2	Newsroom Settings Editor - Edit Menu	69
4.4.3	Story External Metadata	70
4.4.4	Graphic Destination Letters	73
4.4.5	MOS ID Mapping	84
4.4.6	Overriding Default Field Names When Parsing iNEWS Stories	84
4.5	Field Mapping	85
4.5.1	The Tool Set	85
4.5.2	What to Configure	86
4.5.3	Target Fields	86
4.5.4	Mapping Source Fields to Target Fields	87
4.5.5	Example - Video Server Item	87
4.5.6	Example - Graphics Item	88
5	Media Administrator Configuration	91
5.1	Media Administrator Commands	91
5.2	Media Administrator - Properties Editor	92
5.2.1	Configuration	93
5.2.2	Connection	93
5.2.3	Connection Media search Servers	94
5.2.4	Logging	94

5.2.5	Manus admin connection	94
5.2.6	Media router	95
6	Overlay Graphics Interface	96
6.1	Using Overlay Graphics Interface.....	96
6.1.1	Main Menu	98
6.1.2	Test Graphics Window.....	99
6.2	Overlay Graphics Configuration	99
6.2.1	Overlay Graphics Configuration Window.....	99
6.2.2	Controllers, Engines and Destinations.....	101
6.2.3	Configuration Panels.....	102
6.2.4	Add Overlay Graphics Controllers and Engines.....	109
6.2.5	Common Graphic Controller Properties	111
6.2.6	Common Graphic Engine Properties	112
6.2.7	Overlay Graphics Types.....	113
6.2.8	Overlay Graphics Configuration - Property Tabs	118
6.2.9	Add Mosart Graphics Destination.....	123
7	Audio Player	128
7.1	How to Set Up Audio Player.....	128
7.2	Audio Player Settings	129
7.3	Audio Player Configuration file	131
8	Trio Interface	132
8.1	Trio Interface Configuration.....	133
8.1.1	Engines Setup Tab	133
8.1.2	Connections Setup Tab	135
8.2	Media Sequencer Redundancy	136
8.2.1	Switching Media Sequencer from the GUI	137
8.2.2	Configuration and Test	137
8.2.3	Test and Debug	138
9	ActiveX Configuration	140
9.1	Setting up the Registry for Viz Mosart ActiveX.....	140
9.1.1	Viz Mosart ActiveX Registry Properties	142
9.1.2	Configuring AP ENPS.....	148
9.1.3	Configuring Avid iNEWS	150
9.2	Connecting the ActiveX to Viz Mosart Server	152
9.2.1	Connecting the ActiveX Directly to Viz Mosart Server via folder sharing	152
9.2.2	Connecting the ActiveX to Viz Mosart Server via Template Database	153

9.3	ActiveX Notes	155
10	AV Automation	156
10.1	Using AV Automation.....	157
10.1.1	AV Automation Main Menu.....	157
10.2	Audio and Video Setup.....	157
10.2.1	A/V Setup Main Menu	157
10.2.2	Audio Config	159
10.2.3	Vision Mixer Effects Setup.....	160
10.2.4	Router Sources	161
10.2.5	Router Destinations	162
10.3	Template Editor	162
10.3.1	Building Viz Mosart Templates.....	163
10.3.2	Template Device Functions	171
10.3.3	AutoTake Timings.....	205
10.3.4	Additional Template Functionality.....	207
10.3.5	Template Editor Password.....	218
10.3.6	Template Examples.....	219
10.4	Mosart Instrumentation Panel	227
11	AV Automation Device Properties.....	228
11.1	AV Automation Devices - Vision Mixer.....	229
11.2	AV Automation Devices - Video Servers.....	231
11.2.1	Working with Video Server Configuration	232
11.2.2	Working with Mosart Port Configuration.....	233
11.2.3	AirSpace, AirSpeed, EVS LinX, EVS Xedio, OradOcip	235
11.2.4	AirSpeed MultiStream.....	235
11.2.5	Grass Valley K2.....	236
11.2.6	Nexio.....	236
11.2.7	MVCP.....	237
11.2.8	Omneon	237
11.2.9	Quantel.....	238
11.2.10	VDCP	239
11.2.11	VDCPtcp	239
11.2.12	Viz Engine	240
11.2.13	Physical Server Ports	240
11.2.14	Virtual Server Ports	241
11.3	AV Automation Devices - Graphics	242
11.3.1	Vizrt Settings	243

11.3.2	Deko Settings	245
11.3.3	XPression Settings	245
11.3.4	Orad Settings.....	246
11.3.5	Pixel Power Settings.....	247
11.3.6	Chyron Settings	247
11.4	AV Automation Devices - Audio.....	248
11.4.1	Audio Mixer.....	248
11.4.2	Loudness Control.....	251
11.5	AV Automation Devices - Camera Robotics.....	251
11.6	AV Automation Devices - Light Control	252
11.7	AV Automation Devices - Router	253
11.8	AV Automation Devices - Subtitles	253
11.9	AV Automation Devices - GPI/IO.....	254
11.10	AV Automation Devices - Tally	255
11.11	AV Automation Devices - Virtual Set.....	255
11.12	AV Automation Devices - Weather	255
11.13	AV Automation Devices - Video Wall.....	256
11.14	AV Automation Devices - Integrated Engine.....	256
11.15	AV Automation Devices - General.....	257
12	Viz Mosart Template Database.....	259
12.1	Mosart Template Definition.....	259
12.1.1	Shared Template Set.....	260
12.1.2	Information Stored in the Template Database	260
12.2	Installing the Viz Mosart Database	260
12.2.1	Installing WampServer.....	261
12.2.2	MySQL Security	261
12.3	Configuring Viz Mosart Server.....	262
12.3.1	Connecting AvAutomation to the Mosart Template Database	262
12.3.2	Connecting ManusAdministrator to the Mosart Template Database.....	263
12.3.3	Viz Mosart Template Database and Viz Mosart ActiveX	264
12.4	Backup and Recovery	264
12.4.1	Using mysqldump for backups.....	265
12.4.2	Backup and restore from MySQL clients	265
12.5	Database Maintenance	267
12.5.1	Upgrading the Database:	267
12.5.2	Using Viz Mosart Template Editor	268

12.5.3	Using TemplateSetEditor (Part of the Mosart Test Suite)	268
12.5.4	TemplateSetEditor.....	268
12.6	Viz Mosart Template Database Specification	277
12.6.1	Introduction and Notations	277
12.6.2	Entity Relationship Diagram	280
12.6.3	Viz Mosart Database Tables	280
12.6.4	Viz Mosart Database Views	292
13	MOS-Maintenance	294
13.1	System Logging	294
13.1.1	Log File Structure.....	294
13.1.2	Log Viewer.....	295
13.1.3	Technical Log Stream.....	295
13.1.4	AsRun Log Stream.....	297
13.1.5	MOS Log Stream	298
13.1.6	Log Adapters	298
13.1.7	Log Configuration.....	298
13.1.8	Custom-built AsRunLog Adapters.....	301
13.1.9	Log Properties	302
13.2	Server Maintenance.....	303
13.2.1	Server File Structure.....	303
13.2.2	Files for Backup	305
13.2.3	File Purging	305
13.3	General Advice on System Operations	306
13.3.1	Rebooting and Restarting - General Notes	306
13.3.2	Rebooting Machines.....	306
13.3.3	Application Restart	306
13.3.4	Viz Mosart Application Updates	306
13.3.5	Windows Updates	307
13.3.6	Viz Mosart Main/Backup Server Testing	307
13.4	Redundancy	307
14	General Configuration Files	309
14.1	Named Overlay Graphics	309
14.1.1	Named CGs (Named Overlay Graphics).....	309
14.1.2	NCS Placeholders	310
14.1.3	Named CG Actions	311
14.1.4	Required Fields in XML.....	312
14.1.5	Adding the Named CG to a Template	313

14.1.6	How to obtain valid overlay graphics as a named overlay candidate	313
15	Device Connection Strings	314
15.1	Video Server and MAM Connection Strings	314
15.1.1	Standard Video Server Connection String	315
15.1.2	General Configuration File Properties	316
15.1.3	General Search Configuration File Properties	317
15.1.4	AirSpeed Classic Connection String	318
15.1.5	AirSpeed Multi Stream / AirSpeed 5000 Connection String	320
15.1.6	Amadeus Connection String	322
15.1.7	Harris Nexio Connection String	322
15.1.8	JupiterWebService Connection String	324
15.1.9	MVCP Connection String	324
15.1.10	Omnibus OPUS Connection String	325
15.1.11	Quantel Connection String	325
15.1.12	Omneon Connection String	328
15.1.13	Grass Valley K2 Connection String	330
15.1.14	EVS LinX Connection String	331
15.1.15	EVS Xedio Connection String	333
15.1.16	ScreenLL Connection String	335
15.1.17	Orad Using OCIP Connection String	336
15.1.18	VDCP Connection String	337
15.1.19	Viz Engine Connection String	339
15.1.20	Media Service and Viz One Connection String	340
15.1.21	SQL Database Connection String	341
15.2	Video Wall Connection Strings	349
15.2.1	Watchout Connection String	349
16	Device Configuration Files	352
16.1	Robotic Camera Configuration Files	352
16.1.1	Cambotics Configuration File	352
16.1.2	Cinneo Configuration File	353
16.1.3	Technodolly Configuration File	353
16.1.4	Panasonic Configuration File	354
16.1.5	Electric Friends Configuration File	354
16.2	Graphics Configuration Files	355
16.2.1	Pixel Power Control Center (PPCC) Configuration File	355
16.2.2	Pixel Power (Clarity) Configuration File	356
16.2.3	Vizrt Graphics Configuration File	358

16.2.4	Vizrt Media Sequencer VDom Logic Macros	359
16.3	Subtitling Configuration Files	360
16.3.1	ScreenLL Configuration File.....	360
16.4	Video Router Configuration Files.....	361
16.4.1	Miranda NVision Configuration File	361
16.5	Audio Mixer Configuration Files	361
16.5.1	Calrec TCP/IP Configuration File	362
16.5.2	SSL Configuration File	362

1 Introduction

This **Viz Mosart Administrator Guide** guides you through the setup of the **Viz Mosart** product. This document is a reference guide for use during the installation and configuration of Viz Mosart. The purpose of this document is to help new users become familiar with the system; to illustrate the main workflow, and to show the available options. Familiarity with XML is required.

1.1 Related Documents

- *Viz Mosart Administrator Guide*: Contains information on how to install the **Viz Mosart** software and supported hardware.
- *Viz Mosart User Guide*: Contains information on how to use Viz Mosart in live production.

For more information about all of the Vizrt products, visit:

- www.vizrt.com
 - [Vizrt Documentation Center](#)
 - [Vizrt Training Center](#)
 - [Vizrt Forum](#)
-

1.2 Feedback And Suggestions

We encourage suggestions and feedback about our products and documentation. To give feedback and/or suggestions, please contact your local Vizrt customer support team at www.vizrt.com.

1.3 Related Documents

- *Viz Mosart User's Guide*
 - *Viz Mosart Media Router Guide*
-

1.4 Customer Feedback And Suggestions

We encourage suggestions and feedback about our products and documentation.

To give feedback and, or suggestions, please identify your local Vizrt customer support team at www.vizrt.com

1. Click on **Contact** (top of page).
2. The Vizrt office which is nearest to your location will be shown, or select from the list of Vizrt offices.
3. Click on the Contact button for the office you want.
4. Complete the required details in the window that opens.

Note: If this message is for Customer Support, and there is a Support Contract in place, then click on the 'For support requests, please visit our support portal' link in the message window.

A Vizrt representative will contact you as soon as possible.

1.5 Customer Support Requests

Support Requests are supported if you have a valid Service Agreement in operation. Customers who do not have a Service Agreement and would like to set up a Service Agreement should contact their regional sales representative (see [Customer Feedback and Suggestions](#)).

When submitting a Support Request, relevant and correct information should be given to Vizrt Support, to make sure that Vizrt Support can give the quickest and best solution to your Support Request.

1.5.1 Before Submitting a Support Request

Before a Support Request is submitted make sure that you:

Read:

- The relevant User Guide or Guides
- The release notes

and Check:

- That the system is configured correctly. Always keep track of all changes, and roll back to previous configuration file versions and test this if the system has been reconfigured recently.
- That you have the specified hardware, tested and recommended versions.

Always refer to your Vizrt Service Level Agreement document.

Submitting a Support Request

Note: When completing a Support Request, add as much information as possible.

Content of a Support Request

The report must contain the following topics:

- **Problem description:** Include a step-by-step description of what the problem is and how to reproduce it. Specify your workflow. Use simple English. Refer to the [Naming Convention for Components](#) when describing the effected parts of the system.
- **Expected behavior:** Describe what you expected to happen.
- **Actual behavior:** Describe what actually happened.

- **Screen shots, illustrations and videos:** Use these to augment the message.
- **Software configuration:** Add exact versions of software (-build) used.
- **System locale:** Specify the Region and Language settings of the system, and also the Time Zone setting on the servers and PCs, as this might be different from local time (some global stations using UTC/GMT setting).
- **System log files:** Send the system log files (see [Take Snapshot](#)).
- **Crash log files:** Send the error report and crash log files.
- **System Config file:** Send the system configuration files.
- **Hardware configuration:** Add exact versions of hardware used

Optional:

- **System setup:** Describe differences in the installation, if any, from the recommended setup.
- **Windows event log files:** Add these log files if deemed necessary or requested by Vizrt.
- **System Network:** Add a description of how the network, bandwidth, routers, and switches are configured.

Always refer to your Vizrt Service Level Agreement document.

To submit a Support Request:

1. On the www.vizrt.com page, click on Support.
2. Click on **Report a case**.
3. Click on **LOG IN** to login to the Customer and Partner portal.
4. At the top of the Case Management page, click on **Report a Case**.
5. In the online form complete the required minimum information (shown by a red asterisk) and click **SAVE**.
6. In the saved Support Case that opens, complete the various text boxes and upload any required documents, files, etc. (see [Submitting a Support Request](#)).
To **track the status** of open support tickets, login to the Customer and Partner portal. Add information or communicate about the cases directly with the support team.

2 About Viz Mosart



Viz Mosart is a broadcast solution designed for Newsroom environments and allows a control room to be fully operational with minimal effort and consistency within the production.

Viz Mosart is a collection of server and client applications, along with services, that control equipment within your broadcast environment.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Naming Convention for Components](#)
- [The Viz Mosart System](#)
- [Viz Mosart Server](#)
- [Viz Mosart Client](#)
- [Other Viz Mosart Applications](#)

2.1 Naming Convention For Components

When contacting support there is a standard naming convention for the following applications and components that form Viz Mosart:

- **AVA:** [AV Automation](#) Application controlling attached broadcast equipment
- **GUI:** [Viz Mosart GUI](#) Main user control application
- **KVM:** Keyboard, Video, Mouse. Application allowing multiple computers sharing the same monitor, keyboard and mouse
- **Manus Admin:** [Manus Administrator](#) Application controlling the Viz Mosart Rundown

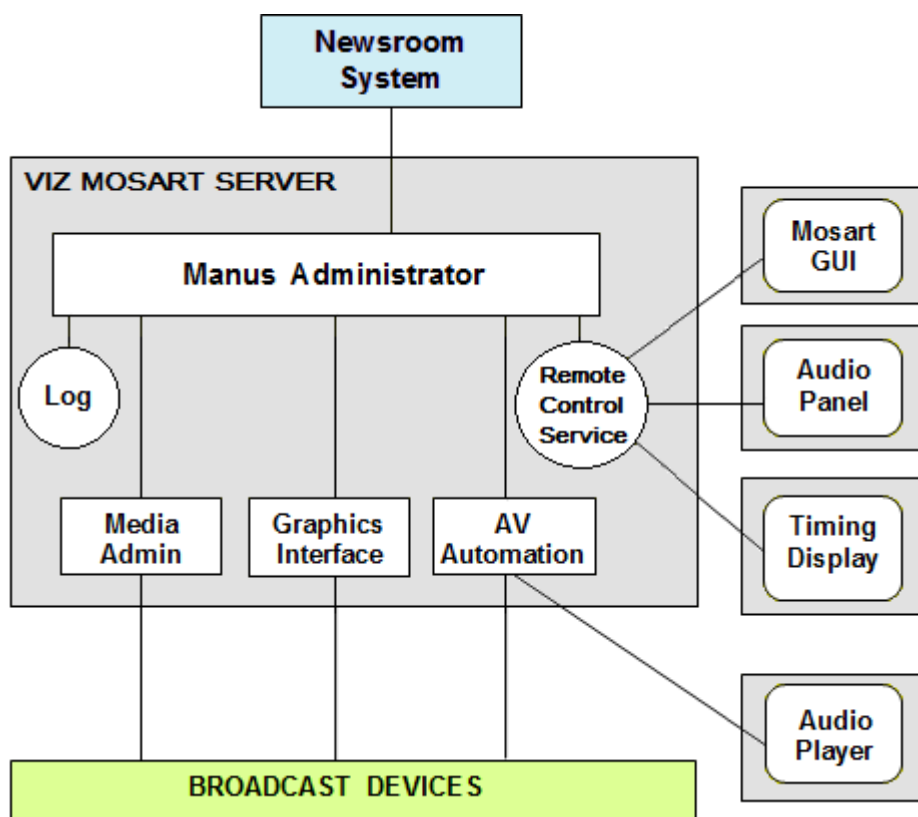
- **Media Admin:** [Media Administrator](#) Media Administrator. Application for monitoring media objects (clips)
 - **MIA:** [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#) Application that installs the various Viz Mosart components
 - **Media Router (MMR):** Application that shares broadcast devices between control rooms. See [Media Router and Mosart Template Database](#)
 - **NCS, NRCS:** Newsroom Control System
 - **Overlay Graphics Interface:** Application that controls non-Vizrt overlay graphic systems
 - **RCC:** Robotic Camera Controller
 - **RCS:** [Remote Control Service](#) Service used for all external PCs, like GUI and Timing Display, to connect to Viz Mosart Server. Sometimes mentioned as RCPS
 - **Trio Interface:** Application that controls Vizrt overlay graphics. (Kept for backward compatibility only - use [Overlay Graphics Interface](#) instead)
 - **URL:** Uniform Resource Locator. In this context, address of web service
 - **Viz Mosart:** Viz Mosart Newsroom Automation System
-

2.2 The Viz Mosart System

The Viz Mosart system is a collection of software applications that join to make your production come together. The applications used may vary between installations and are dependent on your broadcast environment.

The following is a general and simplified overview of the Viz Mosart system.

Viz Mosart comprises two main applications; the **Viz Mosart Server** and the **Viz Mosart GUI**. There are also several supporting applications, like the Timing Display, Audio Panel, and so on. You can have more than one Viz Mosart GUI running at workstations connected to the Mosart server. Normally there will be two Mosart servers: one *active* (live) and one *backup* server.



Note: The shaded boxes in the diagram signify a physical device such as a workstation, server or a piece of hardware. White rectangles represent Viz Mosart applications, white circles represent Viz Mosart services, and rounded rectangles represent user displays.

The figure above shows a typical Viz Mosart installation with one Viz Mosart Server and four Viz Mosart workstations to run the user control software. There is also provision for a physically attached remote audio fader panel attached to a Viz Mosart workstation via the Audio Panel application. [Redundancy](#) is not shown.

All Viz Mosart applications and services are connected via TCP/IP. This allows them to run on any computer in a common logical network.

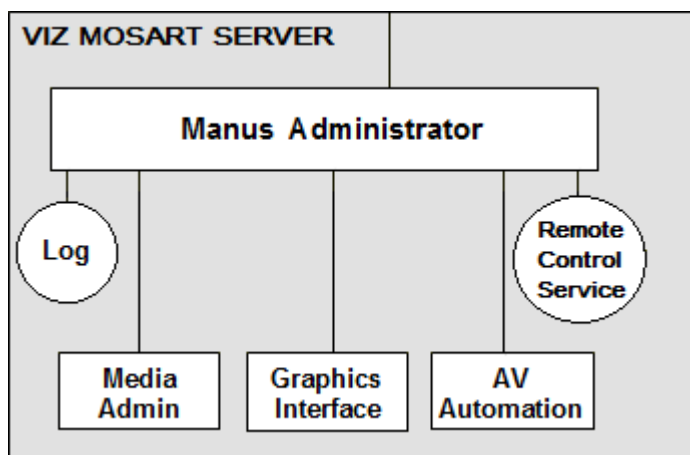
2.2.1 Viz Mosart Applications

The Viz Mosart software package consists of the following applications:

- [Viz Mosart Server](#)
 - [Manus Administrator](#)
 - [Media Administrator](#)
 - [Overlay Graphics Interface](#)
 - [AV Automation](#)
 - [Log Service and Log Viewer](#)
 - [Remote Control Service](#)
- [Viz Mosart Client](#)

- Viz Mosart GUI
 - Audio Panel
 - Timing Display
 - Audio Player
 - ActiveX
 - iNews Timer
- Other Viz Mosart Applications
 - Media Router and Mosart Template Database
 - Omnibus Controller
 - Viz Mosart Installation Administrator
 - SNMP Service
 - Test Suite

2.3 Viz Mosart Server







2.3.1 Viz Mosart Server

The Viz Mosart Server comprises a suite of dedicated server applications, relevant to your broadcast environment, running independent of one another on the same workstation.

Viz Mosart Server supports multiple GUI workstations connected to it at any time. The control room will have two Viz Mosart GUIs, one for redundancy, while others can be used for information purposes and locked to Browse Mode for monitoring the rundown outside the control room.

Viz Mosart Server also supports multiple Timing displays. Various timing information can be seen at a glance wherever the application is installed. It may also be helpful to have a different display for the control room and another for the studio floor. The Timing Display is connected to the Viz Mosart rundown that is currently on air.

2.3.2 Viz Mosart Server Components

Icon	Application
	Mosart Manus Administrator Executable(s): either <i>MMConsoleAdmin_2007.exe</i> (FTP, for iNEWS) or <i>MMConsoleAdmin_MOS.exe</i> (for MOS workflow Newsroom systems)
	Mosart Media Administrator Executable: <i>MMMediaAdministrator.exe</i>
	Mosart AV Automation Executable: <i>MMAVAutomation.exe</i>
	Mosart Overlay Graphics Executable: <i>MMAOverLayGraphicsInterface.exe</i>

Viz Mosart Server is split into four main components plus two services, each handling an important role for the system to function. Splitting the system into components allows for greater flexibility to handle a variety of broadcast devices and productions.

A typical Viz Mosart Server installation will have the following applications and services.

- **Manus Administrator** (console application): Handles the connection to the Newsroom system.

- **Media Administrator** (console application): Application for monitoring media objects (clips) referenced in the current rundown. Also supports the media search option used in the Viz Mosart GUI.
- **Overlay Graphics Interface** (Windows application): Application for controlling and monitoring overlay graphics
- **AV Automation** (Windows application): Application for controlling all other external broadcast equipment.
- **Log Service and Log Viewer** (Windows service): Service used for generating Viz Mosart command logs. Automatically installed with Viz Mosart Server and Viz Mosart GUI.
- **Remote Control Service** (Windows service): The service used for all external PCs, like GUI and Timing Display, to connect to Viz Mosart Server. Automatically installed with Viz Mosart Server.

Normally all of these services should be running at all times at the Mosart server. To make sure the required applications and services are started and running you could start them from a convenience batch-script looking something like this:

StartMosartServicesAndGUI.cmd

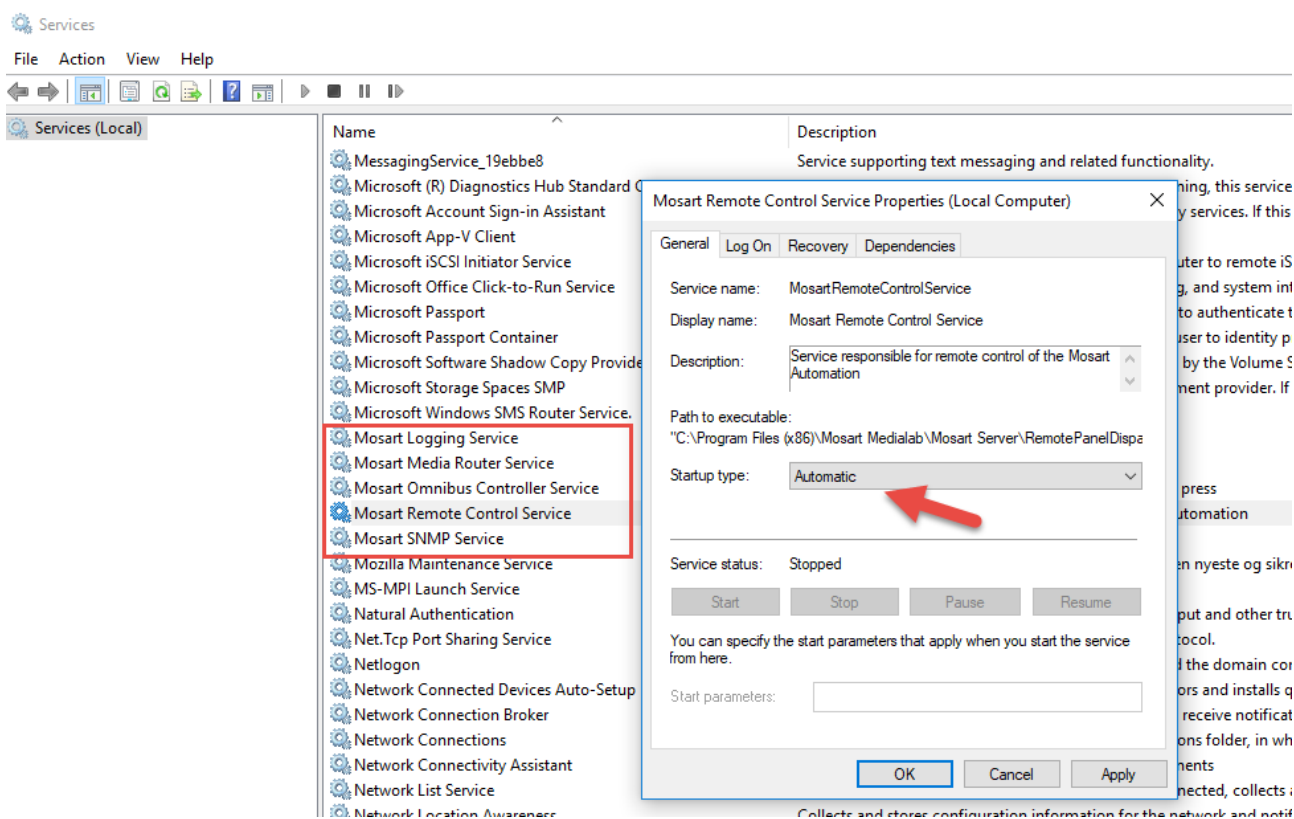
```
@echo off

@REM Assume we are installed at the default location, otherwise fix path
cd "C:\Program Files (x86)\Mosart Medialab\Mosart Server"

start "Manus Admin" /MIN MMConsoleAdmin_MOS.exe
timeout /T 1 > nul
start "Media Admin" /MIN MMMediaAdministrator.exe
timeout /T 1 > nul
start "AvAutomation" /MIN MMAVAutomation.exe
timeout /T 2 > nul
start "OverlayGraphics" /MIN MMOverLayGraphicsInterface.exe
timeout /T 1 > nul
cd "C:\Program Files (x86)\Mosart Medialab\Mosart GUI"
start "Mosart GUI" MosartMultiGui.exe
```

The status of the console applications (*Manus Admin* and *Media Admin*) can of course very easily be inspected at the Mosart server console. Same goes for the Windows applications *AvAutomation* and *OverlayGraphics*.

The RCS (Remote Control Service) and Log Service run as a Windows services and are therefore "hidden" from easy visual inspection. It's recommended to make these services autostart upon Windows startup. There are many ways to do this depending on your preference. An easy way is to use the Windows services application (**Start button > Services**), locate the required services in the services window, right-click the service and make sure it's properties are set to autostart as indicated in the screenshot below:



If you prefer the command line, you can easily inspect and start/stop services from Powershell. Start an elevated Powershell (Admin) session via **Start > Powershell > right-click** and select **Run as administrator**. In the example below the Logging service and RCS is running, the other Mosart service are stopped:

```
PS C:\Users\bva.VIZRTINT> Get-Service | grep Mosart
Running MosartLogService Mosart Logging Service
Stopped MosartMediaRout... Mosart Media Router Service
Stopped MosartOmnibusCo... Mosart Omnibus Controller Service
Running MosartRemoteCon... Mosart Remote Control Service
Stopped MosartSNMPService Mosart SNMP Service
```

Manus Administrator

```

Viz Mosart - ManusAdministrator 3.8.0.25778 IDLE - <no active rundown>
08:27:12 15 Loading AvConfig
08:27:12 I 3 15 ManusAdministrator_2007 ExSetAvConfig Loading AvConfig
08:27:12 I 3 15 MMAVSharedChannelTemplates getHSHvideoChannel Did not find Server A/B Roll defintion for SERVER08:27:1
2 15 Did not find Server A/B Roll defintion for SERVER
08:27:12 15 Did not find Server A/B Roll defintion for BACK UP SERVER
08:27:12 I 3 15 MMAVSharedChannelTemplates getHSHvideoChannel Did not find Server A/B Roll defintion for BACK UP SERVE
R
08:27:16 16 Status: stopped intime=0, storyTime=0, itemTime=0, tset=TVA 2017
settings
Checking for newsroomsettings version...
Newsroomsettings version OK.
08:27:54 I 3 18 NewsroomSettingsRepository Initialize Newsroomsettings configurations succesfully loaded into th
e repository.08:27:54 18 Newsroomsettings configurations succesfully loaded into the repository.
NEWSROOMSETTINGS: c:\channeltemplates\newsroomsettings.xml
08:27:54 18 Manus Directory is c:\manus
08:27:54 I 3 18 ManusAdministrator_2007 ManusDirectory Manus Directory is c:\manus
08:27:54 I 3 15 ManusAdministrator_2007 ExSetAvConfig Loading AvConfig08:27:54 15 Loading AvConfig
08:27:54 15 Did not find Server A/B Roll defintion for SERVER
08:27:54 I 3 15 MMAVSharedChannelTemplates getHSHvideoChannel Did not find Server A/B Roll defintion for SERVER
08:27:54 15 Did not find Server A/B Roll defintion for BACK UP SERVER
08:27:54 I 3 15 MMAVSharedChannelTemplates getHSHvideoChannel Did not find Server A/B Roll defintion for BACK UP SERVE
R
08:27:54 I 3 15 ManusAdministrator_2007 ExSetChannelTemplates ChannelTemplates loaded, current studiosetup is TVA 2017
08:27:54 15 ChannelTemplates loaded, current studiosetup is TVA 2017

```

Manus is short for manuscript, the script originating from the Newsroom System, and Manus Administrator is the central application in Viz Mosart. It controls the current rundown in the Viz Mosart GUI and receives rundowns from the attached Newsroom System. It issues events according to the different story items in the rundown, and is dynamically updated when changes are made in the NCS. Manus Administrator receives information from the NCS but does not send updates back, in order to avoid the systems fighting over who is in control of the rundown.

Manus Administrator handles the connection to the Newsroom system, and also the execution of commands at the right time according to GUI input and template configurations.

Manus Administrator runs as a live console application and responds to free text commands. It should be run in the background or minimized, for improved execution speed

See also [Manus Administrator Configuration](#).

Variants

The variants of Manus Administrator suit different broadcast environments, and have slightly different settings. During installation, select the Manus Administrator appropriate to your environment:

- **MMConsoleAdmin_2007** for iNews FTP Newsroom connections
- **MMConsoleAdmin_MOS** for MOS Newsroom connections

Note: Manus Administrator has been known by several names: MMConsoleAdmin, ManusAdmin, ManusAdministrator or just Manus.

2.3.3 Media Administrator

```

Select Viz Mosart - Media Administrator 3.8.0.25778
08:27:08 I 1 1 LoggerFactory Created shared logger [Log]:
08:27:08 I 3 1 MediaAdministrator Starting Mosart Media Administrator
08:27:08 I 3 1 MediaAdministrator MMMediaAdministrator version=3.8.25778.0
08:27:08 I 3 1 MMLog LogService Status log service: Unknown
08:27:08 I 3 1 MMLog LogStatus Logging started: Trace only
08:27:08 I 3 1 MediaAdministrator EnableVerboseLogging Console logging set to Verbose
08:27:08 I 3 1 MediaAdministrator Initialize Initiate connection to manus administrator
08:27:08 I 3 1 MediaAdministrator Initialize Initiate connection to servers
08:27:08 I 3 7 MediaAdministrator EventLoop Started event thread
08:27:08 I 3 4 MMLogClient Log: Logging initiated: net.tcp://localhost:8091/Log
08:27:09 D 3 7 EventsReceiver InitializeRemoteConnection Connecting to TCP://localhost:8085/MMserver
08:27:10 I 3 9 MosartRemote HandleConnect Connection to TCP://localhost:8090/MosartRemotePanelService succee
ded: MMMediaAdministrator@BGO-OVA-21.08-10:27:08.97 MediaAdministrator
Server Connected
08:27:10 I 3 7 MediaAdministrator InitEventReceiver.DServerConnected ManusAdministrator connected
08:27:10 I 3 7 MediaAdministrator InitEventReceiver Successful connection to MMAdministrator: localhost@8085
08:27:10 I 3 7 MediaAdministrator InitEventReceived Using frame rate 25
08:27:10 I 3 7 MediaAdministrator Clear Initializing clip check stack to zero
08:27:11 I 3 9 MosartRemote OnRemoteDispatcherConnected Remote dispatcher connected: True
08:27:12 I 3 10 MosartRemote OnVideoServerSalvo Invalid command MIRROR_SWITCH
08:27:12 I 3 10 MosartRemote OnVideoServerSalvo Invalid command SALVOLIST
08:27:12 I 3 10 MosartRemote OnVideoServerSalvo Ignores ACTIVE_VIDEO_SERVERS, no dynamic configuration enabled
08:27:12 I 3 10 MosartRemote OnVideoServerSalvo Ignores ACTIVE_VIDEO_SERVERS, no dynamic configuration enabled
08:27:12 I 3 10 MosartRemote OnVideoServerSalvo Ignores ACTIVE_VIDEO_SERVERS, no dynamic configuration enabled
08:27:12 I 3 10 MosartRemote OnVideoServerSalvo Ignores ACTIVE_VIDEO_SERVERS, no dynamic configuration enabled
08:27:12 I 3 10 MosartRemote OnVideoServerSalvo Invalid command CHANGESALVO
08:27:12 I 3 10 MosartRemote OnVideoServerSalvo Ignores ACTIVE_VIDEO_SERVERS, no dynamic configuration enabled
08:27:16 I 3 10 MosartRemote OnVideoServerSalvo Invalid command SALVOLIST

```

Media Administrator (MMMediaAdministrator) handles the database connection to your video servers. This application only references the database, without making changes, to provide a current clip list for within the Viz Mosart timeline.

Media Administrator is mainly used for monitoring and searching video clips on the attached video servers.

- Media Administrator is responsible for **reporting status** for all clips in the current rundown to the [Manus Administrator](#) - typically whether a clip is present and clip properties like clip duration. The clip status for video servers is reflected in the **Viz Mosart GUI** as horizontal bars. A light-blue bar indicates a clip that is present on the video server, whilst a checkered bar indicates a non-existing clip. The length of the horizontal bar in the Viz Mosart GUI reflects the clip length. For other media objects, the Viz Mosart GUI may present the clip status in various ways.
- Makes it possible to **search** for clips on the video server. This functionality is used by the Viz Mosart GUI media search window, making it possible to add clips to the rundown without use of a newsroom system. Other media objects may also be searched using this application such as subtitles, graphic elements, and audio files.
The Media Administrator runs as a live console application and responds to free text commands. It should be run in the background or minimized for improved execution speed.

See also [Media Administrator Configuration](#).

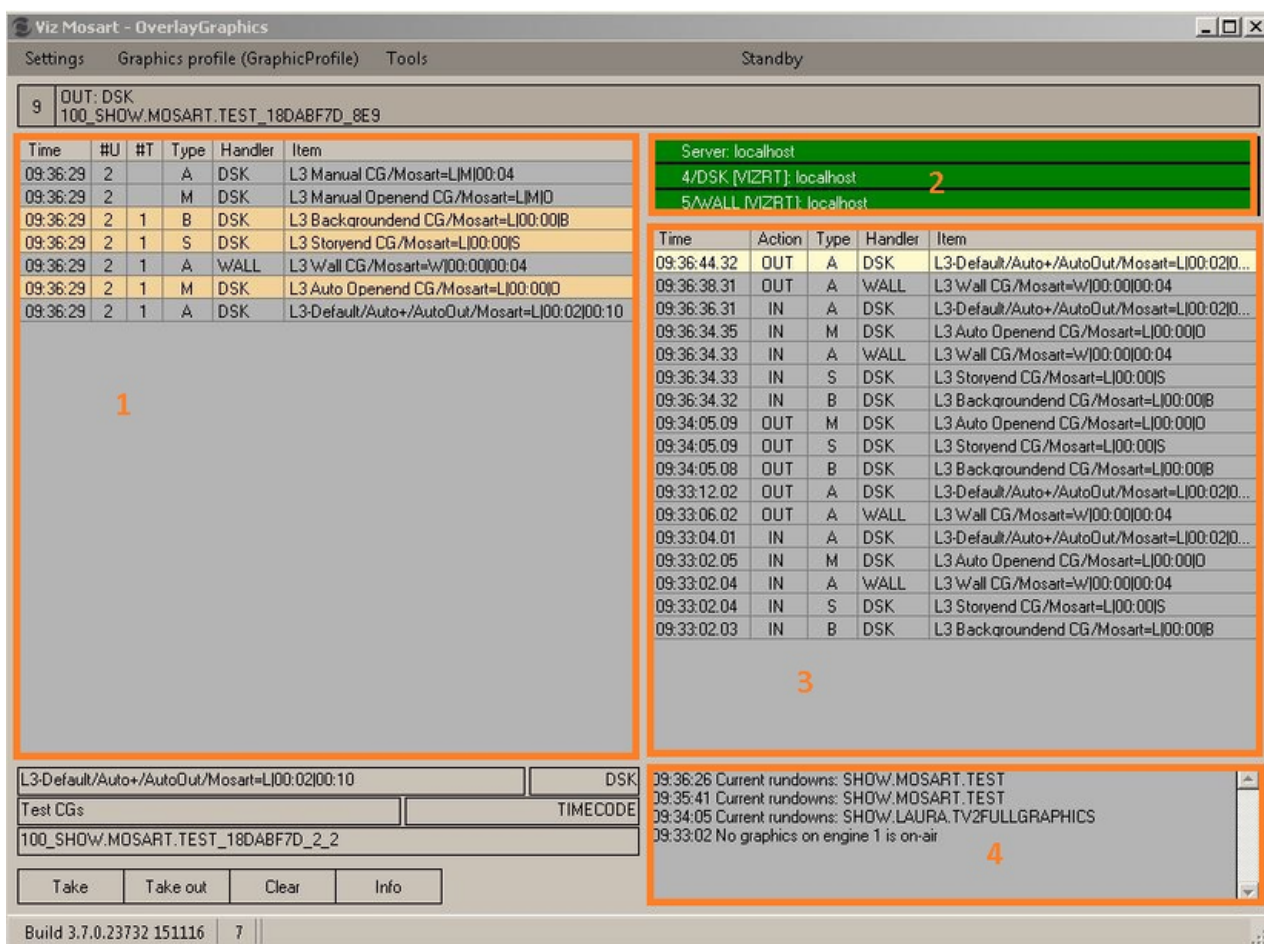
2.3.4 Overlay Graphics Interface

An overlay graphics interface is used for controlling and monitoring overlay graphics for graphic engines.

The two overlay graphics interfaces are:

- Overlay Graphics Interface (recommended).
- Trio Interface (to be deprecated, kept for backwards compatibility only).

⚠ Note: An overlay graphics interface is only used for overlay graphics. Full-frame graphics are controlled through [AV Automation](#).



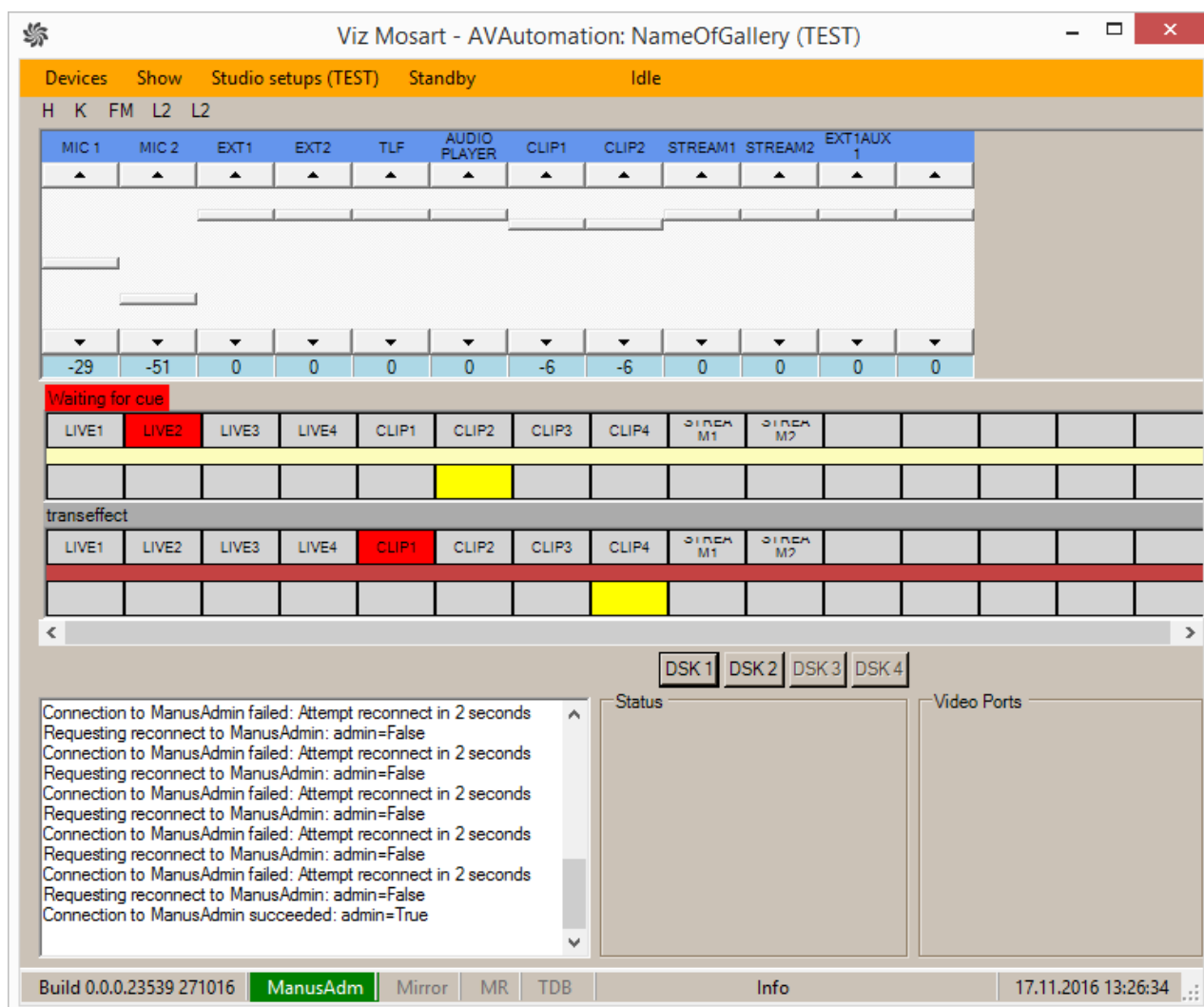
The [Overlay Graphics Interface](#) is used for controlling and monitoring overlay graphics for all Viz Mosart approved graphic engines. Configure it using the [Overlay Graphics Configuration](#). For a list of supported graphics devices, see [Overlay Graphics Types](#).

Trio Interface

⚠ Note: Trio Interface is no longer recommended for use and is kept for backwards compatibility only. Vizrt recommends using the [Overlay Graphics Interface](#) instead.

For details, see [Trio Interface](#).

2.3.5 AV Automation



AV Automation (MMAVAutomation) is where all Viz Mosart connected broadcast devices (except Overlay Graphics engines) are controlled. Full-screen graphics is also controlled here.

Commands are issued to each device either on the fly through the Viz Mosart GUI, or as pre-determined by the rundown submitted from the Newsroom System.

All device commands are stored as predefined Viz Mosart templates. They exist in the Template Editor, and are saved in C:\channeltemplates or in a template database.

See also [AV Automation](#) and [AV Automation Device Properties](#).

2.3.6 Log Service and Log Viewer

Log Service

Service used for generating Viz Mosart command logs. Automatically installed with Viz Mosart Server and Viz Mosart GUI.

Log Viewer



Logviewer

The Log Viewer application is used to decipher Viz Mosart logs. It is stored as an XML file once published, and as a .log file while actively running.

Log entries are color coded to allow for quicker command visualization in the file. Microsoft Excel may also be used for displaying Viz Mosart log files (XML), and gives the possibility of several layers of filtering and also plotting graphs.

The screenshot shows the Log Viewer application window with the following table of log entries:

Index	Log time	Hostname	Log module	Method	Log element	Level	Log text
4560	2014-02-17T16:37:29...	SASTVQ01	MMAVAutomation	CueChannels	VideoSwitcher	3	CueDelay set to 1000 ms (25 frames, min. cue delay)
4561	2014-02-17T16:37:29...	SASTVQ01	MMConsoleAdmi..	SwitchBackGrou...	ManusAdministr	3	Slug=CAM BLACK, Story=1650 CLAPPER-VIZ, Templ
4562	2014-02-17T16:37:30...	SASTVQ01	MMAVAutomation	CueAccessoriesIt..	AvAutomation	2	PREVIEW ACCESSORIESRouter set matrix 0 level
4563	2014-02-17T16:37:30...	SASTVQ01	MMAVAutomation	PrepareGraphics	Graphics	3	Got Vizcommand from dataelement ' CLAPPER / BRIS
4564	2014-02-17T16:37:30...	SASTVQ01	MMAVAutomation	LoadGraphics	Graphics	3	Graphics loaded ' CLAPPER / BRISBANE (TVQ) UPDA1 ...
4565	2014-02-17T16:37:30...	SASTVQ01	MMAVAutomation	SetCrossPoint	VideoSwitcher	3	VIZ B FILL (20) ME2/BusB
4566	2014-02-17T16:37:30...	SASTVQ01	MMAVAutomation	ScheduleElement	Graphics	3	Scheduling; viz=viz_mosart_b, command=cue, show=/...
4567	2014-02-17T16:37:32...	SASTVQ01	MMAVAutomation	DoEarlyTakeInC...	GeneralInfo	3	EarlyCommand DIRECTTAKE - 800(STBY ALL MICs
4568	2014-02-17T16:37:32...	SASTVQ01	MMAVAutomation	TakeAccessories...	AvAutomation	2	PROGRAM ACCESSORIESRouter set matrix 0 level
4569	2014-02-17T16:37:32...	SASTVQ01	MMAVAutomation	TakeGraphics	Graphics	3	Graphics taken ' CLAPPER / BRISBANE (TVQ) UPDATE
4570	2014-02-17T16:37:32...	SASTVQ01	MMAVAutomation	RippleGraphicsGr	AvAutomation	3	Graphics ripple 2: current=2, next=2
4571	2014-02-17T16:37:32...	SASTVQ01	MMAVAutomation	MMAudio	AudioMixer	3	Post onair channels: SVR D ST, READER1 MAIN, SVR

2.3.7 Remote Control Service

Remote Control Service (RCS, sometimes referred to as RCPS) is the service that allows all external PCs, like Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display, to connect to Viz Mosart Server. Automatically installed with Viz Mosart Server.

2.4 Viz Mosart Client

The **main components** that make up Viz Mosart Client are:

- **Viz Mosart GUI**: Fullscreen Windows application used to control and monitor the Viz Mosart rundown.
- **Audio Panel**: Fullscreen Windows application used to control and monitor software audio faders.
- **Timing Display**: Fullscreen Windows application used to display various timing information from the Viz Mosart rundown.
- **Audio Player**: Used to play out audio files located on the file system.

The **additional** Viz Mosart Client applications are:

- **ActiveX**
- **iNews Timer**



- Multiple instances of the above applications may run on any workstation connected to the same network as the Viz Mosart Server.
- All instances of Viz Mosart software must be running the same Viz Mosart version with a standard OS across all Viz Mosart client machines.

2.4.1 Viz Mosart GUI



Mosart GUI

The Viz Mosart GUI workstation is a standalone networked PC with a single instance of the Viz Mosart GUI application (MosartMultiGui) run in full-screen mode. Several PCs can run the same software component, for example a backup GUI PC.

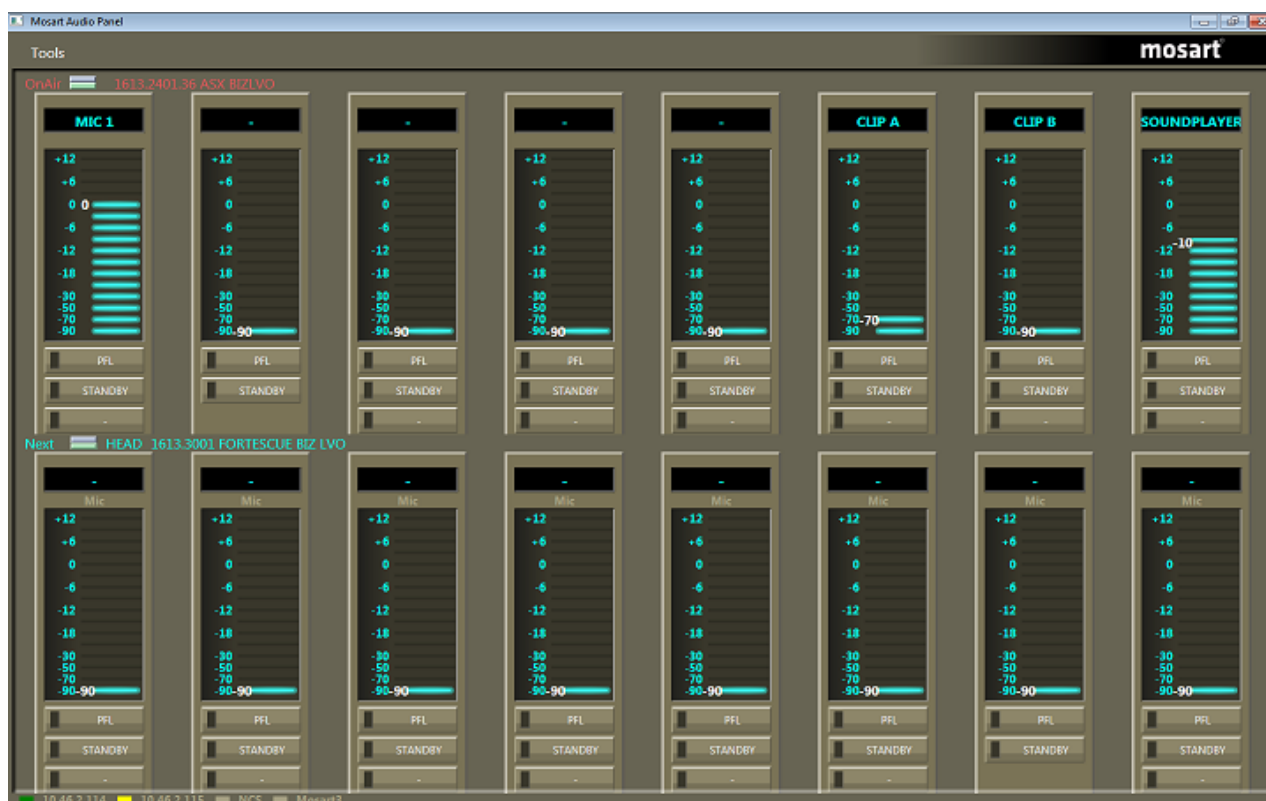
The Viz Mosart GUI is the main control interface for the Viz Mosart Server. The Director can run the production from a single key press on the workstation keyboard.



Alternate configurations may also host a fader panel and a [Timing Display](#), it is preferable each Viz Mosart Client application run on a standalone networked PC.

The Viz Mosart GUI is described in detail in the *Viz Mosart User's Guide*.

2.4.2 Audio Panel



Audio Panel (Server)

The Audio Panel (AudioPanel) enables the use of a Behringer BCF2000 or JL Cooper MXL with Viz Mosart Server. This application controls data transmission between the physical hardware panel and [AV Automation](#) on the Viz Mosart Server.

Audio Panel (Client)



The Audio Panel (Client) is a software representation of the audio mixer connected to the Viz Mosart Server. It is a replication of current faders, on air faders, and faders in 'preview'.

The Audio Panel is described in detail in the *Viz Mosart User's Guide*.

2.4.3 Timing Display



The Timing Display (WPFTimingInfo) is used to provide timing information to the studio control room and the studio floor.

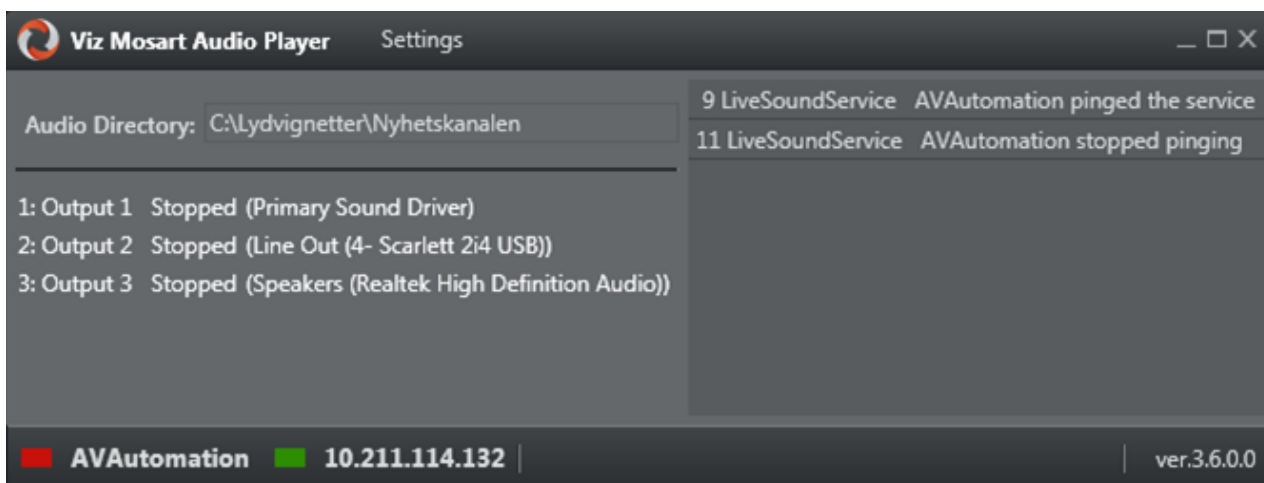
The Timing Display is synchronized to the current rundown in the Viz Mosart GUI, and you can run as many customized Timing Display applications as you need for the production.

The Timing Display is described in detail in the *Viz Mosart User's Guide*.

2.4.4 Audio Player

The Audio Player is part of the Viz Mosart installation and may be used to play out audio files located on the file system. This is useful to play out audio files that are used on a regular basis, such as for openers and audio-beds.

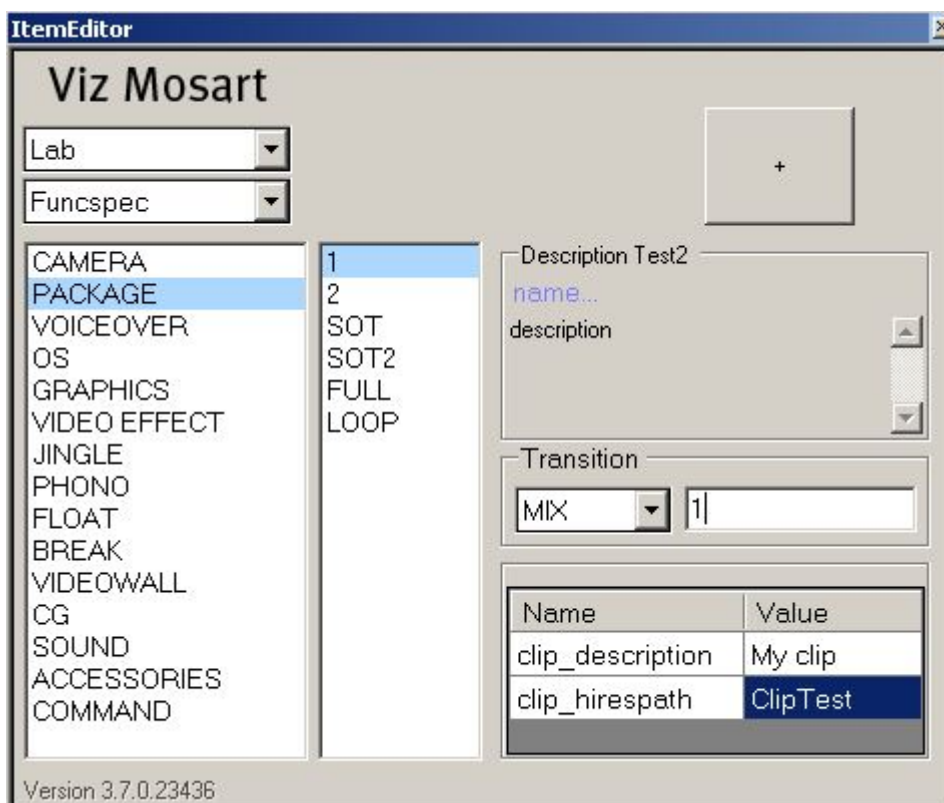
Note: A broadcast sound card is required for audio output. If you are running the Audio Player on a Windows Server, also install Windows Audio features on this machine, otherwise the various audio formats will not work.



Note: The Audio Player replaces the discontinued Soundfile Player.

The Audio Player is described in detail in the *Viz Mosart User's Guide*.

2.4.5 ActiveX



The **ActiveX** is used to insert Viz Mosart template information into the Newsroom System script. It is compatible with any newsroom system that allows ActiveX plugins.

The ActiveX list displays the first template name result it finds under NCS tags in Newsroom Settings. The user selects a Viz Mosart template type and variant, which can then be dragged into

an entry in the Viz Mosart rundown. When the script is saved, information is pushed to Manus Administrator and the active rundown in the Viz Mosart GUI.

The ActiveX is installed as a standalone component and is independent of the version of Viz Mosart Server used.

Viz Mosart has its own ActiveX NCS plugin. The plugin gives users the ability to insert Viz Mosart commands to the scripts from a list of available Viz Mosart templates.

The templates and transition effects that are shown in the ActiveX may also depend on the value of **Studio Setup** in [AV Automation > Audio and Video Setup](#).

When a particular *Studio Setup* is selected in the ActiveX (in the second dropdown box), then only effects with this studio setup (as defined in AV Automation > [Audio and Video Setup](#)) are available in the Transition dropdown. Effects with no studio setup defined, will be global effects and will always appear in the Transition dropdown.

2.4.6 iNews Timer

The iNews Timer allows for accurate timing of the production in iNews. It is used to synchronize the current on-air story in the Viz Mosart GUI to the correct corresponding entry in iNews.

2.5 Other Viz Mosart Applications

This section contains the following topics:

- [Media Router and Mosart Template Database](#)
- [Omnibus Controller](#)
- [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#)
- [SNMP Service](#)
- [Test Suite](#)

2.5.1 Media Router and Mosart Template Database

Media Router and Template Database with a MySQL database enables two features within Viz Mosart:

- Resource sharing; video servers, graphics devices, robotics, and so on.
Viz Mosart can be configured to use shared broadcast devices between control rooms via the dedicated Media Router (MMR). This device enables Viz Mosart to select other devices before the next show.
The vision switcher and audio mixer are not included in Media Router control, but may in some situations be shared, depending on the device's capability and/or the planned use of the device.
- Template sharing; Viz Mosart template information between multiple Viz Mosart installations
These features are a licensed addition to the Viz Mosart Server. Please consult your nearest sales agent for more information.

2.5.2 Omnibus Controller

The Omnibus Controller is for Viz Mosart installations running Omnibus equipment. This is a service that allows communication with Omnibus systems.

2.5.3 Viz Mosart Installation Administrator

Viz Mosart has its own installation assistant, known as the [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator \(MIA\)](#).

2.5.4 SNMP Service

This application allows for system monitoring of the Viz Mosart Server with SNMP agents such as Nagios and Navigator. Any SNMP agent application, with MIB support, will be able to use this service.

2.5.5 Test Suite

The Test Suite contains various test utilities, which can be used when installing Viz Mosart for the first time, or when connected broadcast devices must be checked.

The Test Suite has its own GUI interface, and contains the following tools:

- **AsRunLogTester**: Test AsRun Log publishing
- **MediaRouterTester**: Test Media Router
- **MVCPsimul**: Test MVCP protocol
- **NexioTest**: Test Nexio protocol
- **QuantelTest**: Test Corba protocol
- **RoboTest**: Test camera robotics
- **ShotokuTester**: Test Shotoku camera robotics
- **TestAudioMixer**: Test Audio Mixer communications
- **TestMIDIShowControl**: Test MIDI Lighting control
- **TestRouterControl**: Test Router communications
- **TestVDCP**: Test VDCP protocol
- **TestVisionMixer**: Test Vision Mixer communications
- **VintenTester**: Test Vinten 200 protocol

3 Installation

This section contains an overview of how to install the various Viz Mosart Applications. These applications can be manually installed by running standard Microsoft installers (.MSI files), or you can use the [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#) (MIA).

This section contains the following topics:

- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Viz Mosart Installation Files](#)
- [Version Numbering](#)
- [Manual Installation](#)
- [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#)
- [Upgrading Viz Mosart](#)

3.1 Prerequisites

There are several system prerequisites that must be in place before the Viz Mosart Applications are installed.

This section contains:


- [Server Prerequisites](#)
- [Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5](#)
 - [To determine whether Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5 is installed](#)
 - [Installing Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5](#)
- [Microsoft Visual C++ 2012 Redistributable Package \(x86\)](#)
 - [Installing Microsoft Visual C++ 2012 Redistributable Package](#)
- [Connections](#)

3.1.1 Server Prerequisites

The following are the prerequisites for all machines running Viz Mosart software

Prerequisite	Target	Description
Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2 or later	Viz Mosart Server	Operating system
Microsoft Windows 7 Professional or later	Viz Mosart Client	Operating system

Prerequisite	Target	Description
Microsoft .NET Framework 4	All	The Viz Mosart installers are currently dependent on <i>Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5</i> , and Microsoft .NET Framework 3.5. Most of the Viz Mosart installers will abort the installation process if .NET 4.5 is not detected.
vcredist_x86.exe	Viz Mosart Server	<i>Microsoft Visual C++ 2012 Redistributable Package (x86)</i>
Windows Folder Structure	All	The following folder must be available, containing Viz Mosart installers, before installation: C:\mosart\installers
Windows Firewall	All	For some versions of Windows, it may be necessary to open ports. Either completely disable Windows firewall, or alternatively open for Ping and ports 8080-8099. If Mosart Template Database is used, port 3306 also must be opened.
Windows Audio	Viz Mosart Server	If MIDI devices are connected via direct conversion serial adapters, Windows Audio feature must be enabled on the server. Note: If using Windows Remote Desktop, audio must be set to play on the server, not the remote PC, as the Audio configuration otherwise will be disturbed.
Windows Server Type	Viz Mosart Server	It may be favorable to configure the Windows Server running the Viz Mosart Server software to “Application Server”, as this automatically pre-configures several features and also automatically sets a detailed .NET configuration.
Server Specifications	All	For more details, see the <i>Viz Mosart Recommended Computer Platform</i> manual.

 **Note:** All prerequisites must be completed before installing any Viz Mosart components, both server and client applications.

3.1.2 Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5


Microsoft .NET 4.5 must be installed on the system before installing any Viz Mosart Applications.

To determine whether Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5 is installed

1. Navigate to the directory below:

```
%SystemRoot%\Microsoft.NET\Framework
```

2. The presence of a v4.5.xxxxx folder is basically sufficient, however you may perform the next step in order to investigate the .NET details further.
3. Open the v4.5.xxxxx folder and perform the following:
 - Right-click any .dll file, and then click **Properties**.
 - Click the **Details** tab.
 - Make sure that the **File Version** is 4.5.xxxxx, or later.
 - The **Product Name** should be Microsoft .NET Framework.

 **Note:** If presence of .NET 4.5 is not detected, installation is mandatory.

Installing Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5


Obtain the Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5 (or later) installer from the Microsoft Download Center.


Run the installer and follow the on screen prompts.

The installer may ask you to restart the machine on completion. Please restart the machine when prompted.

3.1.3 Microsoft Visual C++ 2012 Redistributable Package (x86)

The *Microsoft Visual C++ 2012 Redistributable Package (x86)* must be installed on the system before installing the Viz Mosart Server software.

 **Note:** This is a 32-bit program.

 **IMPORTANT!** Do *not* use the 2013 version of the Microsoft Visual C++ Redistributable Package.

Installing Microsoft Visual C++ 2012 Redistributable Package

Obtain the Visual C++ 2012 Redistributable Package (x86) installer from the Microsoft Download Center.

On clicking download, you will be prompted to select the installer you require. Please ensure that you select the *32-bit (x86) *version, as follows:

- VSU_4\vc_redist_x86.exe

Run the installer and follow the on screen prompts.

The installer may ask you to restart the machine on completion. Please restart the machine when prompted.

3.1.4 Connections

All Viz Mosart applications and services are connected via TCP/IP. This allows them to run on any computer in a common logical network.

Connections to external devices are a combination of TCP/IP and serial communication protocols like RS-232, RS-422 and MIDI. Extenders and translators, terminal servers and MIDI over IP, may also be used.

⚠ Note: All device connections (such as link layer and application protocols) are dependent on the device itself.

3.2 Viz Mosart Installation Files

Viz Mosart is a software package split into various server and client specific applications, connecting to broadcast devices and controlling the Viz Mosart rundown.

The table below shows a list of all available Viz Mosart installers:

Installer	Machine Role	Description
MosartActiveXInstaller	NCS Client	Installer containing the <i>ActiveX</i> , used for displaying Viz Mosart Templates in the NCS client.
MosartAudioPanelInstaller	Audio Client (GUI or standalone PC)	Installer containing the <i>Audio Panel</i> , an application for controlling audio faders, both on air and in preview.
MosartAudioPlayerInstaller	Viz Mosart Server or Audio Client	Installer containing the <i>Audio Player</i> , typically installed on a computer, or Viz Mosart Server, attached to the newsroom audio mixer. Note: Audio Player is a replacement for the discontinued Soundfile Player.
MosartGUIInstaller	Viz Mosart GUI Client	Installer containing the <i>Viz Mosart GUI</i> application, which is the Viz Mosart user interface.
MosartINewsTimerInstaller	iNews Client	Installer containing the <i>iNews Timer</i> , an application used to create accurate timing of the production in iNews.

Installer	Machine Role	Description
MosartInstallationAdministratorInstaller	All Viz Mosart PCs	Installer containing the Viz Mosart Installation Administrator , an installation assistant for all Viz Mosart software.
MosartLogInstaller	Viz Mosart Server	Installer containing the <i>Log Viewer</i> , an application used to decipher Viz Mosart logs.
MosartMediaRouterAdminInstaller	Viz Mosart Database Server	Installer containing the Media Router Administrator. For more details, see Media Router and Mosart Template Database Admin Guide .
MosartMediaRouterInstaller	Viz Mosart Database Server	Installer containing the Media Router. For more details, see Media Router and Mosart Template Database Admin Guide .
MosartOmnibusControllerInstaller	Viz Mosart Server	Installer containing the <i>Omnibus Controller</i> , an application used for Omnibus Server control.
MosartServerInstaller	Viz Mosart Server	Installer containing the various Viz Mosart Server components: Manus Administrator, Media Administrator, AV Automation, and Overlay Graphics Interface.
MosartSNMPServiceInstaller	Viz Mosart Server	Installer containing the <i>SNMP Service</i> , used for monitoring the Viz Mosart Server suite via SNMP.
MosartTestSuite	Viz Mosart Server	Installer containing the <i>Test Suite</i> , test utilities used when installing Viz Mosart.
MosartTimingDisplay2Installer	Timing Client	Installer containing the <i>Timing Display</i> , used to provide timing information to the studio control room and studio floor.

3.3 Version Numbering

Installation folders are named with the Viz Mosart version number. All files inside that folder will also carry the corresponding version number attached to the filename.

Version numbers have the following syntax:

- Major.Minor.Revision.Build (for example **3.4.5.12345**)

Where:

- Major.Minor.Revision denotes the Viz Mosart Version Number
- Build denotes a patch number

Example: `Installers\3.4.5.12345\MosartServerInstaller.3.6.1.12345.msi`

Here we can see that the computer has a folder for the Viz Mosart 3.6.1.12345 release, containing associated installers.

Every significant code change of Viz Mosart will result in a change to the Viz Mosart Version Number. This will be increasing either the major, minor, or revision number.

Patches are identified by having a higher build number than the remainder of the files.

3.4 Manual Installation

When installing Viz Mosart (and upgrading to new Viz Mosart versions), it is recommended to use the [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#). It is however, possible to run the [Viz Mosart Installation Files](#) manually from Windows Explorer.

3.4.1 To perform a manual installation

1. Download all relevant [Viz Mosart Installation Files](#) to the preferred location.

Default location is `C:\Mosart\Installers`. You are advised to make a sub-directory for the installers for a particular version/build containing all the MSI installer-files and any other supplemental files. This directory should be named using the Release.Version.Patch.Build naming convention, for example: `C:\Mosart\Installers\3.7.0.24523` for Mosart 3.7.0 build 24523

2. Double-click an MSI installation file, and follow the prompts to complete the installation.
 3. Repeat the previous step for all relevant installation files.
-

3.5 Viz Mosart Installation Administrator

Viz Mosart has its own installation assistant, known as the Viz Mosart Installation Administrator (MIA).

Note: The Viz Mosart Installation Administrator is beta software. Some functionality in this software is not yet fully implemented.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Installing the Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#)
- [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator Interface](#)
- [Semi-Automated Installation](#)
- [Settings](#)
- [Take Snapshot](#)
- [Replace UserConfig](#)
- [Start Mosart Application](#)
- [SysInternals Suite](#)
- [Backup Files](#)
- [Download Installers](#)
- [Stop Services](#)
- [Uninstall Mosart](#)
- [Install Mosart](#)
- [Start Services](#)

3.5.1 Installing the Viz Mosart Installation Administrator



Mosart
Installation
Administrator

Before the various Viz Mosart Applications can be installed using the Viz Mosart Installation Administrator (MIA), the installation assistant must first be installed itself.

To install the Viz Mosart Installation Administrator

1. Download the *MosartInstallationAdministratorInstaller.<version>.msi* to the preferred location.
Default location is C:\Mosart\Installers.
2. Double-click the installation file, and follow the prompts to complete the installation. Repeat this installation process on all PCs where you plan to install any of the Viz Mosart Applications.

3.5.2 Viz Mosart Installation Administrator Interface



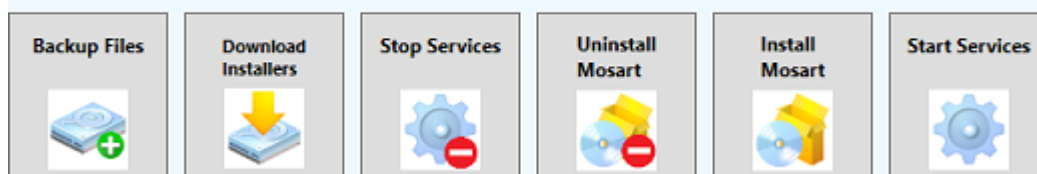
The MIA is a very straightforward tool to install Viz Mosart, both for the first time and later on when performing an upgrade. The various options are described below.

PLEASE NOTE

- The "Download Installers" section in MIA is deprecated and will be removed in future versions. Instead you should use an FTP client such as FileZilla or the embedded ftp client in recent Windows Explorer to download the .MSI installers from `ftp://download.vizrt.com/products/VizMosart/Latest Version` using your customer credentials supplied by your Vizrt representative. Download all MSI installers in the directory using ftp to the local disk path `c:\Mosart\Installers\VERSION`. So assuming you are downloading 3.8.0.25837 you should download all installers to `c:\Mosart\Installers\3.8.0.25837`.
- The sysinternals suite download in MIA is also deprecated and will be removed in future version. The sysinternals-suite is a free and valuable suite of tools. If you would like to get more info and possibly download it visit <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/downloads/sysinternals-suite>.

3.5.3 Semi-Automated Installation

Manual installation (follow workflow)



By using the steps in the manual installation workflow, the installer can be used to run a semi-automated installation process. The buttons are placed in the order the user would normally use when upgrading an existing Viz Mosart installation.

New Installs

If Viz Mosart has not been installed before, and installer files are in the proper installation location, the user can start from the **Install Mosart** button.

Upgrades

The easy to follow six step process, running from left to right, is used when performing a semi-automated upgrade. Alternatively, use the one-step operation by simply pressing the automatic upgrade button found on the lower left of the main window.

Note: If Viz Mosart has previously been manually installed on the system you are using, without the Viz Mosart Installation Administrator, the user *must* uninstall Viz Mosart manually through Windows' *Uninstall or change a program* before using the installation assistant. This is due to a filename mismatch in the Windows Registry and installation assistant, making MIA unable to locate previous manually installed Viz Mosart Applications.

3.5.4 Settings



The Settings are accessed by clicking on the gear icon, located at the top right of the [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator Interface](#).

The following figure shows the default settings.

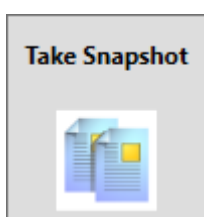
Setting	Value
Backup path	c:\Mosart\Backup\
Installers path	c:\Mosart\Installers\
FTP server address	ftp://mosart-dev-ml/Installers/
FTP username	FTPuser
FTP password	••••••••••
Send mail to	support@mosartmedialab.no
Install timeout (sec)	
Correct Mosart version numbers	<input type="checkbox"/>
Start Mosart applications after upgrade	<input type="checkbox"/>

Note: All paths not found can be manually changed by editing the file: C:\Program Files (x86)\Mosart Medialab\Mosart Installation Administrator\MosartInstallationAdministrator.exe.config

- **Backup path:** Defines the path to where the installation assistant places backup files.

- **Installers path:** Defines the path to where the installation assistant should look for installation files.
- **FTP server address:** Defines the FTP server address. Normally **ftp.vizrt.com**
- **FTP username:** Defines the FTP username.
- **FTP password:** Defines the FTP password.
- **Send mail to:** Defines the e-mail address where error reports should be sent when troubleshooting.
- **Install timeout (sec):** Viz Mosart Services will try to be started/stopped for the defined number of seconds.

3.5.5 Take Snapshot



A snapshot is a current copy of Viz Mosart logs and user configuration files, and is helpful for Viz Mosart Support to assist in diagnosing any issues you may encounter.

The user must specify a date and time, which must be in the past, for the snapshot.

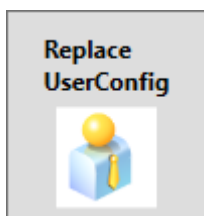
Files gathered in this operation are as follows:

- *C:\MMLogs*
- *C:\MMLogs\MosLog*
- *C:\MMLogs\AsRunLog*
- *%appdata%\..\Local\Mosart_Medialab\.\user.config*

Once complete, the MIA will copy the files to *C:\Mosart\Backup* and compress the files in .ZIP format.

An e-mail interface will appear, with the .ZIP attached, for the user to send the file to Viz Mosart Support.

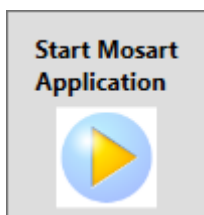
3.5.6 Replace UserConfig



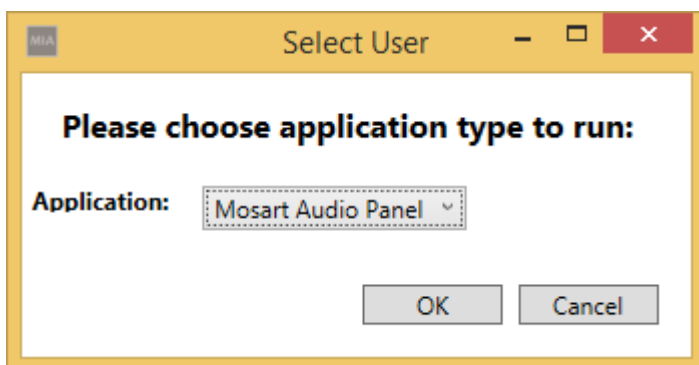
This is intended to replace the current version of the user.config files with the selected version of user.config files.

Note: This must not be done without backing up files first.

3.5.7 Start Mosart Application



The installer provides an easy launch of any installed Viz Mosart application. This feature only allows for one application to be started at a time.



3.5.8 SysInternals Suite

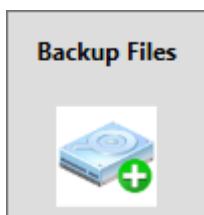


This button opens the system default Internet browser at the download site for the Microsoft SysInternal Suite of Utilities.

These utilities are a collection of selected utilities containing troubleshooting tools for installed software on the Windows platform.

Note: These tools are useful when assisting Viz Mosart Support in troubleshooting software issues. If possible, please have the SysInternal Suite already installed on the Viz Mosart Server.

3.5.9 Backup Files



This option will backup all user.config files from folders with current version numbers and all files located in C:\channel\templates.

The files will be copied to the specified backup path in the with the Viz Mosart version/username as folder name.

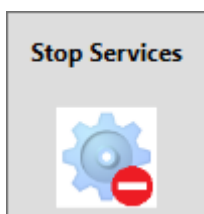
3.5.10 Download Installers



⚠ Note: The download feature of the MIA is not yet implemented.

The installers must be copied to the correct repository (see [Settings](#)).

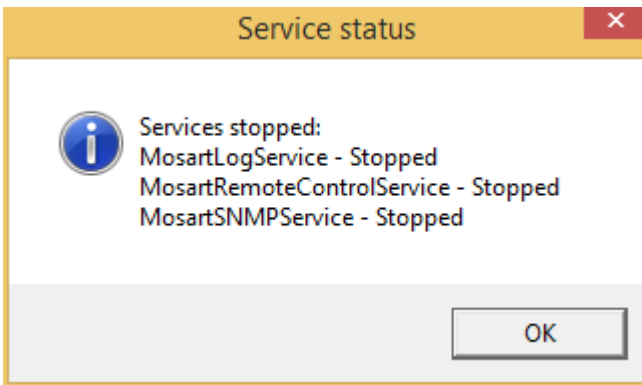
3.5.11 Stop Services



This button will attempt to stop all Viz Mosart services installed with a timeout of 6 seconds.

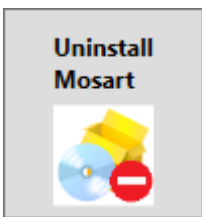
⚠ Tip: The timeout length can be adjusted in the installation assistant's [Settings](#).

A dialog box will appear with the current service status.



Repeat if necessary, alternatively perform a manual stop within Windows Services.

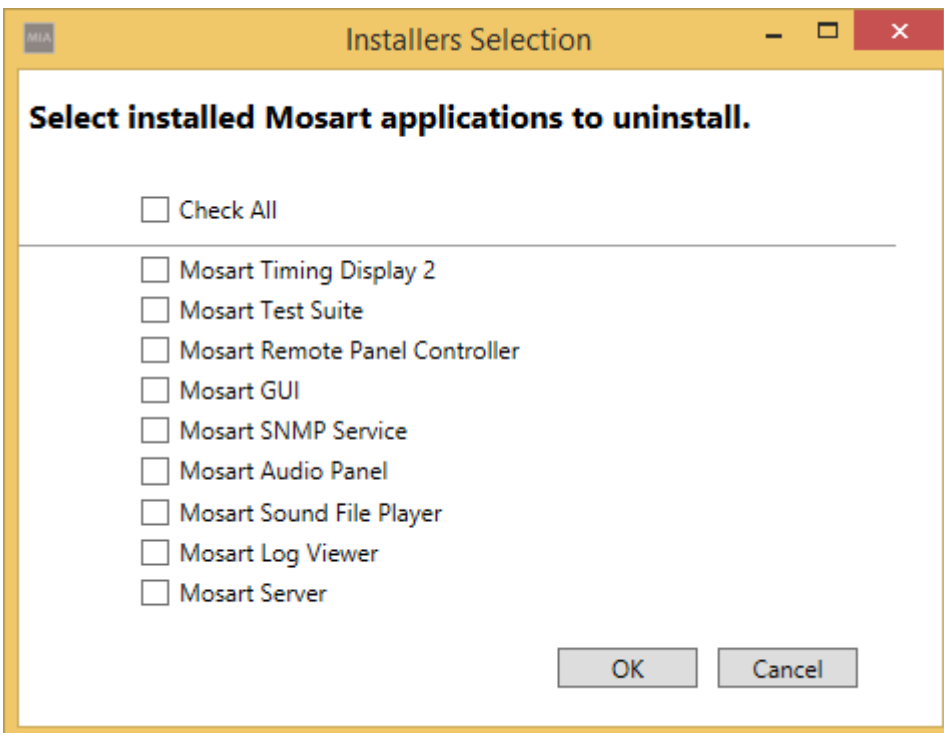
3.5.12 Uninstall Mosart



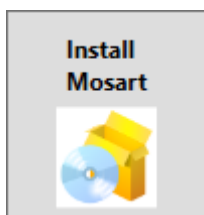
When pressing this button, the [.Viz Mosart Installation Administrator v3.9](#) will find and display all installed Viz Mosart Applications.

The user may select one or all of the applications to uninstall.

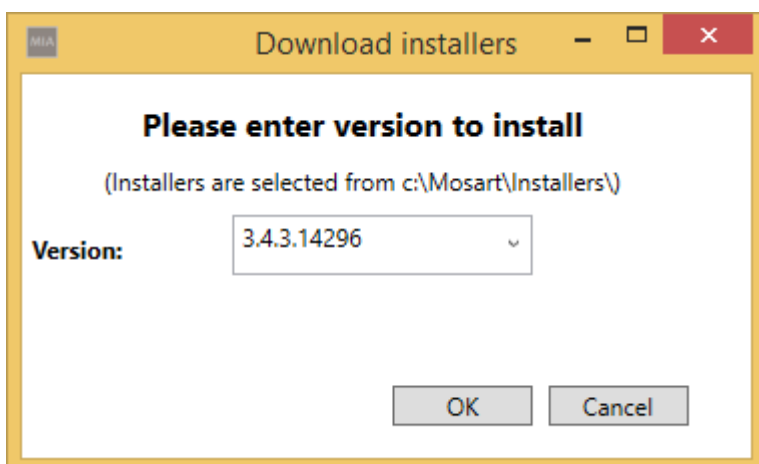
The MIA does not delete desktop shortcuts. Existing shortcuts can then be reused on completion of an upgrade.



3.5.13 Install Mosart

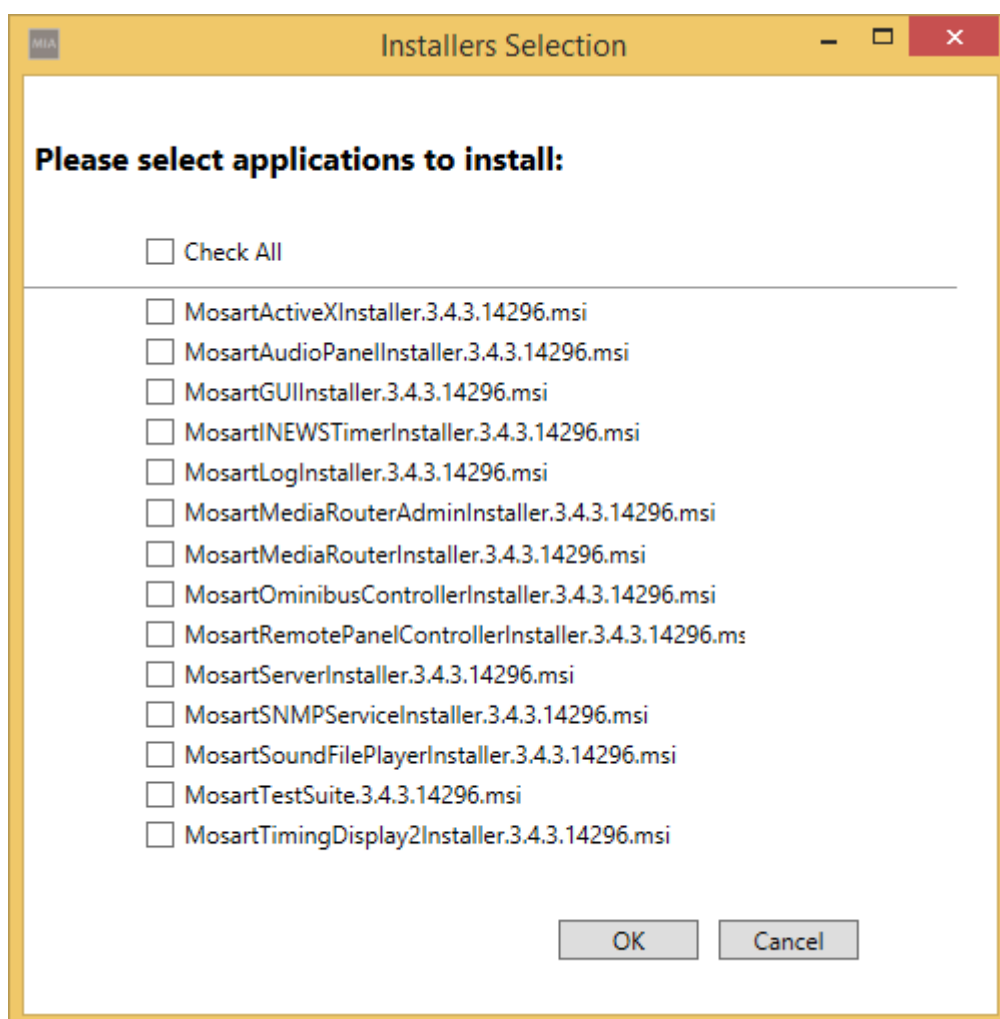


When pressing this button, all available Viz Mosart installers found in the Viz Mosart installation path, C:\Mosart\Installers.



Select the Viz Mosart version you want to install, and click **OK**. The next screen will show applications found in the installation folder. The user may select one or all of the installers to run.

Tip: For details on how to locate/change your installation folder path, see [Settings](#).

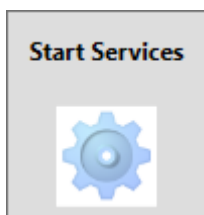


The installer will then perform a silent installation, where user interaction is unnecessary, of the selected applications.

The installation assistant does not create desktop shortcuts, this is so that existing shortcuts can be reused on completion of an upgrade.

Note: Viz Mosart Server components must be selected on the first installation. This is done by creating shortcuts from C:\Program Files (x86)\Mosart Medialab\Mosart Server. Select the components relevant to your broadcast environment.

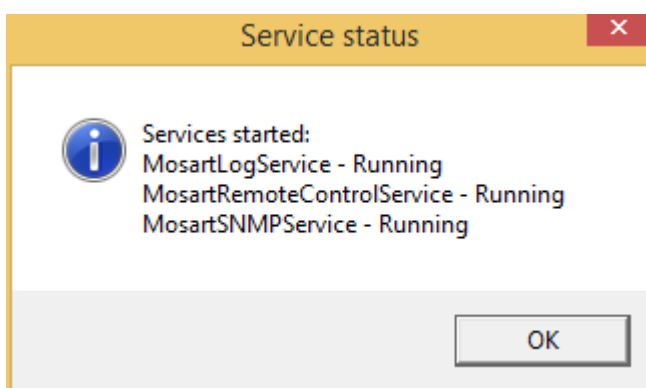
3.5.14 Start Services



This button will attempt to start all the Viz Mosart services installed, with a default timeout of 6 seconds.

Tip: The timeout length can be adjusted in the installation assistant's [Settings](#).

A dialog box will appear with current service status.



Repeat if necessary, alternatively perform a manual start within Windows Services.

3.6 Upgrading Viz Mosart

Viz Mosart can be upgraded using the [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#) in one of two ways:

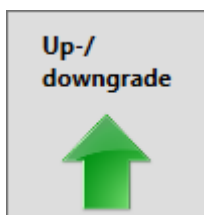
- Semi-automatic mode (see [Semi-Automated Installation](#)), or
- Fully automatic mode (see [Upgrading](#))

3.6.1 Prerequisites

To upgrade Viz Mosart, the following prerequisites must be ensured:

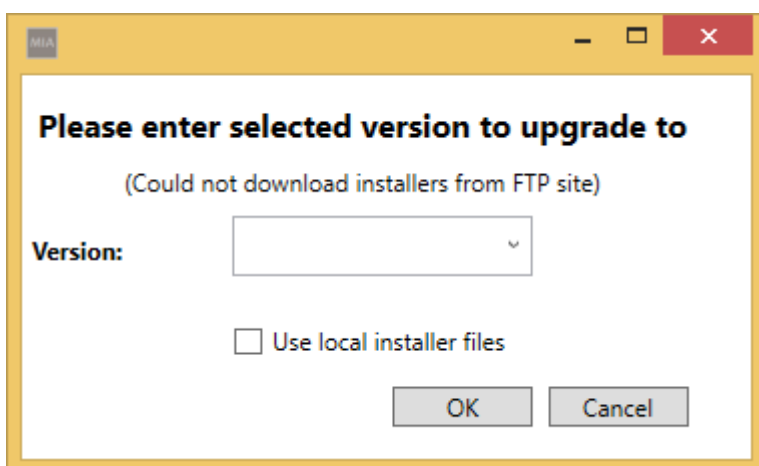
1. Make sure that the following directory structure is present on the server or workstation to upgrade:
 - C:\Mosart
 - C:\Mosart\Installers
 - C:\Mosart\Backup
2. Copy the new installer set, using the version name, to the following directory:
 - C:\Mosart\Installers
3. Perform a backup of the current configuration using the [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#).

3.6.2 Upgrading



An automatic upgrade with the [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#) allows the user to seamlessly upgrade an existing Viz Mosart installation. The existing installation must have been installed with the installation assistant in order for the fully automatic upgrade to work.

The automatic upgrade will display all newer versions found in `C:\Mosart\Installers`.



Select the version you want to install, and click **OK**.

The following actions will take place:


- Some critical user-data will be backed up - see [Backup Files](#)
- Services will be stopped - see [Stop Services](#)
- Uninstall all found Viz Mosart Applications
- Mosart Applications will be installed (replacing uninstalled applications) - see [Install Mosart](#)
- Services will be started - see [Start Services](#)


⚠ Note: For more information on installing Viz Mosart on a clean system, see [Semi-Automated Installation](#).

3.6.3 Rollback

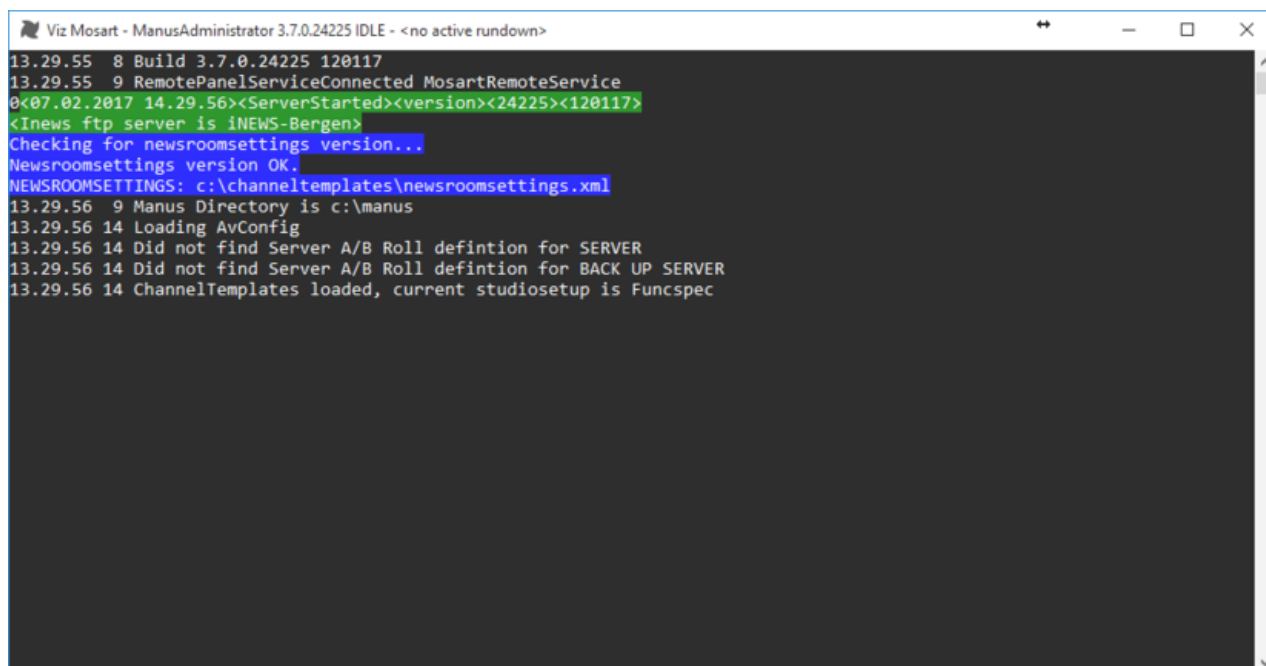
If you encounter an issue and require a software rollback, please perform the following steps:

1. Uninstall the current version of Viz Mosart using the [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#).
2. Install the previous version of Viz Mosart using the [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#).

 **Note:** If any configuration or template changes are made, a reversal of the C:\ChannelTemplate directory will cover all necessities.

 **Keep it safe**
Remember to always have a **full and verified backup** of all critical applications and datafiles before changing, upgrading or installing.

4 Manus Administrator Configuration



```

Viz Mosart - ManusAdministrator 3.7.0.24225 IDLE - <no active rundown>
13.29.55 8 Build 3.7.0.24225 120117
13.29.55 9 RemotePanelServiceConnected MosartRemoteService
0<07.02.2017 14.29.56><ServerStarted><version><24225><120117>
<Inews ftp server is iNEWS-Bergen>
Checking for newsroomsettings version...
Newsroomsettings version OK.
NEWSROOMSETTINGS: c:\channeltemplates\newsroomsettings.xml
13.29.56 9 Manus Directory is c:\manus
13.29.56 14 Loading AvConfig
13.29.56 14 Did not find Server A/B Roll definition for SERVER
13.29.56 14 Did not find Server A/B Roll definition for BACK UP SERVER
13.29.56 14 ChannelTemplates loaded, current studiosetup is Funcspec

```

Manus Administrator controls the current rundown in the Viz Mosart GUI and receives rundowns from the attached Newsroom System. It runs as a console application and should be kept running at all times on your Mosart server.

Note: Manus Administrator must be restarted for any changes made to the configuration settings to be applied.

There are two versions of the Manus Administrator, which one you use depends on your newsroom system in use:

- **MMConsoleAdmin_2007.exe** For *iNEWS* (with ftp) workflow.
- **MMConsoleAdmin_MOS.exe** For newsroom systems with *MOS* workflow. Basically all systems except *iNEWS* with ftp workflow, including *iNEWS* with *MOS* workflow.

Only *one* Manus Administrator can be active at any given time.

Tip: Type **help** in the Manus Administrator console window to see which commands you can use.

4.1 Configuration Editors

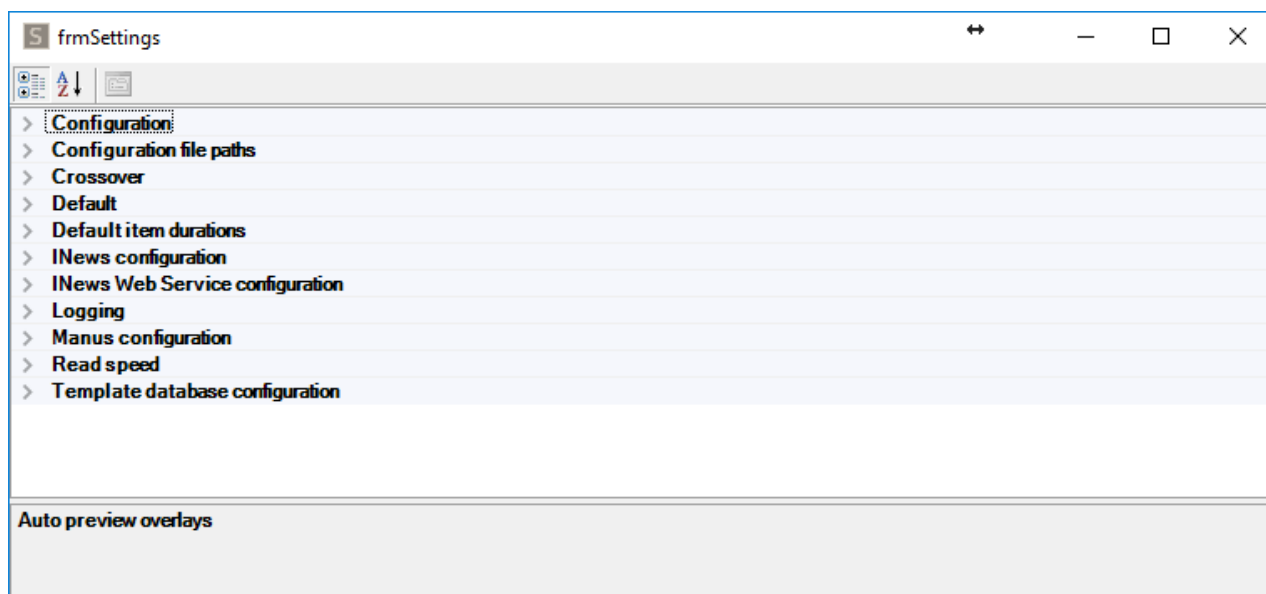
From the Manus Administrator console you can open the following configuration editors that will open in a new window:

- To open the **frmSettings XML Editor**, type `settings` in the console followed by `<ENTER>`. For details see:
 - [Settings Editor - iNews](#) (for iNews FTP Newsroom connections)
 - [Settings Editor - MOS](#) (for MOS Newsroom connections)
- To open the **Newsroom Settings XML Editor**, type `ns` in the console window followed by `<ENTER>`. For details see:
 - [Newsroom Settings Editor](#)

Note: The configuration editor will open in a new window. If you make changes to the configuration, you will need to restart Manus Administrator for the changes to be applied.

4.2 Settings Editor – INews

To open the **frmSettings XML Editor**, open the Manus Administrator console, then type `settings` followed by `<ENTER>`.



Open sub-sections by clicking the section headers:

- [Configuration](#)
- [Configuration file paths](#)
- [Crossover](#)
- [Default](#)
- [Default item durations](#)
- [iNews configuration](#)
- [iNews Web Service configuration](#)
- [Logging](#)
- [Manus configuration](#)
- [Read speed](#)

- [Template database configuration](#)

4.2.1 Configuration

- **Auto preview overlays:** List of graphics destinations supporting preview of overlay graphics. I.e. DSK will enable preview of all overlay graphics with handler=DSK. Default: Empty = no preview.
- **Auto Take Offset:** Value of an offset for the autotake function. Default: 0.
- **Default Handler Name:** For all graphics that have no handler name, a default one will be assigned, and this can be configured using DefaultHandlerName setting in Manus Administrator. Default: DSK.
- **Default Lower Third Out Behaviour**
- **Force clip editorial time:** Always show Editorial time in GUI. Default: False.
- **Frame rate:** Set from the timing information in the NRCS. Is always 30 (most commonly used) or 29,97, even if the actual frame rate of the stations video is 60 or 59,94. Note that even clip servers send timing information at 30 or 29,97 although the actual video frame rate is 60 or 59,94.
- **Ignore updates if nothing changes:** If set, will ignore story update from NCS if the updated story is assumed to be equal to the current version of the story. Default: False (no NCS story updates are ignored).
- **Keep story status on updates from NCS:** Enable this to keep played out stories gray if the story is updated in the NCS. Default: False.
- **MetaData creator priority:** Select between Newsroom editorial time, MAM duration or full video clip length. Separate IDs with commas. Override the priority of where the timing information of a video file is taken from. Use the name of the Media Administrator entry. Special names are NCS (for information from the NCS) and GLOBAL (global values from media object). If Empty, Viz Mosart will insert NCS as the first and GLOBAL as last entries. Default: Empty.
- **Minimum clip length:** This value sets the minimum visible length of an offline clip in a story in the GUI, as soon as Viz Mosart receives clip information the visible length will be updated. Default: 5 (ss:ff).
- **MyPort:** The port used for other Viz Mosart applications to connect to the Manus Administrator. Default: 8085.
- **Network exclude:** Manus Administrator will automatically enter idle mode on network failure. This property is a CSV list of network names to ignore when monitoring networks. Default: Empty (monitor all networks).
- **Network include:** Manus Administrator will automatically enter idle mode on network failure. This property is a CSV list of network names to monitor for network failure. Default: Empty (monitor all networks).
- **Offset secondary events with mix delay:** Secondary events will follow primary events mix delay. For example, a lower third element will be delayed the same mixdelay as the package it is supposed to be keyed on. Default: False.
- **Pause Timing On First Break:** When enabled, any first story with a single break template will not start the rundown timing (Elapsed rundown duration). The timing will start when the next story is taken.

- **Preload Accessory Cue Delay:** Defines the delay between end of cue the next item and when a pending preload/pretake accessory shall be executed. Time given in frames. Default = 6 frames. I.e. the accessory preload/pretake functions shall take place after the cue operation is done in AvAutomation with an additional and configurable delay of PreloadAccessoryCueDelay frames.
- **Reset AutoTake on 'Clear Loop':** Enable this to automatically disable the autotake mode when using the clear loop function from the GUI. Default: True.
- **Server description:** User defined descriptive name of server that is displayed in the Timing Display.
- **Should Upgrade:** For internal use only. Should not be manually changed. Default: False.
- **Startup in idle mode:** Default: True.
- **Story Compare Ignore Attributes:** Used for debugging purposes only. Default: Empty.
- **Templates allowing graphic pretake:** List of template types that will allow pretake of overlay graphics elements. Default: PACKAGE, VOICEOVER.
- **Transitions on Accessories:** If enabled, allow transition effects on accessory templates. If disabled, any transition effects will be removed from accessory templates when translating newsroom XML into Mosart XML. This is how it has been, historically.
- **Use Take Out Logic:** Enables the CG takeout logic. When two CG graphic objects with the same graphic IDs are next to each other, the first one is not taken out, only “take in” on the second object will be executed. Default:False. When True, enables the takeout functionality for overlay graphics.
- **UseItemStatusToNCS:** Enable this to send online offline CUE/PLAY/STOP status to the NCS. Default:False.

4.2.2 Configuration file paths

- **AvConfig:** The path to the XML-file containing the audio and video mappings defined in the AV Automation application. Default: c:\channeltemplates\avconfig.xml.
- **Channel templates:** The path to the file containing the Viz Mosart templates built in the AV Automation Template Editor. Default: c:\channeltemplates\channeltemplates.xml.
- **Manus Directory:** The path to the folder containing copies of the internal Viz Mosart rundown. Default: c:\manus.
- **Newsroomsettings:** The path to the XML-file containing the mappings from newsroom system commands to Viz Mosart templates. Default: c:\channeltemplates\newsroomsettings.xml.

4.2.3 Crossover

- **Crossover Auto Take On Switch Offset:** Offset in milliseconds to pre-take an autotake when the next story item is after a crossover switch. Positive value will trigger the autotake before the given duration of the story item. Negative value will trigger the autotake after the given duration of the story item.
- **Crossover Set Next On Switch Delay:** Delay of sending set next story from the server running the show when taking control. Default: 500 (milliseconds).

4.2.4 Default

- **ConnectionString:** The connection string of the crossover, example: controller=IP address, client=crossover. Default: ""

4.2.5 Default item durations

- **Break:** The minimum length given to the BREAK template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: 100 (milliseconds).
- **Camera:** The minimum length given to the CAMERA template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: 125 (milliseconds).
- **DVE:** The minimum length given to the DVE template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: 125 (milliseconds).
- **Full-screen-graphic:** The minimum length given to the FULLSCREEN GRAPHIC template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: 125 (milliseconds).
- **Item:** The minimum length given to any template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: 100 (milliseconds).
- **Live:** The minimum length given to the LIVE template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: 125 (milliseconds).
- **Lower-third:** The minimum length given to the Lowerthird template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: 100 (milliseconds).
- **Telephoneinterview:** The minimum length given to the PHONO template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: 125 (milliseconds).
- **Video Clip:** The minimum length given to the CLIP template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: 125 (milliseconds).

4.2.6 iNews configuration

- **Default Rundown:** *Deprecated.*
- **Encoding:** Character encoding of the iNews story items. Should match the encoding used in iNews. Default: Encoding for the operating system's current ANSI code page. Other values: UTF7, UTF8, UTF32, UNICODE, BIGENDIANUNICODE, ASCII.
- **FTP Port:** iNews FTP port.
- **Ignore Send Cue Status To NCS For Offline Clips:** Enable this flag to prevent the NCS for receiving CUED or READY statuses of offline video clips. Default: False.
- **Password:** Password of a valid iNews FTP account. Normally password to a valid iNews user with access rights to the iNews FTP server.
- **Refresh Media On NCS Update:** Setting to true will trigger clip refresh for all clips that belong to a story being updated, normally via story updates from NCS. This ensures that all clip information is synchronized. Default: False.
- **Server:** Hostname or IP address where the iNews FTP server is running.

- **Time to delay initial devices while waiting for NCS to add story:** Delay of displaying the loading rundown when rundowns are being published to Viz Mosart. Default:500 (milliseconds).
- **User Name:** User name of a valid iNews FTP account. Normally name of a valid iNews user with access rights to the iNews FTP server.
- **Working Directory:** Initial directory in iNews. Viz Mosart will give access to all rundowns stored hierarchically within this directory. Default: SHOW.

4.2.7 iNews Web Service configuration

- **Web Service Connection:** Connection string. Example: `WebServiceServer=localhost; iNewsServer=10.211.112.104; iNewsUsername=mosart; iNewsPassword=mosart; SendUpdatesStatusForAllItems=true; ClearStatusWhenRundownReloaded=true.`

4.2.8 Logging

- **Ignore verbose events filter:** Semicolon based list of events to ignore in the log when using verbose logging. Default: Empty (log all events).
- **In use:** Enables or disables the logging of events from the Manus Administrator to the logfile. Default: True.
- **Log level:** Sets the detail level of logging to the log file: 0=normal, 1=warnings, 2=errors, 3=info, 4=detailed.
- **MSMQ Log limit:** Value to identify when the application should dump the log queue to file. Default: 4023.
- **Pass verbose events filter:** Semicolon based list of events to log when using verbose logging. Default: Empty (log all events).
- **Path for MMLog:** The path where the Viz Mosart log is stored. Default: MosartLog.
- **Trace internally:** Enables or disables internal tracing to console, for debugging only. Default: False.
- **Use verbose logging:** Enables or disables verbose logging. If UseLogging is set, verbose increases the details sent to the log. Default: False.


4.2.9 Manus configuration

- **Default Manus:** This value selects the default rundown to use. If the setting UseDefaultManus is set to True, the system will load this rundown on startup.
- **Manus expiration time:** Time in days to keep Manus Administrator files. I.e. files older than ManusExpirationTime will be deleted when Manus Administrator is started. Default: empty (no clean up).
- **Manus keep file pattern:** If ManusExpirationTime is given this property allows a list of file search patterns for files to keep in the Manus Administrator directory. I.e. "TEST*;DEMO??.xml" will keep all files starting with "TEST" and all DEMO??.xml files where '?' denotes a wild character. Default: empty (no files to keep). Note ';' is used to separate the file search patterns.

- **TestManus:** Rundown to be used for maintenance purposes.
- **Use the default selected manus:** When enabled, will automatically initialize the rundown given in the DefaultManus setting. Default: True.

4.2.10 Read speed

- **Read Speed:** Number of words read per minute by the anchor. (By default, words are taken to be the parts of text separated by space characters. See the setting Use character for read speed word below.) This is applied to prompter text to determine duration of announcement and thus the length of the green camera bar and the green part of the voiceover bar in the Viz Mosart GUI. Default: 145 (words per minute).

 **Note:** Note: This is a fallback read rate which is only used when the NCS System fails to provide a ReadRate of its own. This function can be tested by changing any `readspeed="xx"` to `readspeed=""` on an item in a local Manus file.

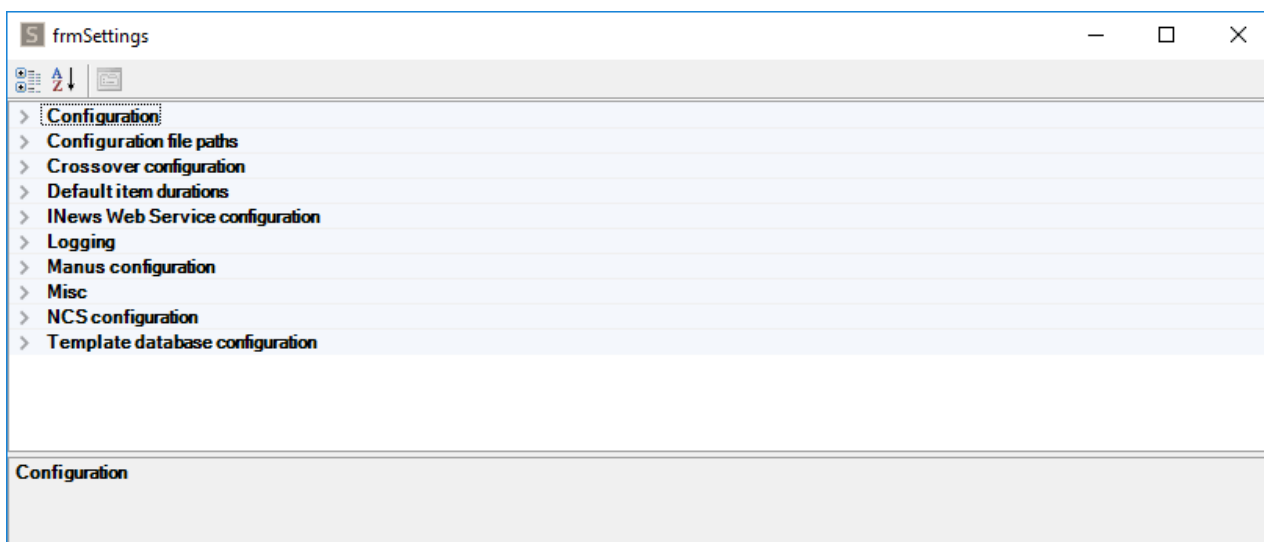
- **Use character for read speed word:** If True, each *character* will count as a word for the purpose of calculating the spoken duration of prompter text, cf. the setting Read Speed above. This can be useful in languages like Chinese and Thai, where the space character is not used to separate words. If False (the default), words are separated by space characters.

4.2.11 Template database configuration

- **ConnectionString:** The connection string for the Template DB. For example, for MySQL: `server=<hostname>; User Id=<user>;Password=<password>; database=mosarttemplatedb.`
- **Default inserter:** The name to be used for the insertedby and updatedby columns in the Mosart Template Database.
- **Name of provider:** The provider name for the Template DB. For example, `MySql.Data.MySqlClient` for MySQL.
- **Use template database:** When true, enables the Template DB functionality, i.e. importing template type aliases from DB to `newsroomsettings.xml` at startup, and exporting `newsroomsettings.xml` to DB after saving `newsroomsettings.xml`. Default: False.

4.3 Settings Editor – MOS

To open the **frmSettings XML Editor**, open the Manus Administrator console, then type `settings` followed by `<ENTER>`.



Open sub-sections by clicking the section headers:

- [Configuration](#)
- [Configuration File Paths](#)
- [Crossover Configuration](#)
- [Default Item Durations](#)
- [INews Web Service Configuration](#)
- [Logging](#)
- [Manus Configuration](#)
- [Misc](#)
- [NCS Configuration](#)
- [Template Database Configuration](#)
- [Notes](#)

4.3.1 Configuration

- **Auto preview overlays:** List of graphics destinations supporting preview of overlay graphics. I.e. DSK will enable preview of all overlay graphics with handler=DSK. Default: *Empty* (no preview)
- **Auto take offset:** Value of an offset for the autotake function. Default: *0* (milliseconds)
- **Default Handler Name:** For all graphics that have no handler name, a default one will be assigned, and this can be configured using **DefaultHandlerName** setting in **Manus Administrator**. Default: *DSK*
- **Default Lower Third Out Behaviour:** Default: *TIMECODE*
- **Force clip editorial time:** Always show Editorial time in GUI. Default: *False*
- **Frame rate:** Frame rate of the system. Valid rates: 25, 29.97, 50 and 60. Default: *25*
- **Ignore initial synchronization:** Will ignore all roReq on startup when synchronizing with NCS. Default: *False*
- **Ignore sending item status filter:** List of regular expressions used to prevent sending MOS status back to NCS. The regular expressions are matched against MosIds of MOS objects. Set

- to '*' to disable the sending status for all mos objects. Default: *Empty* (send status for all mos objects).
- **Ignore updates if nothing changes:** If set, will ignore story update from NCS if the updated story is assumed to be equal to the current version of the story. Default: *False* (no NCS story updates are ignored)
 - **Item status unavailable values:** List of status values used to identify NCS content as invalid. Content as graphics or clip objects. Default: *NOT_READY, ERROR*
 - **Keep story status on updates from NCS:** Enable this to keep played out stories gray if the story is updated in the NCS. Default: *False*
 - **MetaData creator priority:** Select between Newsroom editorial time, MAM duration or full video clip length. Separate IDs with commas. Override the priority of where the timing information of a video file is taken from. Use the name of the **Media Administrator** entry. Special names are NCS (for information from the NCS) and GLOBAL (global values from media object). If empty, Viz Mosart will insert NCS as the first and GLOBAL as last entries. Default: *Empty*
 - **Min. time between story update:** If no update is received from the NCS within the given minimum time, Viz Mosart will force a story update. Default: *1000* (milliseconds)
 - **Minimum clip length:** This value sets the minimum visible length of an offline clip in a story in the GUI. As soon as Viz Mosart receives clip information, the visible length will be updated. Default: *5 (ss:ff)*
 - **Network exclude:** Manus Administrator will automatically enter idle mode on network failure. This property is a CSV list of network names to ignore when monitoring networks. Default: *Empty* (monitor all networks)
 - **Network include:** Manus Administrator will automatically enter idle mode on network failure. This property is a CSV list of network names to monitor for network failure. Default: *Empty* (monitor all networks)
 - **Offset secondary events with mix delay:** Secondary events will follow primary events mix delay. For example, a lower-third element will be delayed the same mixdelay as the package it is supposed to be keyed on. Default: *False*
 - **Pause Timing On First Break:** When enabled any first story with a single break template will not start the rundown timing (Elapsed rundown duration). The timing will start when the next story is taken. Default: *False*
 - **Preload Accessory Cue Delay:** Defines the delay between end of cue the next item and when a pending preload/pretake accessory shall be executed. Time given in frames. Default = *6 frames*, i.e. the accessory preload/pretake functions shall take place after the cue operation is done in **AvAutomation** with an additional and configurable delay of **PreloadAccessoryCueDelay** frames.
 - **Read Speed:** Number of words read per minute by the anchor. (By default, words are taken to be the parts of text separated by space characters. See the setting Use character for read speed word below.) This is applied to prompter text to determine the duration of an announcement and thus the length of the green camera bar and the green part of the voiceover bar in the **Viz Mosart** GUI. Default: *145* (words per minute)

⚠ Note: Note: This is a fallback readrate which is only used when the NCS System fails to provide a ReadRate of its own. This function can be tested by changing any `readspeed="xx"` to `readspeed=""` on an item in a local Manus file.

- **Reset AutoTake on 'Clear Loop':** Enable this to automatically disable the autotake mode when using the clear loop function from the GUI. Default: *True*
- **Server description:** The description of the server is used for display only. Will be displayed in Timing Display. Default: *ControlRoom*
- **Startup in idle mode:** Whether the **Manus Administrator** will be idle at start-up. Default: *True*
- **Story Compare Ignore Attributes:** Used for debugging purposes only. Default: *Empty*
- **Story Scope:** Specifies the story scope. Default: Empty (Single). Either:
 - Single = A single story uses one row in the Viz Mosart GUI
 - Grouped = A single story may span over a sequence of rows in the **Viz Mosart** GUI. Currently only supported for ENPS where in "Grouped" mode ENPS stories with same story name but different story segment is treated as the same story in **Viz Mosart**.
- **Templates allowing graphic pretake:** List of template types that will allow pretake of overlay graphics elements. Available template types: ADLIBPIX, BREAK, CAMERA, DVE, FULLSCREENGRAPHICS, LIVE, PACKAGE, TELEPHONEINTERVIEW, VOICEOVER. Default: PACKAGE, VOICEOVER. Default: *PACKAGE, VOICEOVER*
- **Use character for read speed word:** If True, each *character* will count as a word for the purpose of calculating the spoken duration of prompter text, cf. the setting Read Speed above. This can be useful in languages like Chinese and Thai, where the space character is not used to separate words. If False (the default), words are separated by space characters. Default: *False*
- **Use Take Out Logic:** Enables the CG takeout logic. When two CG graphic objects with the same graphic IDs are next to each other, the first one is not taken out, only "take in" on the second object will be executed. When True, enables the takeout functionality for overlay graphics. Default: *False*

4.3.2 Configuration File Paths

- **AvConfig:** The path to the XML-file containing the audio and video mappings defined in the **AV Automation** application. Default: `c:\channeltemplates\avconfig.xml`
- **Channel templates:** The path to the file containing the **Viz Mosart** templates built in the **AV Automation Template Editor**. Default: `c:\channeltemplates\channeltemplates.xml`
- **Manus directory:** The path to the folder containing copies of the internal **Viz Mosart** rundown. Default: `c:\manus`
- **Newsroomsettings:** The path to the XML file containing the mappings from newsroom system commands to **Viz Mosart** templates. Default: `c:\channeltemplates\newsroomsettings.xml`

4.3.3 Crossover Configuration

- **ConnectionString** [CrossoverClientConnectionString]: The connection string of the crossover, example: controller=IP address, client=crossover. Default: *Empty*
- **Crossover Auto Take On Switch Offset**. Offset in milliseconds to pre-take an autotake when the next story item is after a crossover switch. Positive value will trigger the autotake before the given duration of the story item. Negative value will trigger the autotake after the given duration of the story item. Default: *0*
- **Crossover Set Next On Switch Delay**: Delay of sending setnext story from the server running the show when taking control. Default: *500* (milliseconds)

4.3.4 Default Item Durations

- **Break**: The minimum length given to the BREAK template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: *100* (milliseconds)
- **Camera**: The minimum length given to the CAMERA template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: *125* (milliseconds)
- **DVE**: The minimum length given to the DVE template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: *125* (milliseconds)
- **Full-screen-graphic**: The minimum length given to the FULLSCREEN GRAPHIC template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: *125* (milliseconds)
- **Item**: The minimum length given to any template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: *100* (milliseconds)
- **Live**: The minimum length given to the LIVE template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: *125* (milliseconds)
- **Lower-third**: The minimum length given to the Lowerthird template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: *125* (milliseconds)
- **Telephoneinterview**: The minimum length given to the PHONO template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: *125* (milliseconds)
- **Video clip**: The minimum length given to the CLIP template type in the rundown. If no time is given in the NCS, then this time will be given to the element. Default: *125* (milliseconds)

4.3.5 INews Web Service Configuration

- **Web Service Connection**: Example:
WebServiceServer=localhost;iNewsServer=10.211.112.104;iNewsUsername=mosart;iNewsPassword=mosart;SendUpdatesStatusForAllItems=true;ClearStatusWhenRundownReloaded=true.
Default: *Empty*

4.3.6 Logging

- **Ignore verbose events filter:** Semicolon based list of events to ignore in the log when using verbose logging. Default: *Empty* (log all events)
- **In use:** Enables or disables the logging of events from the Manus Administrator to the log file. Default: *True*
- **Log level:** Sets the detail level of logging to the log file. 0=normal, 1=warnings, 2=errors, 3=info, 4=detailed. Default: *0*
- **Mos communication is logged:** Enable logging of the communication to and from NCS. Default: *False*
- **MSMQ Log limit:** Value to identify when the application should dump the log queue to file. Default: *4023*
- **Pass verbose events filter:** Semicolon based list of events to log when using verbose logging. Default: *Empty* (log all events)
- **Path for MMLog:** The path where the Viz Mosart log is stored. Default: *MosartLog*
- **Trace internally:** Enables or disables internal tracing to console for debugging only. Default: *False*
- **Use verbose logging:** Enables or disables verbose logging. If UseLogging is set, verbose increases the details sent to the log. Default: *False*
- **WTC Level:** Sets the detail level of logging to the console. 0=normal, 1=warnings, 2=errors, 3=info, 4=detailed. Default: *4*

4.3.7 Manus Configuration

- **Default Manus:** This value selects the default rundown to use. The special READYTOAIR value selects and uses all rundowns indicated by the newsroom system as ready to air. Default: *READYTOAIR*
- **Manus expiration time:** Time in days to keep Manus Administrator files. Files older than the ManusExpirationTime will be deleted when Manus Administrator is started. Default: *0* (no clean up)
- **Manus keep file pattern:** If ManusExpirationTime is given this property, allows a list of file search patterns for files to keep in the Manus Administrator directory. Default: *Empty* (no files to keep) i.e. "TEST*;DEMO??.xml" will keep all files starting with "TEST" and all DEMO??.xml files where '?' denotes a wild character. Note ';' (semicolon) is used to separate the file search patterns.
- **Use the default selected manus:** When enabled will automatically initialize the rundown given in the **DefaultManus** setting. Default: *True*

4.3.8 Misc

- **ItemIdGenerator:** Default: Empty
Mosart generates internal IDs using a combination of rundown, story and item IDs. Some newsroom systems reuse item IDs between story updates, thus if a new object is inserted before an old object, Mosart will generate the same ID for the new object as the old object had, and the old object will get a new ID. A custom ID generator can be assigned by setting the ItemIdGenerator property in Mosart Server settings.

Value	Description
(Empty)	This is the default value and uses the default ID generator
ItemAndObjectID	This ID generator appends the object ID to the default ID generator. This setting should be used for Dalet Newswire.

4.3.9 NCS Configuration

- **Forced Mos protocol version:** Protocol version to use in NCS communication. Default (blank) setting will detect the version from the NCS, otherwise, use "2.8.3", and so on. Default: *Empty*
- **Ignore Send Cue Status To NCS For Offline Clips:** Enable this flag to prevent the NCS for receiving CUED or READY statuses of offline video clips. Default: *False*
- **Lower Port:** The MOS protocol communicates on three ports; lower, upper and top. MosUpperPort is MosLowerPort + 1 and MosTopPort is MosLowerPort + 2. Default: *10540*
- **Mos server timeout:** Timeout information for MOS ports. Default: *0.0.0.0*
 - **1. NCS to Mosart Lower port:** NCS heartbeat sent to Viz Mosart. If the time between received heartbeats exceeds the value, the connection is displayed lost. Value=0 means no timeout. Default: *0* (seconds)
 - **2. NCS to Mosart Upper port:** NCS heartbeat sent to Viz Mosart. If the time between received heartbeats exceeds the value, the connection is displayed lost. Value=0 means no timeout. Default: *0* (seconds)
 - **3. NCS to Mosart High port:** NCS heartbeat sent to Viz Mosart. If the time between received heartbeats exceeds the value, the connection is displayed lost. Value=0 means no timeout. Default: *0* (seconds)
 - **4. Mosart to NCS:** Viz Mosart to NCS timeout. If the time from heartbeat is sent to response is received exceeds the value, the connection is displayed lost. Value=0 means no timeout. Default: *0* (seconds)
- **MosId:** MOS identification of this instance of the Manus Administrator. Generic value is mosart.<galleryID>.<stationID>.mos. Default value: *mosart.mos*
- **NCS Time Zone:** Used when the time zone is not indicated by the NCS Server. Other values can be +/-hh[:mm], where hh and mm are two digits hours and optional minutes. Default: *Z* (UTC) unless another value is specified

- **NCS Type:** Generic: No special handling of native NCS commands. Generic, DaletPlus, ENPS, NcPower, Octopus, Open Media and MOSInews. Default: *Generic*
- **NCSId:** Same form as mosID, but this value is the ID for the newsroom system. See [Notes](#) below. Default: *NCSSERVER*
- **NCSId Backup:** Same form as mosID, but this value is the ID for the backup newsroom system. See [Notes](#) below. Default: *Empty*
- **Newsroomtag keep keywords:** Default: *Empty*
- **ReadyToAir by default:** If the value is true, all MOS active rundowns will be assumed to be ready to air. Default: *False*
- **Refresh Media On NCS Update:** Setting to true will trigger clip refresh for all clips that belong to a story being updated, normally via story updates from NCS. This ensures that all clip information is synchronized. Default: *False*
- **Reply with connection MosId:** If set, any MOS message sent to the NCS will use the connection MosId instead of the current mos object ID. Default: *False*
- **Schema:** The string is used to identify Viz Mosart items in the rundown. Default: <http://www.mosartmedialab.no/schema/mositem.dtd>
- **Server:** IP address or hostname of the main newsroom system's MOS gateway. See [Notes](#) below. Default: *NCSSERVER*
- **Server BackUp:** IP address or hostname of the backup newsroom system's MOS gateway. See [Notes](#) below. Default: *Empty*
- **Template feedback to NCS:**
 - **Enabled:** Enables sending templates to NCS through MOS communication. Default: *True*
 - **GenerateUniqueObjId:** Default: *False*
 - **GroupedByType:** Enable to send all template types as one MOS object with the variants embedded in the objects. Disable to send all template variants as separate MOS objects. Default: *False*
 - **MergedClips:** Whether PACKAGE and VOICEOVER templates will be merged as CLIP templates. Default: *False*
 - **SendAllTemplateSets:** Enable to send templates from all template sets to the NCS. Disable to send only the default template set. Default: *False*
 - **TemplateChangeWanted:** Default: *False*
- **Use NCS backup server:** Enables the NCS backup configuration. Default: *False*
- **UseItemStatusToNCS:** When enabled, Viz Mosart will send roltemStat/roElementStat messages to the NCS when clip updates are received from the Media Administrator. If the clip is available on the playout server, READY is sent. Otherwise NOT READY is sent. Default: *False*

4.3.10 Template Database Configuration

- **ConnectionString:** The connection string for the Template DB. E.g. for MySQL: `server=<hostname>;User Id=<user>; Password=<password>;database=mosarttemplatedb`. Default: `server=localhost;User Id=root;database=mosarttemplatedb`

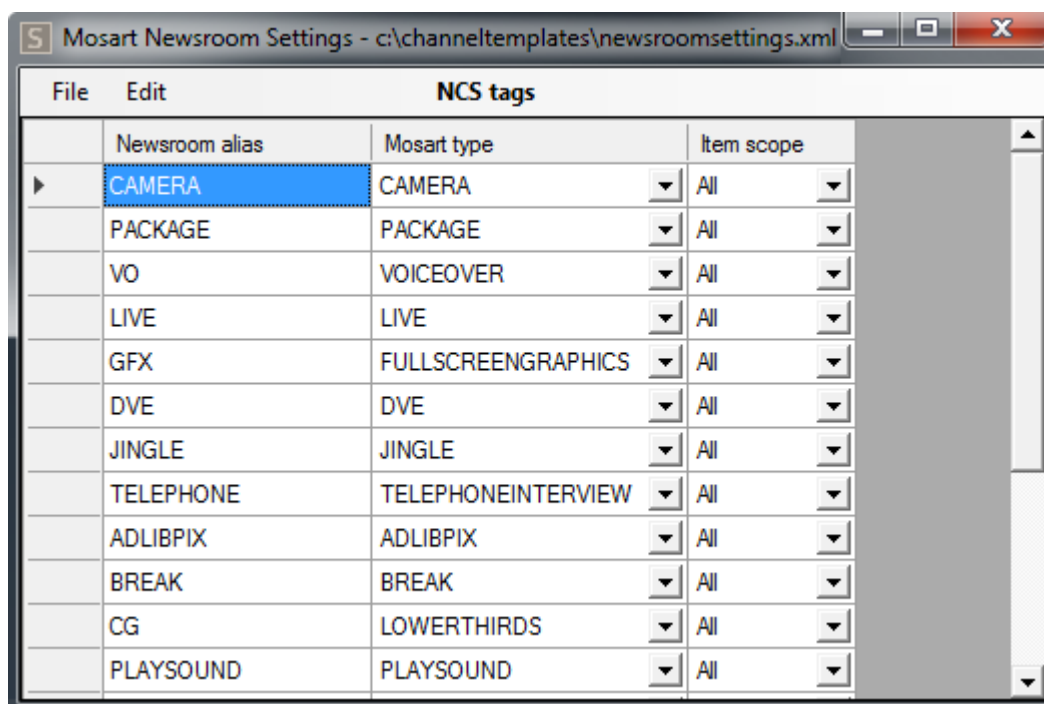
- **Default inserter:** The name to be used for the ..._insertedby and ..._updatedby columns. Default: *inserter*
- **Provider name:** The provider name for the Template DB. E.g. `MySql.Data.MySqlClient` for `MySql`. Default: *MySql.Data.MySqlClient*
- **Use template database:** When True enables the Template DB functionality, i.e. exporting template type aliases from DB to `newsroomsettings.xml` at startup, and importing from `newsroomsettings.xml` to DB after saving `newsroomsettings.xml`. Default: *False*

 **Note:** Enter the `TemplateDbConnectionString` before enabling 'UseTemplateDb'

4.3.11 Notes

- If there is more than one main newsroom system, the settings parameters **MosServer**, **MosServerBackup**, **ncsID**, and **ncsIDBackup** should contain space separated lists of values, and the values must be in the same order.
- If some of the newsroom systems do not have a backup system, put them last in the list and leave the corresponding values blank for **MosServerBackup** and **ncsIDBackup**.
- If two newsroom systems are backup for each other, both must be listed both as main and backup, and if one system is backup for more than one main, it must be listed as backup for each of them.
- If different newsroom systems need to give Viz Mosart different MOS IDs, the settings parameter **mosID** should also be a space-separated list of values, in the same order as for **ncsID**.
- Only one space between list values, and all values are *case sensitive*.

4.4 Newsroom Settings Editor



To open the **Newsroom Settings XML Editor**, open the *Manus Administrator* console, then type `ns` followed by `<ENTER>`.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Saving Changes](#)
- [Newsroom Settings Editor - Edit Menu](#)
- [Story External Metadata](#)
- [Graphic Destination Letters](#)
 - [Properties](#)
 - [Viz Mosart Object Structure](#)
 - [Viz Mos Item With Payload Data Nodes](#)
 - [Viz Mos Item Without Payload Data Nodes](#)
 - [Viz Mosart VCP MOS item integration](#)
 - [Basic requirements](#)
 - [VCP template requirements](#)
 - [VB script example](#)
 - [Viz Pilot plugin prerequisites](#)
- [MOS ID Mapping](#)
- [Overriding Default Field Names When Parsing iNEWS Stories](#)

4.4.1 Saving Changes

Any changes made to the Newsroom Settings configuration must be saved:

1. Either
 - a. Go to **File > Save**, or,
 - b. Close the Newsroom Settings Editor and select **Save**
2. **Restart** Manus Administrator for changes to apply.

4.4.2 Newsroom Settings Editor – Edit Menu

The **Edit** menu lists the configuration categories that are available.

- **NCS tags:** Menu for assigning NCS command aliases from the newsroom system to the corresponding Viz Mosart type. Each type can have multiple aliases, i.e. for the Camera type the aliases can be CAM, CAMERA, KAM, KAMERA, and so on.
- **NCS omit stories:** List of stories that should be ignored, and not displayed in the Viz Mosart GUI.
- **NCS omit tags:** Only applies to the iNews system. List of iNews grommet commands that will be ignored in Viz Mosart.
- **NCS breakline stories:** List of story names that automatically will be converted to a Viz Mosart break line story when story is tagged as break.
- **NCS accessory stories:** Mosart perceive the story with the title as a story with accessories only.
- **NCS lowerthird mapping:** List for converting lower third template names from what is written in the NCS (origin) to the desired template (translated) in the graphics system. Transtype can be "begins", "exact" or "contains".
- **Timecode character:** Settings for textual analysis of timecode character, start character and split character.
- **Keywords:** Translation of CUT, MIX, WIPE and EFFECT transition keywords.
- **Lower third keep while background:** Lower third variants that should be kept on-air for the duration of the parent Viz Mosart template.
- **Lower third keep while story:** Lower third variants that should be kept on-air for the duration of the parent story.
- **Lower third none auto out:** Lower third variants that should be kept on-air until replaced by another lower third of the same variant. Can be taken out with a keyboard shortcut (for example HOME).
- **Lower third keep until manual taken out:** *Deprecated*
- **Pretake overlay on handler:** Name of the overlay handler that will automatically take the first element in the next story on PACKAGE or VOICEOVER types.
- **NCS device shortening:** Only applies to the iNews system. Add list of aliases for clipname or clip_hirespath values that can be used as newsroom tags in iNews grommets.
- **Parenthesis:** Start and end parenthesis. Content within these parentheses will be translated to Viz Mosart commands. A value of (*) will translate all commands in the form (** COMMAND ***) as the * (asterisk) value is interpreted as one or more asterisks.
- **Story External Metadata:** The newsroom system can send special story values in a container called the mosExternalMetadata (MEM), which can be translated to special Viz Mosart content. For detail, see [Story External Metadata](#) below.
- **Graphic Destination Letters:** Graphic Destination Letters is used to identify output and behavior for graphics elements. For details, see [Graphic Destination Letters](#) below.

Only applies for Vizrt VCP MOS items and use of Viz Mosart extended data element description.

- **Lower thirds type translation:** Only applies for native ENPS CG commands. Use this to translate a CG item to a Viz Mosart primary story element
 - *templatetype*: CG template ID to translate
 - *type*: Viz Mosart primary story element
 - *variant*: Viz Mosart variant of the primary story element
 - *transtype*: begins, contains or exact. Describes the usage of the templatetype value when searching the CG item.
- **Newsroom tag to lowerthird channel map:**
- **Omit text:** Omit text from iNEWS presenters area.
- **Properties:** iNEWS custom settings, see [Overriding Default Field Names When Parsing iNEWS Stories](#) below.
- **Ignore parenthesis:** Only applies to MOS. List of start and end parenthesis that encloses text ignored in VizMosart.
- **MOS Id mapping:** Enables Viz Mosart to recognize MOS elements from NCS and trigger specific Viz Mosart actions when encountered. Not supposed to be changed by the user. See [MOS ID Mapping](#) below for a description of mapping MOS ID fields in the *newsroomsettings.xml* file.
- **MediaObject property mapping:** Various keywords specified during Viz Mosart installation for installation-specific behavior of Viz Mosart. Not supposed to be changed by the user.

4.4.3 Story External Metadata

The newsroom system can send special story values in a container called the MosExternalMetadata (MEM). These values can be translated to special Viz Mosart content. Items IDs are:

mostagname: XML-tag name in the MEM

mos_value: Value in the mostagname from the NCS

Mosart Action:

- *template_type*: use the value from NCS to create a new Mosart item in the rundown story. The value from NCS can be a Newsroom tag of TEXT item scope. Newsroom tags are configured in newsroomsettings.xml, examples: CAM, KAM, KAMERA, PKG etc. Or, you can use Mosart type number, example: 0 for Camera, 1 for Package etc. If the value from NCS is empty, no item will be created.

Example:

```
<mostag mostagname="var-1" mosart_action="template_type"
format_type="String" />
```

A new Mosart item of type given in the NCS column "var-1" will be created.

- *item_variable*: use the value from NCS to set a field on the first primary item found in the story. Non-empty values will overwrite any existing fields.

Example:

```
<mostag mostagname="var-2" mosart_action="item_variable"
action_value="clip_hirespath" format_type="String" />
<mostag mostagname="var-3" mosart_action="item_variable"
action_value="output_preview" format_type="String" />
```

The fields "clip_hirespath" and "output_preview" will be set on the first primary item found in the story set to the value taken from columns "var-2" and "var-3" configured in NCS.

- *item_duration*: use the value from NCS column as the duration for an item or several items in the story.
 - If *action_value* is empty, the duration will be applied to the first primary item in the story.
 - If *action_value* contains the template type of a Mosart item (given as a newsroomtag defined in *NCS tags* from Newsroomsettings or as a number, i.e CAM or 0) or a list of template types separated by comma, then the duration will apply to all items of that type (eg. *action_value*="CAM" or *action_value*=PKG,JINGLE or *action_value*=0 or *action_value*=1,JINGLE).
 - If *action_value* contains pairs <type><separator><variant> or a list of such pairs separated by comma, then the duration will apply to those specific items in the story (eg. *action_value*=CAM=1 or *action_value*=CAM|1,PKG) .
The <separator> can be "=", "|", ":", "-" or ";". Use Format type to select if the value is given as seconds (integer), frames (integer) or as a time code.
- *template_variant*: use the value from NCS to add or change the variant of the first primary item found in the story.
- *template_transition*: use the value from NCS to add effect transitions to the first primary item found in the story.

Example:

```
<mostag mostagname="TranFromNcs" mos_value="SLIDE" format_type="String"
mosart_action="template_transition" action_value="MIX,24" />
```

Enables you to set the transition type (MIX,WIPE,EFFECT) of the first item in the story from the NRCS rundown. This also gives a good overview in the newsroom on which effects are used between the stories.

Use the value from NCS to add effect transitions to the first primary item found in the story. The effect transition is given in the format <effect_name><separator><input>, where <separator> can be whitespace, bar (|), comma(,), semicolon(;), or colon (:).

The <effect_name> can be EFFECT, MIX, WIPE or their translations as configured in the Keywords section from Newsroomsettings. For example, if EFFECT is mapped as EFFEKT in Keywords section, we can add as following effects to the Mosart item: Effekt 2

- *story_variable*: use the value from NCS to set a field on all items (excluding prompters and some secondaries with type > 300) found in the story. Non-empty values will NOT overwrite existing fields.
- *story_duration*: use the value from the NCS as the planned duration for this story. Use Format type to select if the value is given as seconds (integer) or as a time code

- *directtake_pre_story*: will execute the direct take given in the *action_value* at the start of the story (in the switch from the current to the next story)
- *directtake_post_story*: will execute the direct take given in the *action_value* at the end of the story (in the switch from the current to the next story)
- *guimarker_X*: will translate the set of mostagname and *mos_value* to a marker in the GUI, valid *action_values* are blank, 0 (green), 1 (orange) and 2 (red)
- *device_property*: sends a key-value-pair to the device driver. For example, for camera robots this can be used to adjust speed and camera positions.
- *story_endphrase*: use the value from NCS to override the *endphrase* attribute for the last primary item in a Mosart story.
- *segment_duration*: use the value from NCS to set the duration of a group of stories.
- *words_per_minute*: sets the read rate for a story.
- *back_time*: sets the *backtime* attribute for a story (the exact time when a story must start in order for the show to remain on schedule.). This is used to set a next break time of the show. The *break* attribute must be set to true.
- *cume_time*: sets the *cumetime* attribute for a story (the amount of airtime required from the beginning of the show up to a certain point in the show in order for the show to remain on-schedule). This is used to set a next break duration of the show. The *break* attribute must be set to true.
- *category*: sets the *category* attribute for a story used to identify a story category such as sports, news, business etc.
- *field_value_X*: overrides the field value of a Mosart item with the value given in NCS. This applies only to the first primary item in a story and the field must already exist for that item. For example, if the first primary item in a story is a package with the following fields:

```
<fields>
  <field name="clip_description" value="" default="" fieldtype="TEXT"
  keylist="" />
  <field name="clip_hirespath" value="" default="" fieldtype="TEXT"
  keylist="" />
  <field name="metadata_lookuppath" value="" default="" fieldtype="TEXT"
  keylist="" />
</fields>
```

and the following mappings are given in newsroom settings:

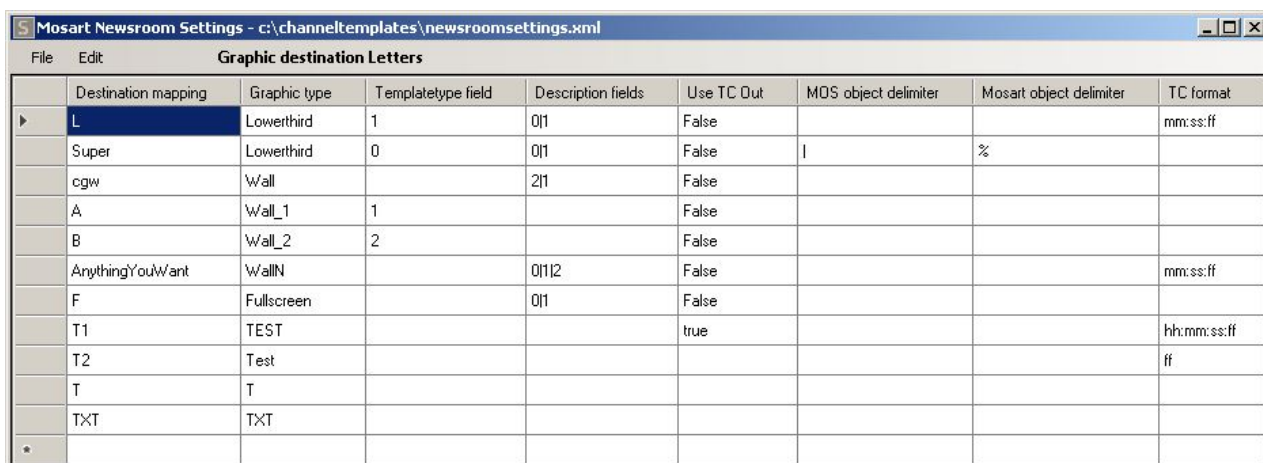
```
<mostag mostagname="ClipDescrCol" mosart_action="field_value_1"
action_value="clip_description" format_type="String" />
<mostag mostagname="ClipIdCol" mosart_action="field_value_2"
action_value="clip_hirespath=MyClip" mos_value="test"
format_type="String" />
```

then the field "clip_description" will be set to the value given in NCS in the column with id "ClipDescrCol" and the field "clip_hirespath" will be set to the value "MyClip" if the value from column "ClipIdCol" in NCS is "test".

Notice that the attribute **action_value** for <mostag> node in newsroom setting can contain the **field name** or pairs of **field name=field value** separated by comma, colon, semi-colon, dash, equal or bar.

- *asruninfo*: sets the attribute *asruninfo* for all items in a Mosart story. This is used to store specific info going to the AsRunLog

4.4.4 Graphic Destination Letters



	Destination mapping	Graphic type	Templatetype field	Description fields	Use TC Out	MOS object delimiter	Mosart object delimiter	TC format
▶	L	Lowerthird	1	0 1	False			mm:ss:ff
	Super	Lowerthird	0	0 1	False		%	
	cgw	Wall		2 1	False			
	A	Wall_1	1		False			
	B	Wall_2	2		False			
	AnythingYouWant	WallN		0 1 2	False			mm:ss:ff
	F	Fullscreen		0 1	False			
	T1	TEST			true			hh:mm:ss:ff
	T2	Test						ff
	T	T						
	TXT	TXT						
*								

Graphic Destination Letters is used to identify output and behavior for graphics elements. Use this to parse a Viz MOS object and obtain a Viz Mosart object.

Properties

Each row has the following columns:

- **Destination mapping**: The mapping defined in the Viz Mosart command from Viz super.
- **Graphic type**: Used to identify the output for the graphics elements, either on predefined channels:
 - Fullscreen: fullscreen graphics for FULL output (channel)
 - Lowerthird: overlays for DSK output
 - Wall: overlays for WALL output
 - WallN: overlays for outputs WALL_1, WALL_2, WALL_3 etc.
 - Ticker: ticker for TICKER output
 or on custom channels (so any string can be set as graphic type).
- **Templatetypefield**: Index of the description field which will be set as the TemplateType. (i.e., the value of the description field found at the specified index). The index is 0-based. Default is empty
 For **example**: If the MosAbstract is: <mosAbstract>field1/field2/field3/field4/Mosart=S|00:04|00:10</mosAbstract>, and you set Templatetypefield=1, then the templatetype attribute from the Viz Mosart object will be set to field2.
- **Descriptionfields**: A list of indexes of the fields which should be shown in the description of a Mosart story item. These fields will be shown in Viz Mosart GUI separated by the character given in *outputtxtdelimiter* setting. The indexes are 0-based and will be separated using a

pipe '|' character. Default is empty.

E.g. *descriptionfields="0|1"*

- **Use TC Out:** Specifies if the duration should be used as tc_out.
- **Inputtxtdelimiter:** Viz MOS object delimiter. Default = '/' (slash)
- **Outputtxtdelimiter:** Viz Mosart object delimiter. Default = '/' (slash)
- **Mask:** Specifies the timecode format of the graphic starting time, end time or duration. Default is *mm:ss*. Example of formats: *hh:mm*, *hh:mm:ss*, *mm:ss:ff*, *mm:ss*, *ss:ff*, *ff*.

Example mapping:

```
<graphicdestinationletters>
  <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="L" type="Lowerthird"
  templatetypefield="1" descriptionfields="0|1" use_tc_out="False" inputtxtdelimiter=""
  outputtxtdelimiter="" mask="mm:ss:ff"/>
  <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="Super" type="Lowerthird"
  templatetypefield="0" descriptionfields="0|1" use_tc_out="False"
  inputtxtdelimiter="|" outputtxtdelimiter="%" mask=""/>
  <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="cgw" type="Wall" templatetypefield=""
  descriptionfields="2|1" use_tc_out="False" inputtxtdelimiter=""
  outputtxtdelimiter=""/>
  <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="A" type="Wall_1"
  templatetypefield="1" use_tc_out="False" inputtxtdelimiter="" outputtxtdelimiter=""/>
  <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="B" type="Wall_2"
  templatetypefield="2" use_tc_out="False" inputtxtdelimiter="" outputtxtdelimiter=""/>
  <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="AnythingYouWant" type="WallN"
  templatetypefield="" descriptionfields="0|1|2" use_tc_out="False"
  inputtxtdelimiter="" outputtxtdelimiter="" mask="mm:ss:ff"/>
  <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="F" type="Fullscreen"
  templatetypefield="" descriptionfields="0|1" use_tc_out="False" inputtxtdelimiter=""
  outputtxtdelimiter=""/>
  <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="T1" type="TEST" use_tc_out="true"
  mask="hh:mm:ss:ff"/>
  <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="T2" type="Test" mask="ff"/>
  <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="T" type="T"/>
  <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="TXT" type="TXT"/>
</graphicdestinationletters>
```

To support a **configurable number of walls** there are two ways of doing it:

1. Having a general rule in the Graphics Destination Mappings where the graphics type must be "WallN". The "destinationmapping" attribute can be set to any string of alpha-numeric characters.

```
<graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="Walls" type="WallN"
  templatetypefield="" descriptionfields="-1" use_tc_out="False"
  inputtxtdelimiter="" outputtxtdelimiter="" mask="mm:ss"/>
```

In this case, the Vizrt Graphics objects have to contain a Mosart string command ending into a number (this will give the wall number), for example, Mosart=cgw1|00:00|00:05 or Mosart=something2|M|S or Mosart=wall3|00:00|B or Mosart=W4|00:04|00:10 and so on. So, given these examples, the destination for the first graphic will be *WALL_1*, and then *WALL_2*, *WALL_3* and *WALL_4*.

2. The Mosart string destination mapping does not end into a number, for example Mosart=B|00:00|00:05, Mosart=Z|00:00|00:05, Mosart=Wall|00:00|00:05, Mosart=Something|00:00|00:05 and so on. In this case the configuration in newsroomsettings must specify the wall number in the graphic type. So for the Mosart string examples given earlier, the configuration can be:

```
<graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="B" type="Wall_2"
templatetypefield="" descriptionfields="-1" use_tc_out="False"
inputtxtdelimiter="" outputtxtdelimiter="" mask="mm:ss"/>
<graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="Z" type="Wall_3"
templatetypefield="" descriptionfields="-1" use_tc_out="False"
inputtxtdelimiter="" outputtxtdelimiter="" mask="mm:ss" />
<graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="Wall" type="Wall_4"
templatetypefield="" descriptionfields="-1" use_tc_out="False"
inputtxtdelimiter="" outputtxtdelimiter="" mask="mm:ss"/>
<graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="Something"
type="Wall_5"templatetypefield="" descriptionfields="-1" use_tc_out="False"
inputtxtdelimiter="" outputtxtdelimiter="" mask="mm:ss"/>
```

and this means that overlays with Mosart=B|00:00|00:05 will be redirected to *WALL_2*, those with Mosart=Z|00:00|00:05 to *WALL_3* and so on.

The Graphic Destination Letters rules can be used not only to re-direct graphics to predefined destinations like DSK, WALL, WALL_i, FULL etc., but to any destination wanted. So for example, having a rule like:

```
<graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="T" type="TEST" templatetypefield=""
descriptionfields="-1" use_tc_out="False" inputtxtdelimiter="" outputtxtdelimiter=""
mask="mm:ss"/>
```

and a Vizrt graphic with Mosart string "T|00:00|00:06", it will send the graphic for playout on the channel "TEST".

Viz Mosart Object Structure

When building a graphic Viz Mosart object from a Viz Mos object, an XML structure is created:

```
<item type="100" slug="L3-Anna Smith|Vizrt reporter|Mosart=L|00:00|00:06" source="1"
index="100___2_5" idref="5" templatetype="TIMECODE-DSK" status="0" error="0" in="0"
dur="150" pin="0" pdur="150" rdur="0" externaleffect="" intimeline="true" date_0=""
accessory="False" static="false" endfrase="" mosid="PILOT" objid="121"
```

```
ismoselement="true" use_graphics_id="true" graphics_id="121" handler_name="DSK"
graphics_out_on="TIMECODE" description="(DSK) - L3-Anna Smith|Vizrt reporter|
Mosart=L|00:00|00:06" auto_continue="false">
  <fields>
    <field name="graphics_description" fieldtype="TEXT" value="L3-Anna Smith|Vizrt
reporter|Mosart=L|00:00|00:06"/>
    <field name="graphics_id" fieldtype="TEXT" value="121"/>
    <field name="tc_dur" fieldtype="TIMECODE" inputmask="mm:ss" default="00:00"
value="00:06"/>
    <field name="continuecount" value="-1" fieldtype="TEXT"/>
    <field name="payloaduri" value="http://bgoemo:8177/dataelements/121/payload"
fieldtype="TEXT"/>
    <field name="thumbnailuri" value="http://bgoemo:8177/dataelements/121/thumb"
fieldtype="TEXT"/>
    <field name="tc_in" fieldtype="TIMECODE" inputmask="mm:ss" default="00:00"
value="00:00"/>
  </fields>
</item>
```

The graphic slug is used, for example, to visualize the graphics in the Viz Mosart GUI Assets window, or in the Overlay Graphics interface. The slug is taken from the `MosAbstract` found in the Viz Mos object and the fields delimited by the `inputtxtdelimiter` are replaced with `outputtxtdelimiter`.

There are several types of Viz Mos graphic objects that Viz Mosart can receive from NCS, including a [Viz Mos Item With Payload Data Nodes](#) and a [Viz Mos Item Without Payload Data Nodes](#).

Viz Mos Item With Payload Data Nodes

If a Viz Mos item contains `<mosPayload>` with data entries, then the `graphics_description` is built from these data nodes delimited by `outputtxtdelimiter`.

The property `inputtxtdelimiter` is used only to build the slug, not the description.

If `descriptionfields` is empty, then the `graphics_description` attribute from the Mosart item (created from the Viz Mos item) is set to the slug value (created as explained above, from `MosAbstract`).

Otherwise, the slug is set to the description created as explained above from data nodes entries where only the data nodes from the positions specified in the `descriptionfields` will be added and separated by `outputtxtdelimiter`.

Example 1:

Using a Viz Mos item containing the following values:

```

<mosExternalMetadata>
  <mosScope>OBJECT</mosScope>
  <mosSchema>http://www.vizrt.com/mosObj/data</mosSchema>
  <mosPayload>
    <data>
      <entry name="data">
        <entry name="">
          <entry name="" type="widestring">Navn/Titel/Sted</entry>
        </entry>
        <entry name="1" description="Name">
          <entry name="1" description="Name" type="richtext" upper="true"
singleline="true" location="2/3/1/1">L3-Anna Smith</entry>
        </entry>
        <entry name="2" description="Title">
          <entry name="2" description="Title" type="richtext" upper="true"
singleline="true" location="2/2/2/1">Vizrt reporter</entry>
        </entry>
        <entry name="Mosart">
          <entry name="Mosart" type="widestring">Mosart=L|00:00|00:06 </entry>
        </entry>
      </entry>
    </data>
  </mosPayload>
</mosExternalMetadata>

```

Apply the following mapping:

```

<graphicdestinationletters> <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="L"
type="Lowerthird" templatetypefield="" descriptionfields="" inputtxtdelimiter=""
outputtxtdelimiter="|" /> </graphicdestinationletters>

```

Note that `inputtxtdelimiter` is empty, so the default `'/'` will be used.

The result is the following Mosart item (notice the `slug` and `description` attributes and `graphics_description` field):

```

<item type="100" slug="L3-Anna Smith|Vizrt reporter|Mosart=L|00:00|00:06" source="1"
index="100___2_5" idref="5" templatetype="TIMECODE-DSK" status="0" error="0" in="0"
dur="150" pin="0" pdur="150" rdur="0" externaleffect="" intimeline="true" date_0=""
accessory="False" static="false" endfrase="" mosid="PILOT" objid="121"
ismoselement="true" use_graphics_id="true" graphics_id="121" handler_name="DSK"
graphics_out_on="TIMECODE" description="(DSK) - L3-Anna Smith|Vizrt reporter|
Mosart=L|00:00|00:06" auto_continue="false">
  <fields>
    <field name="graphics_description" fieldtype="TEXT" value="L3-Anna Smith|Vizrt
reporter|Mosart=L|00:00|00:06"/>
    <field name="graphics_id" fieldtype="TEXT" value="121"/>
    <field name="tc_dur" fieldtype="TIMECODE" inputmask="mm:ss" default="00:00"
value="00:06"/>
    <field name="continuecount" value="-1" fieldtype="TEXT"/>
    <field name="payloaduri" value="http://bgoemo:8177/dataelements/121/payload"
fieldtype="TEXT"/>
    <field name="thumbnailuri" value="http://bgoemo:8177/dataelements/121/thumb"
fieldtype="TEXT"/>
    <field name="tc_in" fieldtype="TIMECODE" inputmask="mm:ss" default="00:00"
value="00:00"/>
  </fields>
</item>

```

Example 2:

Using the same Viz Mos item as above, but with the following mapping:

```

<graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="L" type="Lowerthird"
templatetypefield="1" descriptionfields="0|1" outputtxtdelimiter="%" />

```

The result is as follows, where you can see that the delimiters are now '%' instead of '|'. Notice templatetype is set to the value found at index 1.

```

<item type="100" slug="L3-Anna Smith%Vizrt reporter" source="1" index="100___2_5"
idref="5" templatetype="Vizrt reporter" status="0" error="0" in="0" dur="150" pin="0"
pdur="150" rdur="0" externaleffect="" intimeline="true" date_0="" accessory="False"
static="false" endfrase="" mosid="PILOT" objid="121" ismoselement="true"
use_graphics_id="true" graphics_id="121" handler_name="DSK"
graphics_out_on="TIMECODE" description="(DSK) - banner%Anna Smith"
auto_continue="false">
  <fields>
    <field name="graphics_description" fieldtype="TEXT" value="L3-Anna Smith%Vizrt
reporter" />
    ...
  </fields>
</item>

```

Viz Mos Item Without Payload Data Nodes

If the Viz Mos item does not contain data nodes, but has MosAbstract set, then the slug and the description are built from MosAbstract.

In this case, **inputtxtdelimiter** is taken into consideration when building both the slug and description.

And similarly, if **descriptionfields** is empty, then the *graphics_description* attribute from the Mosart item (created from the Viz Mos item) is set to the slug value (created as explained above, from MosAbstract).

Otherwise, the slug is set to the description built as explained above from MosAbstract where only the fields from the positions specified in descriptionfields are added and separated by *outputtxtdelimiter*.

Example 3:

Using the following Viz Mos Item:

```
<mosAbstract>00:00 | Super Tema + info | 26 | 1:Tema | 2:This is what the item is all about |Mosart=S|M|00:04</mosAbstract>
```

Apply the following mapping:

```
<graphicdestinationletters> <graphicdestinationletter destinationmapping="S" type="Lowerthird" templatetypefield="" descriptionfields="1|3" inputtxtdelimiter="|" outputtxtdelimiter="%" /> </graphicdestinationletters>
```

The result is as follows:

```
<item type="100" slug="Super Tema + info%1:Tema" source="1" index="100__2_2" idref="2" templatetype="TIMECODE-DSK" status="1" error="0" in="0" dur="100" pin="0" pdur="100" rdur="0" externaleffect="" intimeline="true" date_0="" accessory="False" static="false" endfrase="" mosid="VIZ.NPRO.MOS" objid="1529718" ismoselement="true" use_graphics_id="true" graphics_id="1529718" handler_name="DSK" graphics_out_on="TIMECODE" description="(DSK) - Super Tema + info%1:Tema" auto_continue="false">
  <fields>
    <field name="graphics_description" fieldtype="TEXT" value="Super Tema + info%1:Tema"/>
    <field name="graphics_id" fieldtype="TEXT" value="1529718"/>
    <field name="tc_dur" fieldtype="TIMECODE" inputmask="mm:ss" default="00:00" value="00:04"/>
    <field name="continuecount" value="-1" fieldtype="TEXT"/>
    <field name="payloaduri" value="n/a" fieldtype="TEXT"/>
    <field name="thumbnailuri" value="n/a" fieldtype="TEXT"/>
  </fields>
</item>
```

Viz Mosart VCP MOS item integration

Vizrt MOS items do not contain any information on play-out channel destination. By adding an optional Mosart-part in the Vizrt data description, properties for channel destination, automatic or manual play-out and timing information can be extracted from the MOS item.

This section contains the requirements for metadata to a Vizrt MOS item to allow Mosart to separate play-out channel and extract timing information.

Basic requirements

Mosart needs to know whether the graphics element is a lower third, a graphics played out on a video wall engine, or a full screen graphics. Any graphics needs the following properties:

- Destination: lower third, video wall or full screen graphics
- For lower thirds/video walls:
 - Play-out: manual or automatic
 - For automatic play-out: in time
 - Duration/out time or the special durations background end, story end or open end

The optional Mosart item is stored at the end of the description of the data element or as a specified field in the mosExternalMetadata section of the MOS item and is formatted as follows:

Mosart={destination}{{in behaviour}}{out behaviour}{{X}}{F}

where

- {destination} is an alphanumeric string specifying the destination of the graphic. Suggested values are L=lower third, W=wall, F=full screen graphics
- {in behaviour} is
 - either M for manual play-out
 - or a time code formatted as *mm:ss* (minutes, seconds) as in time
- {out behaviour} is
 - either a time code formatted as *mm:ss* (minutes, seconds) as duration
 - or a single character field with values B, S or O where B=background end, S=story end and O=open end
- X is used only for lower thirds to ignore “Replace TakeOut Logic” meaning that when taking and taking out the item, ignore the replace logic if the value is set on the item
- F is used only for lower thirds to force “Replace TakeOut Logic” for graphics coming from different templates with same layers (when used, it will practically ignore the “O” state for a layer). Not to be confused with destination letter “F” used often for full screen graphics.

The rules which define the output and behavior for graphics elements can be configured in [Graphic Destination Letters](#).

Field Example:

The following table shows examples of the Mosart= part of the Vizrt data element description as in the value cg_gordon_brown/prime minister/Mosart=L|00:02|00:05. The data element will be played out as a lower third, automatically in at 2 seconds with 5 seconds duration.

L 00:02 00:05	Lower third, automatically in at 2 seconds with 5 seconds duration
---------------	--

L 00:02 S	Lower third, automatically in at 2 seconds with duration equal to the length of the story (taken out at the switch from one story to the next)
L 00:00 O	Lower third, automatically in at 0 seconds, never taken out (except for when replaced by another item or manually from the operator)
L M 00:05	Lower third, manual play-out, duration 5 seconds
L 00:00 00:10 X	Lower third, automatically in at 0 seconds with 10 seconds duration and Replace TakeOut Logic is ignored
W 00:00 B	Video wall, automatically in at 0 seconds, out when switching from one story element to another
F	Full screen graphics (note that this letter is usually used for full screen graphics, but any combination of alphanumeric characters can be used to identify a fullscreen graphic)

If no fields are given, the element will default as a full screen graphics element.

VCP template requirements

The Mosart field is supported embedded in either of two ways: as a part of the VCP data element description or as a dedicated field in the mosExternalMetadata section.

Storing the Mosart field in the VCP data element description

When saving the VCP data element, the Mosart field shall be appended to the stored database description (the name of the data element).

Storing the Mosart field in the mosExternalMetadata section of the VCP data element

This method is only supported if the mosExternalMetadata data section is enabled for the VCP Template Filler ActiveX. See Appendix A for configuring the ActiveX to include this section in the MOS object.

The scene needs a ControlObject. The Mosart field should be stored in a hidden text field in the template, and the text field shall use Mosart in the ControlObjectName property. The Mosart field can either be included in the scene or added manually after importing the scene to the Viz Template Wizard.

VB script example

The following VB script can be used in a Vizrt Template Wizard template and will return a properly formatted Mosart field string:

```

'' Method that returns a properly formatted Mosart description
Function GetMosartDescriptionPart(AType, AVariant, AOperation, ATCIn, ATCOut)
'Template variant
Dim FType, FVariant, FDefaultVariant, FDefaultOperation
Select Case AType
  Case "LOWER"
    FType = "L" 'LOWER (lower third, over shoulder gfx)
    If AVariant = "" Then
      AVariant = "AUTOOUT"
    End If
  Case "WALL"
    FType = "W" 'LOWER (lower third, over shoulder gfx)
    If AVariant = "" Then
      AVariant = "OPENEND"
    End If
  Case Else
    'FType = "F" 'FULL (fullscreen)
    GetMosartDescriptionPart = "Mosart=F"
    Exit Function
End Select

'Take out logic (Only applies for lower thirds)
FVariant = TranslateVariant(AVariant)

'Operation selection
Select Case AOperation
  Case "MANUAL"
    FOperation = "M" 'FULL
    FTCIn = FOperation
    If (FVariant="A") Then
      FTCOut = ATCOut
    Else
      FTCOut = FVariant
    End If
  case else 'case "AUTO+"
    FOperation = "A" 'AUTO+
    FTCIn = ATCIn
    If (FVariant="A") Then
      FTCOut = ATCOut
    Else
      FTCOut = FVariant
    End If
end select

GetMosartDescriptionPart = ToMosartProperty(FType, FTCIn, FTCOut)
End Function

Function ToMosartProperty(AType, ATCIn, ATCOut)
  splitChar = "|"
  Dim vals
  'vals = vbNewLine

```

```

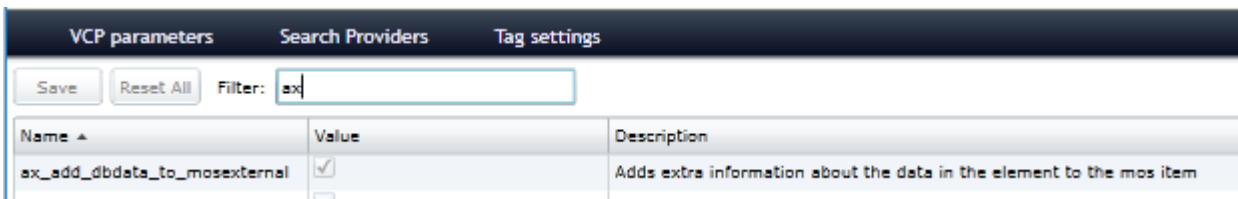
If Not AType = "" Then
    vals = vals & "Mosart="
    vals = vals & AType
    If Not ATCIn = "" Then
        vals = vals & splitChar & ATCIn
        If Not ATCOut = "" Then
            vals = vals & splitChar & ATCOut
        End If
    End If
End If
ToMosartProperty = vals
End Function

Function TranslateVariant(AVariant)
    select case AVariant
        case "OPENEND"
            TranslateVariant = "O" 'OPENEND
        case "STORYEND"
            TranslateVariant = "S" 'STORYEND
        case "BACKGROUNDEND"
            TranslateVariant = "B" 'BACKGROUNDEND
        case else 'case "AUTOOUT"
            TranslateVariant = "A" 'AUTOOUT
    end select
End Function
    
```

Viz Pilot plugin prerequisites

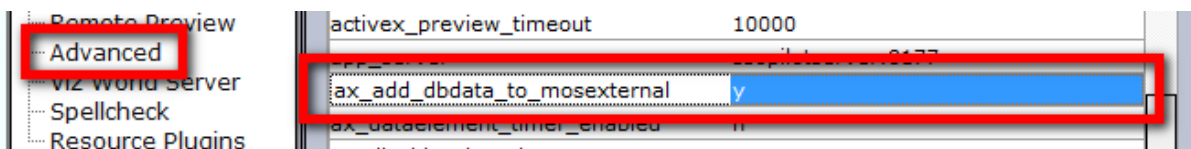
To enable the mosExternalMetadata section in the Viz Pilot News (Active X) plugin, the system administrator needs to enable a field in the VCP parameters list in the Pilot database.

If you have a Pilot version from 5.7 this setting is available on the Pilot Data Server settings page found on [http://\[hostname of PDS\]:8177/settings#Params](http://[hostname of PDS]:8177/settings#Params)



In the Value column, the checkbox should be checked (set to true).

If you have a Pilot version older than 5.7 this is easily achieved by opening the Preferences editor in Viz Content Pilot (Options → Preferences → Advanced), adding or editing the field called `ax_add_dbdata_to_mosexternal` setting the value to y.



4.4.5 MOS ID Mapping

A MOS Id mapping can be done in the `newsroomsettings.xml` file, as follows:

```
<mosids>
  <tag name="" value="" fieldmapping="" appendContent="" embeddedMosartItem=""
  keywords="" />
</mosids>
```

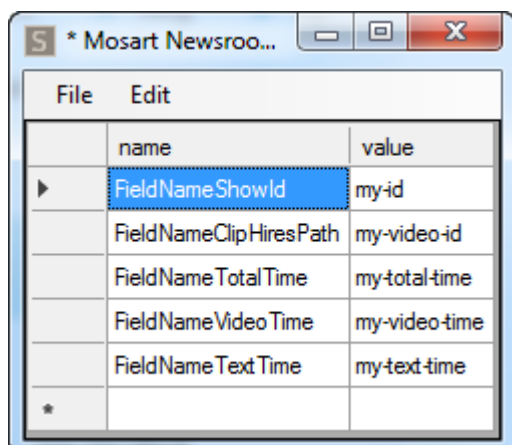
Where:

- **name:** The MOS ID that identifies the MOS elements coming from NCS
- **value:** The mapping ID used to identify a mapping for MOS element fields to be parsed. The MOS element's fields to be parsed are defined using `<mosmaps>` (`/mmConstants/xmltemplates/mosmaps/mosmap/`)
- **fieldmapping:** Set to true if field mapping should apply
- **appendContent:** Set to true if the mapping should be appended to the Viz Mosart element item
- **embeddedMosartItem:** Set to true if the MOS element has a Viz Mosart command embedded
- **keywords:** Currently only the MOS parsing of Vizrt objects uses this column. It contains a comma-separated list of device-specific values.
 - `novideo:` Adding this will exclude video clip information from Vizrt Video MOS objects, and only use the lower thirds of the MOS item. The video ID can then be given from any other MOS object, or a story field. For example the video id column in iNEWS.
 - `nodefaultitem:` Adding this will exclude Vizrt full frame graphics if no default item is found (when missing Viz Mosart template).
 - `IgnoreTemplateSet` (or `IgnoreTemplateSet=true`): When added to a MOS ID named "MOSART", the *templateset* attribute from a MOS object coming from NCS will be ignored. e.g.


```
<tag name="MOSART" value="" appendContent="false" fieldMapping="false"
          keywords="IgnoreTemplateSet=true"/>
```

4.4.6 Overriding Default Field Names When Parsing iNEWS Stories

When parsing the iNEWS NSML the system will extract various field values using default field names. These defaults can be overridden by setting new values in *Newsroom Settings > Edit > Properties*.



Field name	iNEWS default field name	Description
FieldNameShowId	id	The house ID of the show. Used for as-run logging.
FieldNameClipHiresPath	video-id	The video id column. The field will be appended to the first primary element in the story.
FieldNameTotalTime	total-time	The total planned duration for the story.
FieldNameVideoTime	tape-time	The video time of the story.
FieldNameTextTime	text-time	The iNEWS calculated text time of the story. If the total time is not available the value will be calculated using this value is added to video time.

4.5 Field Mapping

The custom MOS object mapping is a setup which extracts field values from foreign MOS objects and translates these into Viz Mosart fields. This is done in the `newsroomsettings.xml` configuration file. This simplifies integration, as no new code needs to be deployed.

4.5.1 The Tool Set

- Default configurations are available as part of `newsroomsettings.xml` file
- Select content from XML using simple XPath 1.0 expressions
- Concatenate the XPath result using a separator
- Replace parts of the result using static or dynamic variables
- Apply conversion rules for the specific field type

4.5.2 What to Configure

- Reuse or modify existing MOS field mapping in *newsroomsettings.xml*
- Add MOS Id map entry using newsroom settings editor
 - Newsroom alias: MOS Id of foreign item
 - value: Field mapping entry name
 - appendContent: appends the complete MOS object to the internal Viz Mosart *<item />* as a *_<content />_sub* child
 - embeddedMosartItem: signal if the item has a Viz Mosart item embedded

4.5.3 Target Fields

Target fields is a list of the fields used when controlling a video server or graphics element(s).

Video Server

- **clip_hirespath**: The name or ID of the video file
- **clip_description**: A human-readable description of the video file [optional]
- **clip_dur**: The duration of the video file
- **clip_mark_in**: The start frame of the video file [optional]

Graphics Systems

- **graphics_id**: The ID of the graphics item
- **graphics_description**: A human-readable description of the graphics item
- **tc_in**: Planned in time for the item relative to the parent item
- **tc_dur**: Planned duration for the item
- **graphics_profile**: The graphics concept context this item should be forced to play in. This value will be forwarded to graphics systems supporting concepts for graphics when cueing and playing an item.
- **graphics_category**: Used in CG Take Out Logic to identify graphics that should be kept at story item transitions. If not set, **graphics_id** is used for identification.
- **channel**: The channel to play the item, ie. DSK, WALL etc.
- **take**: *MANUAL* or *AUTO*. If *MANUAL* then *tc_in* will be 0 and only *tc_dur* will be used.
- **outBehaviour**:
 - *TIMECODE* = the element will be taken out relative to the current primary element using *tc_dur*
 - *BACKGROUNDEND* = the element will be taken out when switching primary story element
 - *STORYEND* = the element will be taken out when switching from one story to the next
 - *OPENEND* = the element will be taken out when reloading the rundown or by manually taking the element out
- **auto_continue**: true/false (p.d. only for Orad, to send PlayWithoutPause command)

4.5.4 Mapping Source Fields to Target Fields

The following mapping `<mosmap id="VENDOR" elementtype="CLIP"> </mosmap>` contains the attribute descriptions:

- **Id:** Value used in the MOS map section of the newsroomsettings.xml
- **Elementtype:** CLIP for video servers, GRAPHICS for graphics systems

And `<fieldmapping />` contains the attribute descriptions:

- **fieldname:** Viz Mosart target field name
- **mospath:** A simple XPath 1.0 expression to the location of the source value
- **separator:** Value used for joining multiple returned values for the mospath
- **fieldtype:**
 - FIELDS – the source value is in video fields
 - FRAMES – the source value is in video fields
 - TIMECODE – the source value is in time code format. Use mask attribute to identify format
 - STATIC – the value for the fieldname has no mospaths and should be as defined in the value attribute
 - REPLACE
 - ADJUST
- **value:** The value to use if fieldtype is STATIC
- **valuetype:** TEXT,TIMECODE
- **mask:** Value on time code format for, i.e. hh:mm:ss or hh:mm:ss:ff
- **mustexist:** Set to true if the Viz Mosart field should only be added if a non-empty value exists
- **regex:** Regular expression used on the value. Use this to extract parts of the value from the MOS object
- **matchindex:** Group index of the result from the regex
- **overwrite:** if true, overwrites if a field already exists. Default is false.

4.5.5 Example – Video Server Item

This example is of a Quantel video item.

Source MOS XML (Quantel MOS item)

```

<mos>
  <itemID>3</itemID>
  <itemSlug>New Row 3 CVD 1-3</itemSlug>
  <objID>15160::559</objID>
  <mosID>QUANTEL</mosID>
  <mosAbstract>Flug über die Alpen fertig2 1:00</mosAbstract>
  <abstract>Flug über die Alpen fertig2 1:00</abstract>
  <objDur>1500</objDur>
  <objTB>25</objTB>
  <objSlug>Flug über die Alpen fertig2</objSlug>
</mos>

```

Note: The objID is constructed from two numbers where the first is the Quantel clip id. The second number is the Quantel zone

Viz Mosart MOS mapping

```

<mosmap id = "QUANTEL" elementtype = "CLIP" idasindex = "false">
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "clip_hirespath" mospath = "//objID" regex = "^\\d+"/>
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "clip_description" mospath = "//objSlug"/>
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "clip_mark_in" fieldtype = "static" value =
"00:00:00:00" valuetype = "TIMECODE"/>
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "clip_dur" fieldtype = "FIELDS" mospath = "//objDur"
valuetype = "TEXT"/>
</mosmap>

```

Target Viz Mosart XML

```

<fields>
  <field name = "clip_hirespath" value = "15160"/>
  <field name = "clip_description" value = "Flug über die Alpen fertig2 1:00"/>
  <field name = "clip_mark_in" value = "00:00:00:00"/>
  <field name = "clip_dur" value = "750"/>
</fields>

```

4.5.6 Example – Graphics Item

This example is of an XPression graphics item.

Source MOS XML (XPression MOS item (modified and stripped to fit screen))

```

<mos>
  <itemID>11</itemID>
  <objID>{01E4E214-2414-4C71-956F-6587E3FD1E4B}</objID>
  <mosID>XPRESSION</mosID>
  <mosAbstract>MAIN KEY Name (B2B): This is a test | Test</mosAbstract>
  <itemChannel>1</itemChannel>
  <itemEdStart>0</itemEdStart>
  <itemEdDur>0</itemEdDur>
  <itemTrigger>CHAINED</itemTrigger>
  <macroOut>NONE</macroOut>
  <mosExternalMetadata>
    <mosPayload>
      <gfxtype>CG</gfxtype>
      <itcTimeIn>500</itcTimeIn>
      <itcTimeDur>250</itcTimeDur>
    </mosPayload>
  </mosExternalMetadata>
</mos>

```

Viz Mosart MOS mapping

```

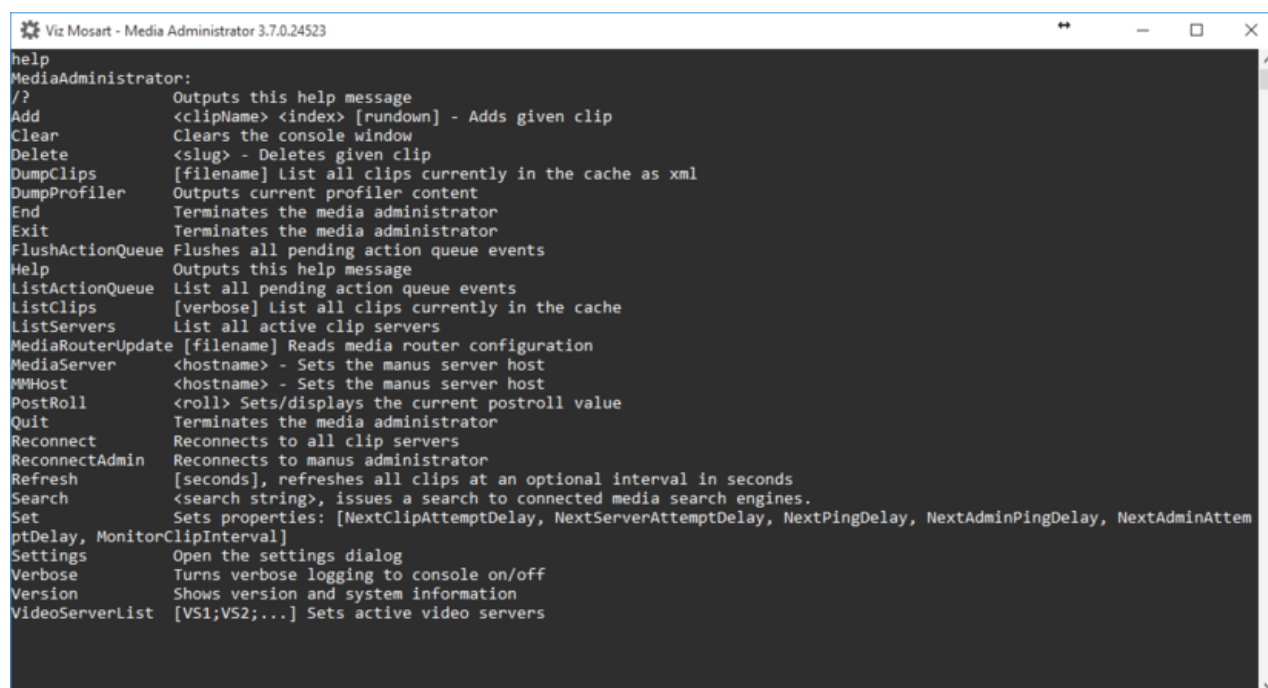
<mosmap id = "XPRESSION" elementtype = "GRAPHICS">
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "graphics_id" mospath = "(//itemID | //objID)"
separator = "-" fieldtype = "REPLACE" value = "{STORYID}-{MOSPATH}"/>
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "graphics_description" mospath = "//mosAbstract"/>
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "tc_in" fieldtype = "FRAMES" mospath = "//itcTimeIn"
valuetype = "TEXT"/>
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "tc_dur" fieldtype = "FRAMES" mospath = "//
itcTimeDur[text()!='0']" valuetype = "TEXT"/>
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "outBehaviour" mospath = "//macroOut"/>
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "channel" fieldtype = "STATIC" mospath = "//
gfxtype[text()='CG']" value = "DSK" valuetype = "TEXT" mustexist = "true"/>
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "channel" fieldtype = "STATIC" mospath = "//
gfxtype[text()='OTS']" value = "WALL" valuetype = "TEXT" mustexist = "true"/>
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "channel" fieldtype = "STATIC" mospath = "//
gfxtype[text()='FS']" value = "FULL" valuetype = "TEXT" mustexist = "true"/>
  <fieldmapping fieldname = "channel" fieldtype = "STATIC" mospath = "//
gfxtype[text()='OTHER']" value = "FULL" valuetype = "TEXT" mustexist = "true"/>
</mosmap>

```

Target Viz Mosart XML

```
<item>
  <fields>
    <field name = "graphics_id" value =
"VER7ENPS1;P_VANLAB\W\R_F3144D55-78F2-494B-863ED060A74D92F7;D02D7434-58BB-43D6-
B03601E7B7BBC1E7-4-{1ECA795F-101D-4301-A559-2A1392F3AA2D}" fieldtype = "TEXT"/>
    <field name = "graphics_description" value = "BANNER:Chan1: | Manual |
Timed(---):TIMED" fieldtype = "TEXT"/>
    <field name = "tc_in" value = "" fieldtype = "TEXT" inputmask = "ff" default
= "00:00"/>
    <field name = "tc_dur" value = "125" fieldtype = "TEXT" inputmask = "ff"
default = "00:00"/>
    <field name = "outBehaviour" value = "TIMED" fieldtype = "TEXT"/>
    <field name = "channel" value = "DSK" fieldtype = "TEXT"/>
  </fields>
</item>
```

5 Media Administrator Configuration



```

Viz Mosart - Media Administrator 3.7.0.24523
help
MediaAdministrator:
/?          Outputs this help message
Add        <clipName> <index> [rundown] - Adds given clip
Clear      Clears the console window
Delete     <slug> - Deletes given clip
DumpClips  [filename] List all clips currently in the cache as xml
DumpProfiler Outputs current profiler content
End        Terminates the media administrator
Exit       Terminates the media administrator
FlushActionQueue Flushes all pending action queue events
Help       Outputs this help message
ListActionQueue List all pending action queue events
ListClips  [verbose] list all clips currently in the cache
ListServers List all active clip servers
MediaRouterUpdate [filename] Reads media router configuration
MediaServer <hostname> - Sets the manus server host
MWHost     <hostname> - Sets the manus server host
PostRoll   <roll> Sets/displays the current postroll value
Quit       Terminates the media administrator
Reconnect  Reconnects to all clip servers
ReconnectAdmin Reconnects to manus administrator
Refresh    [seconds], refreshes all clips at an optional interval in seconds
Search     <search string>, issues a search to connected media search engines.
Set        Sets properties: [NextClipAttemptDelay, NextServerAttemptDelay, NextPingDelay, NextAdminPingDelay, NextAdminAttemptDelay, MonitorClipInterval]
Settings   Open the settings dialog
Verbose    Turns verbose logging to console on/off
Version    Shows version and system information
VideoServerList [VS1;VS2;...] Sets active video servers
  
```

Media Administrator handles the database connection to your video servers. It is responsible for reporting clip status for all video server elements in the current rundown, and searching the video server for clips within the Viz Mosart GUI. The Media Administrator runs a console application and should be kept running at all times when its services are required.

To open the Settings XML editor, type `settings` in Manus Administrator followed by `<ENTER>`.

Note: The application must be *restarted* for any changes made to the settings to be applied.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Media Administrator Commands](#)
- [Media Administrator - Properties Editor](#)

5.1 Media Administrator Commands


Media Administrator is a console application, and responds to free text commands. The following table outlines available commands:

- **add <clipname> <index>**: To manually add a clip to the list of clips currently monitored. This function is typically used while testing the installation.
- **delete <index>**: Deletes a monitored clip with the given index.
- **dumpclips <filename>**: Outputs a list of all monitored clips in an XML format. Outputs to console if a filename is not given.
- **dumpprofiler**: For testing only. Shows timing information.
- **exit**: Exits the Media Administrator.

- **flushactionqueue**: Flushes the internal action queue. I.e. all pending actions are executed.
 - **help**: Outputs a help messages showing all available commands.
 - **listactionqueue**: Outputs the pending list of actions to be executed.
 - **listclips**: Outputs a list of all monitored clips.
 - **listservers**: Outputs a list of all configured media servers.
 - **mmhost <hostname>**: Sets the hostname of the Manus Administrator. Default: localhost
 - **postroll <roll>**: Sets/displays the current value of the post roll.
 - **reconnect**: Reconnect to all configured media servers. Typically only one video server is connected.
 - **reconnectadmin**: Reconnects to the Manus Administrator.
 - **refresh <n>**: Refreshes the status for all monitored clips <n> times. I.e. a request is made to the server for all clips. This function is typically used to test the installation. Default <n> = 1.
 - **search <regex>**: Issues a clip search to the video server. The regex is a regular expression for clip names. This function is typically used to test the installation.
 - **set <property>=<value>**: Sets a property value. If no property is given, a list of all supported properties is displayed. Currently the following properties are available
 - *NextClipAttemptDelay*- Delay in seconds when to automatically verify presence of non-existing clips. Note that most video servers support asynchronous notifications making this functionality not necessary.
 - *NextServerAttemptDelay*- Delay in seconds when to try to reconnect to a video server. I.e. if connecting to a video server is not successful this delay determines the time to wait before a new connection attempt.
 - *NextPingDelay*- Delay in seconds when to ping the connected video servers. Pinging is used to detect whether the servers are valid.
 - *MonitorClipInterval*- Interval for monitoring clips. A clip is polled for changes as long as any of its attributes changes.
 - **settings**: Opens the [Media Administrator - Properties Editor](#).
 - **verbose**: Toggles verbose output. In verbose mode, more information is logged to the console.
 - **version**: Outputs Media Administrator version and some system information.
-

5.2 Media Administrator – Properties Editor

[Media Administrator](#) is configured through the Properties XML Editor, which is opened by typing settings in the console window.

 **Note:** Once changes are made, you must restart the Media Administrator for changes to apply.

Mosart Media Administrator Properties	
Configuration	
Enable dynamic configuration	False
Post roll frames	75
ShouldUpgrade	False
Connection	
Existing clip check interval	00:00:30
Max clip duration for key frames	-1
Monitoring clip interval	00:00:05
Next admin attempt delay	00:00:05
Next admin ping delay	00:00:05
Ping delay	00:01:00
Server reconnect delay	00:00:30
Connection Media search Servers	
Video clip Server 1	Name=OM;Type=OmneonSearch;Server=10.211.114.103;LoadDatabase=true;ExtList=.mxf.MOV;Config=ClipServerOmneon.xml
Video clip Server 1 Backup	Name=K2;Type=GrassValleyK2;Server=10.208.13.21;Domain=MosartK2;User=Administrator;Pass=adminGV1;Suite=Mosartx;Volume=V;Bin=Nyhe
Video clip Server 2 Backup	
Video clip Server 3	Name=ASMS;Type=AirSpeedMultiStreamSearch;Config=ClipServerMultiStream.xml;Server=localhost;LoadDatabase=true
Video clip Server 3 Backup	
Video clip Server 4	
Video clip Server 4 Backup	
Video clip Server 5	
Video clip Server 5 Backup	
Video clip Server 6	
Video clip Server 6 Backup	
Logging	
Ignore verbose events filter	
Log exist	True
Pass verbose events filter	
Use logging	True
Use verbose logging	True
Manus admin connection	
Host	localhost
Port	8085
Media router	
Configuration filename	MediaRouterConfigVideo.xml
Server index name	
Use	False
Manus admin connection	

5.2.1 Configuration

- **Enable dynamic configuration:** Enable this to filter the active server configuration based on the active servers in AV Automation. Default: False
- **Post roll frames:** Value that will be subtracted from the actual clip length when sending clip info back to the Manus Administrator. Default: 75 (frames)
- **ShouldUpgrade:** For internal use only, should be set to False. Default: *False*

5.2.2 Connection

- **Existing clip check interval:** Delay in seconds when to automatically verify presence of non-existing clips. Note that most video servers support asynchronous notifications, making this functionality unnecessary. Default: 00:00:30
- **Max Clip Duration For Key Frames:** Use this for disabling showing keyframe markers for video files greater than this value in frames. Default: -1
- **Monitoring clip interval:** Default interval for monitoring clips. A clip is polled for changes as long as any of its attributes changes. Default: 00:00:05
- **Next Admin Attempt Delay:** Interval for retrying reconnecting to the Manus Administrator. Default: 00:00:05 (hh:mm:ss)

- **Next Admin Ping Delay:** Interval for sending heartbeat to the Manus Administrator. Default: 00:00:05 (hh:mm:ss)
- **Ping delay:** Interval between command requests (heartbeats) that Media Administrator sends to the video server. Pinging is used to detect whether the connected video servers are valid. Default: 00:01:00
For some video servers, ping can be disabled using the *DisableHeartbeat* property inside the connection string. See, for example, [Configuration File Properties - VDCP](#) > *DisableHeartbeat*.
- **Server reconnect delay:** Delay in seconds when to try to reconnect to a video server. For example, if connecting to a video server is unsuccessful, this delay determines the time to wait before a new connection attempt is made. Default: 00:00:30

5.2.3 Connection Media search Servers

- **Video clip Server <n>:** Connection string to media server <n>, for details see [Video Server and MAM Connection Strings](#). At most 6 media servers may be connected. In most cases only one server connection is necessary. The connection string may vary according to the type of server.
Note that when MediaAdmin searches through all servers for information on a media clip, the search sequence starts with the last (highest numbered) server configured. This may impact the result of the media search if the media clip is present on more than one of the servers, and some property of the clip is not identical on these servers. In that case, the property will be set from the last server checked (i.e the lowest numbered server configured) where the clip was found present.
- **Video clip Server <n> Backup:** *Deprecated*

5.2.4 Logging

- **Ignore verbose events filter:** Semicolon based list of events to ignore when using verbose logging. Default: <none>
- **Log exist:** If true, the presence of the Viz Mosart Log Service is verified at startup. Default: True
- **Pass verbose events filter:** Semicolon based list of events to log when using verbose logging. Default: <none>
- **Use logging:** If true, all logging shall be passed to the Log Service. Default: True
- **Use verbose logging:** If true, verbose logging is enabled. Default: False

5.2.5 Manus admin connection

- **Host:** Hostname or IP address of the computer running the Manus Administrator application. In a typical configuration, the Manus Administrator runs on the same computer. I.e. the default value is normally sufficient. This value is also possible to set using the *mmhost* command. Default: localhost

- **Port:** Corresponding TCP/IP (.NET Remoting) port used to establish connection to the Manus Administrator application. Default: 8085

5.2.6 Media router

- **Configuration filename:** Configuration file for Media Router. Default: MediaRouterConfigVideo.xml
- **Server index name:** *Deprecated*
- **Use:** If true, the Media Router is to be used. Default: False

6 Overlay Graphics Interface

The [Overlay Graphics Interface](#) is used for controlling and monitoring overlay graphics for all Viz Mosart approved graphic engines. Configuration is done using the [Overlay Graphics Configuration](#). For a list of supported graphics devices, see [Overlay Graphics Types](#).

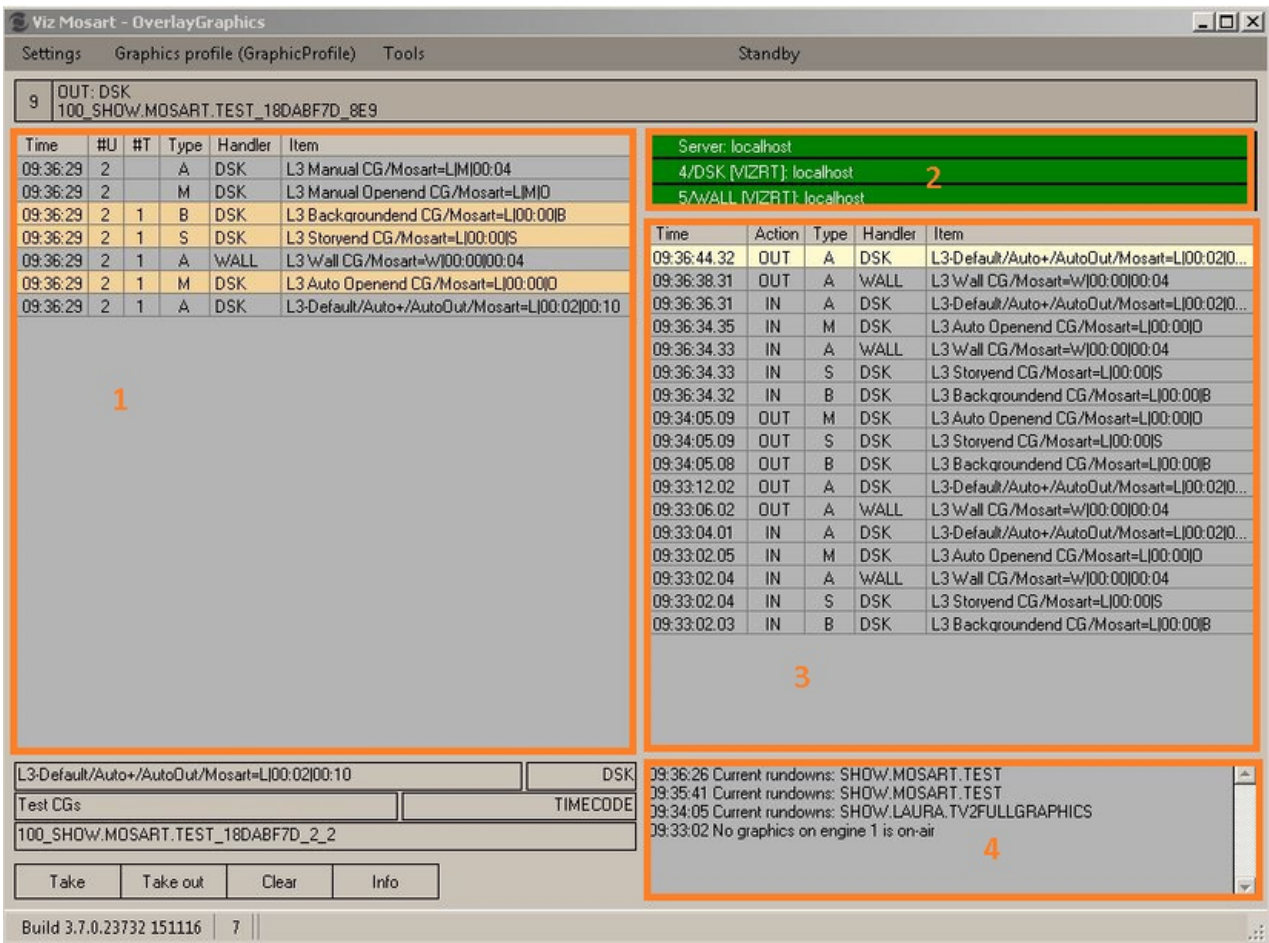
Start Overlay Graphics by double-clicking the application icon:



or navigate in Explorer to the installation directory and start the executable *MMSOverLayGraphicsInterface.exe*

6.1 Using Overlay Graphics Interface

Overlay Graphics is *only* used for overlay graphics. Full-frame graphics are controlled through the [AV Automation](#) application.



The Overlay Graphics user interface consists of four main areas (referenced as [1] to [4] in the text) as well as a top main menu, graphic status line under the main menu and an info line at the bottom of the main window.

On the top you have the **Main Menu** giving access to various functions grouped into *Settings*, *Graphic Profile* and *Tools*.

Just under the menu there is the status line which gives information about the graphic that is on-air or off-air.

[1] in figure above: On the left section of the screen you can see a table of overlay graphics (CGs) present in the current rundown. The significance of each column label is:

- **Time:** the time when the graphic is added in Overlay Graphics
- **U:** The number of updates for the selected graphic
- **T:** The number of takes for the selected graphic
- **Type:** The graphic type which can be:
 - **A=** Auto Out (a Manual CG can also be Auto Out)
 - **B=** Background End
 - **S=** Story End
 - **M =** Manual (Open End)
 - **L=** Last Out
 - **-=** Stay Always

- >= if template is "STORYSTART"
- ***= None of the above

If the graphic is a locator, then the type will be suffixed with an "L"

Note: *Locator* is a special graphics item that will be **linked** to a video server *crosspoint*. When taking the crosspoint from a Mosart template, either as a switcher crosspoint or keyed crosspoint (in a DVE box), the graphics will also be (re-)taken.

When an overlay graphic from the list is selected you can see more information about it in graphic details area below the list (from left to right): the graphic title, the handler name, the graphic description, the graphic type and the graphic id.

Under the graphic details area there are buttons which describe actions that can be performed directly from Overlay Graphics for a selected graphic from the list:

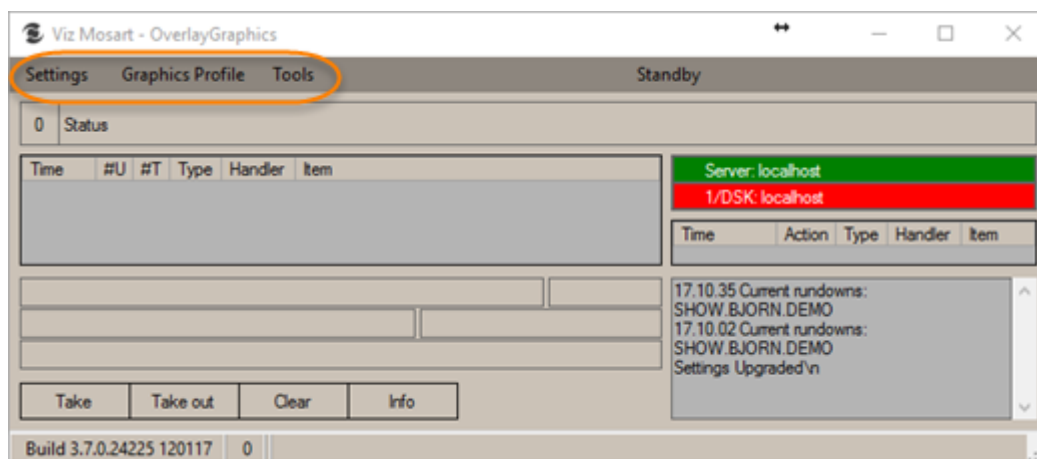
- **Take:** takes graphic on-air
 - **Take out:** takes graphic off-air
 - **Clear:** takes out all taken graphics
 - **Info:** opens an editor window where the graphic MOS item can be changed and updated.
- [2] in figure above: On the top right area you can see the status of the Mosart server and the status of various graphic engines configured.

[3] in figure above: The middle right area is a log of all actions performed on the overlay graphics either using the Multi GUI or the buttons from bottom left side of Overlay Graphics. Double clicking in this area will clear it.

[4] in figure above: On the bottom right you have the event log area which contains messages, warnings and errors from the Overlay Graphics application. Double-clicking in this area will clear it.

The info line at the bottom displays information about the application version, the number of CGs in the table and whether the MMR is used in the configurations.

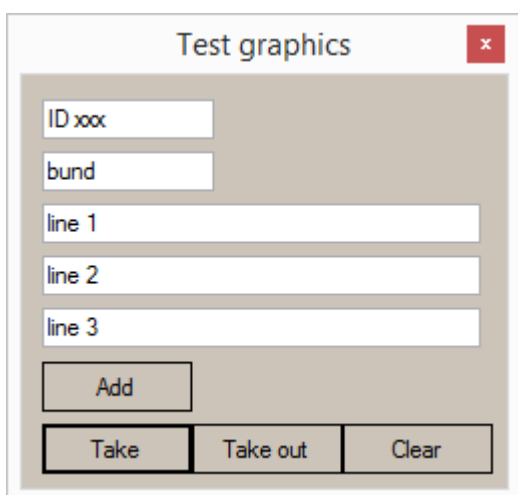
6.1.1 Main Menu



- **Settings:**
 - **Properties:** Opens [Overlay Graphics Configuration](#)
- **Graphics Profile:** Select the graphics profile to use

- **Tools:**
 - **Editor:** Open the [Test Graphics Window](#)
- **Standby:** Toggle the graphics engines in or out of standby. The same action can also be performed from MultiGUI's menu.

6.1.2 Test Graphics Window



You can use this editor to test graphics.

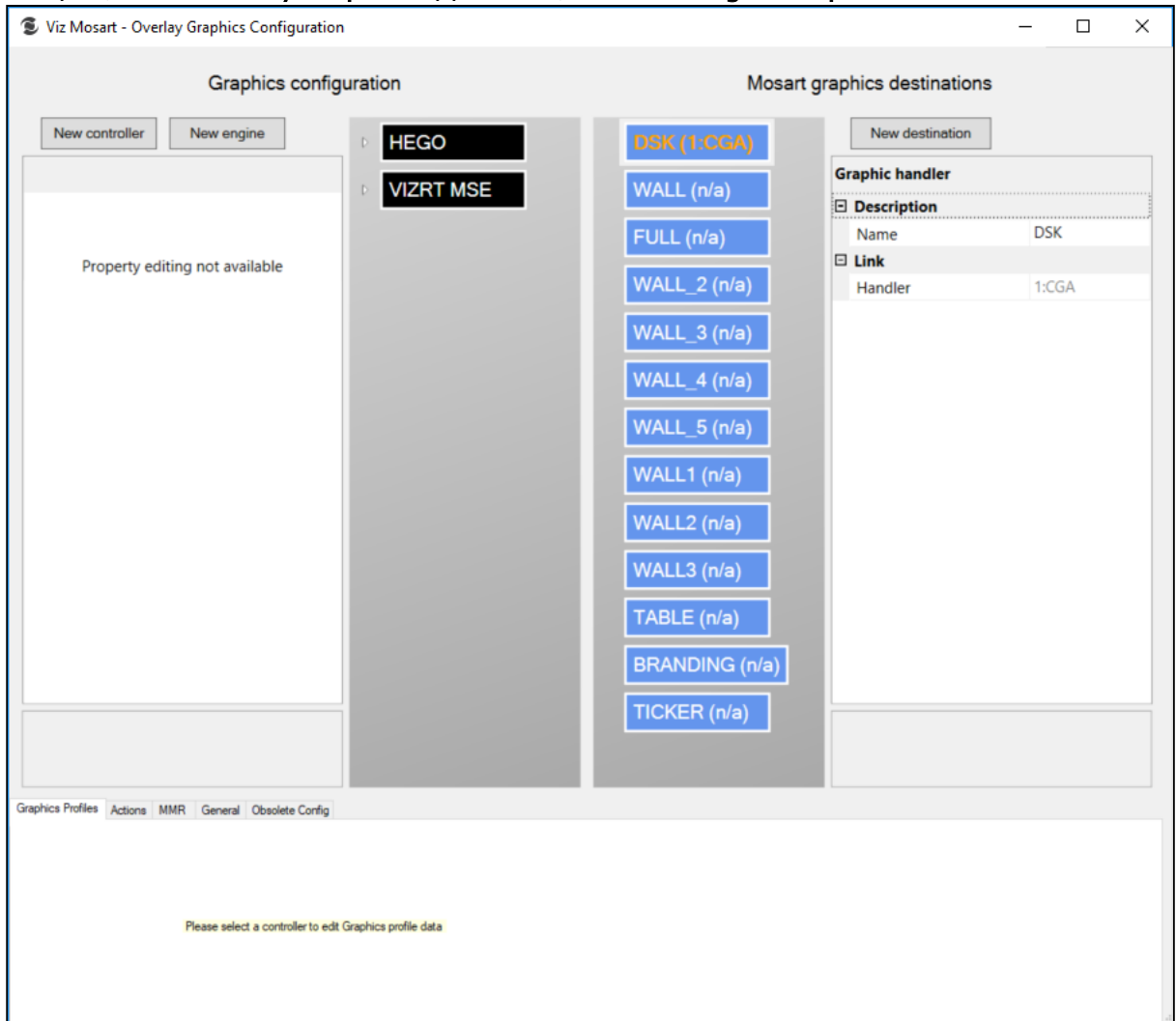
6.2 Overlay Graphics Configuration

6.2.1 Overlay Graphics Configuration Window

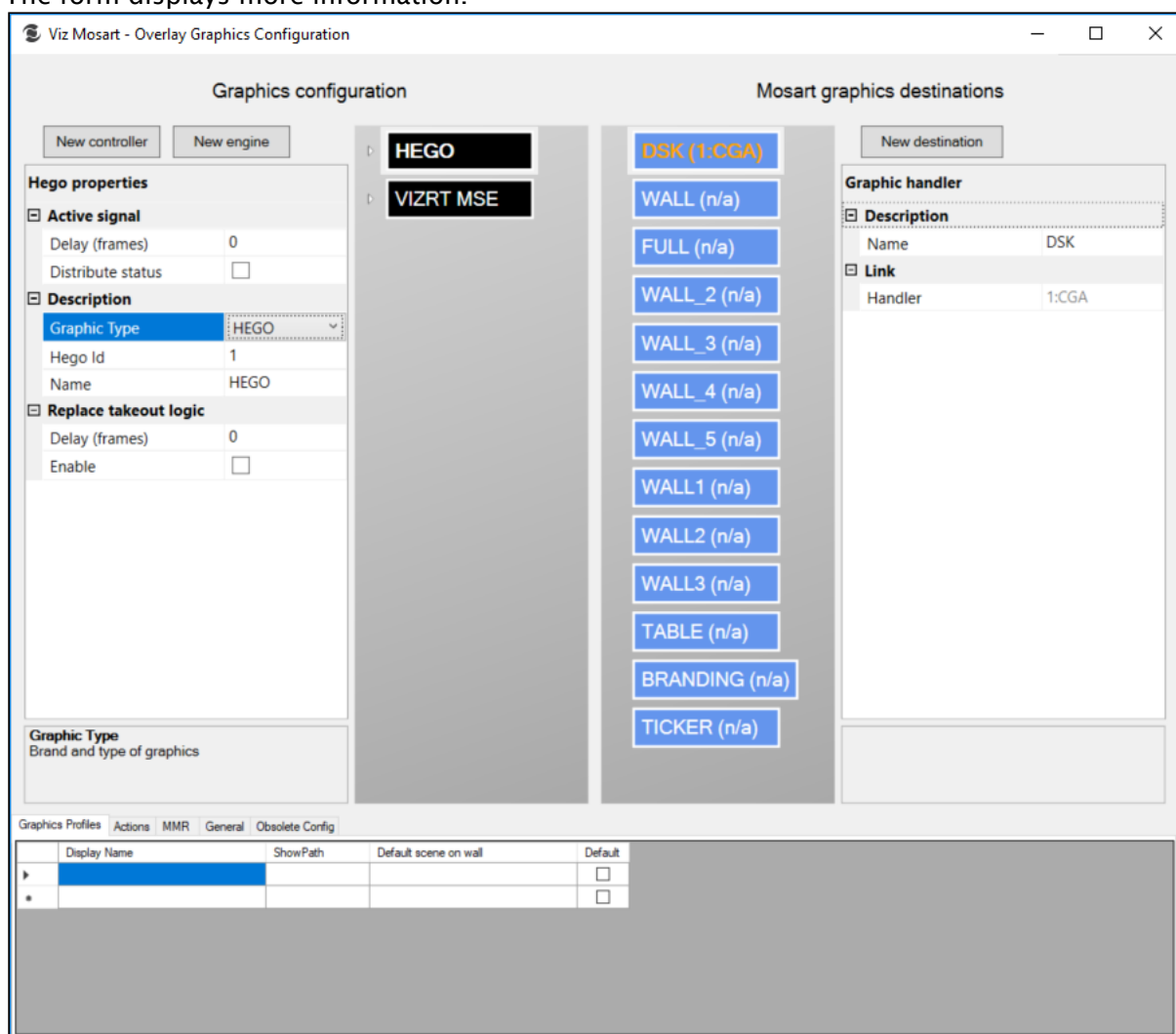
The **Overlay Graphics Configuration (OGC)** window provides configuration options for the **Overlay Graphics** interface.

- [Overlay Graphics Configuration Window](#)
- [Controllers, Engines and Destinations](#)
 - [Controller](#)
 - [Engine](#)
 - [Destination](#)
- [Configuration Panels](#)
 - [Panel 1 - Graphics Configuration](#)
 - [Panel 2 - Mosart Graphics Destinations](#)
 - [Panel 3 - Property Tabs](#)

- To open, in the **Overlay Graphics** application, select **Settings > Properties**.

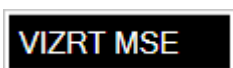


- Select (click) an object (here: the controller named *HEGO*).
The form displays more information.



6.2.2 Controllers, Engines and Destinations

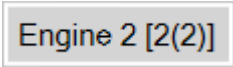
Controller



A controller defines the type of the graphics system that is going to be used. For each controller, both common and specific properties can be configured as explained below.

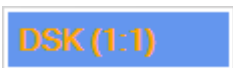
As a rule, connection settings for the graphics system are not defined at Controller level. However, for some graphic handlers, connection definitions to auxiliary components must be provided (for example, when connecting to the **Media Sequencer** for Vizrt graphics systems).

Engine



For each controller, one or more engines can be added. An *engine* defines the connection to the graphics system.

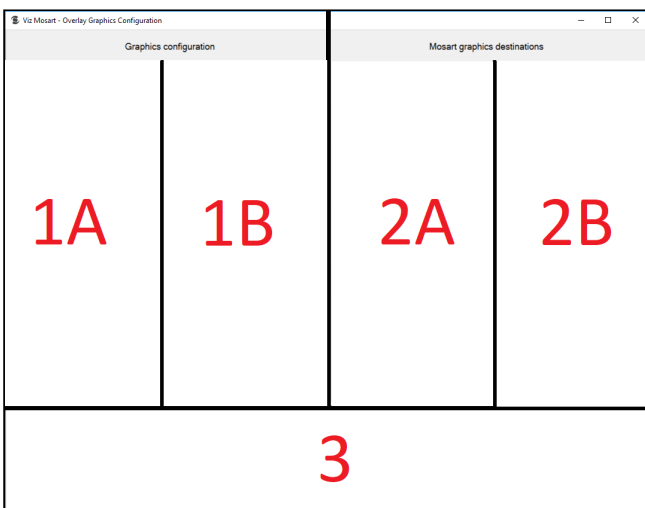
Destination



The destination defines the output channel(s) where you play out the graphics.

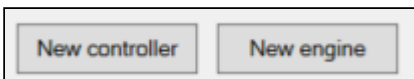
6.2.3 Configuration Panels

For explanation, each panel is presented in this style:



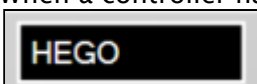
Panel 1 – Graphics Configuration

Panel 1A



- **New controller:** Adds a new controller.
- **New engine:** Adds a new engine.

When a controller has been clicked on:



Hego properties	
Active signal	
Delay (frames)	0
Distribute status	<input type="checkbox"/>
Description	
Graphic Type	HEGO
Hego Id	1
Name	HEGO
Replace takeout logic	
Delay (frames)	0
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>

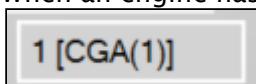
Example *Hego*

- **Active signal**
 - **Delay (frames):** Displays an integer value indicating a number of frames to be delayed. Default: 0.
 - **Distribute status:** Displays a checkbox indicating whether the selected controller is set to **distribute status**. Default: *Unchecked*.
- **Description**
 - **Graphic Type:** Displays the selected controller type from a dropdown list of possible controllers.
 - **Hego Id:** Displays an integer value indicating the selected controller's ID number.
 - **Name:** Displays the written name of the selected controller.

Replace takeout logic

- **Delay (frames):** Displays an integer indicating a number of frames to be delayed. Default: 0.
- **Enable:** Displays a checkbox indicating whether the **Replace takeout logic** has been enabled. Default: *Unchecked*.

When an engine has been clicked on:



Hego engine	
Behaviour	
Always Take In	<input type="checkbox"/>
Continue Scene	<input type="checkbox"/>
Configuration	
Channel	0
Encoding	
Host	localhost
Port	10003
Description	
Name	1
Handler	
Handler Id	1
Name	CGA

Example Hego engine

Behaviour

- **Always Take In:** Displays a checkbox indicating whether the selected engine is set to always taking in. Default: *Unchecked*.
- **Continue Scene:** Displays a checkbox indicating whether the selected engine is set to continue the scene. Default: *Unchecked*.

Configuration

- **Channel:** Displays an integer value indicating the channel. Default: 0.
- **Encoding:**
- **Host:** Displays the host identification name. Default: *localhost*
- **Port:** Displays an integer value indicating the selected engine's port number. Default: 10003.

Description

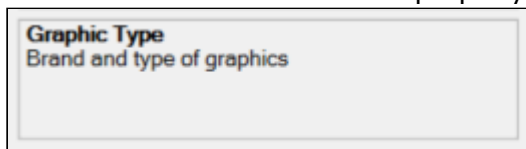
- **Name:** Displays an integer value indicating the selected engine's ID number. Default: 1.

Handler

- **Handler Id:** Displays an integer value indicating the selected engine's ID number. Default: 1.
- **Name:** Displays the name of the engine handler.

Bottom of Panel (information)

- Further details about the active property

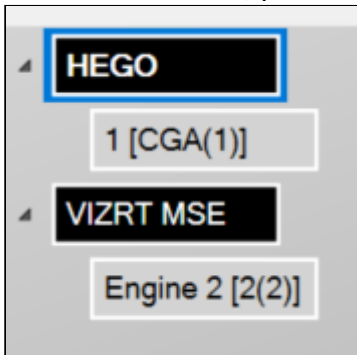


Panel 1B

- This section contains a list of controllers.



- For each controller, potentially a sub-list of engines.



Panel 2 – Mosart Graphics Destinations

Panel 2A

- A list of destinations.



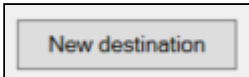
- The activated destination is indicated in *orange*.



- Multiple engines can be assigned to:
 - The same destination (**Mirrored Graphics Playout**), where you use identical graphics concepts.
 - Different destinations with different names, where you use separate concepts for each output.

- Different destinations with the same name, for example, playing out the same graphics on multiple parallel outputs, either in a virtual set configuration or in a multi-branding setup.

Panel 2B

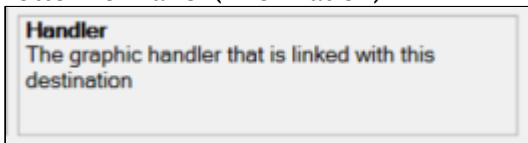


- **New destination:** Adds a new destination.



Graphic handler

- **Description:** Displays the selected, named destination.
- **Link:** Displays a concatenation of the **Handler Id** and the **Handler Name** separated by a colon. This information indicates the graphics handler linked to this specific destination.
- Bottom of Panel (information)

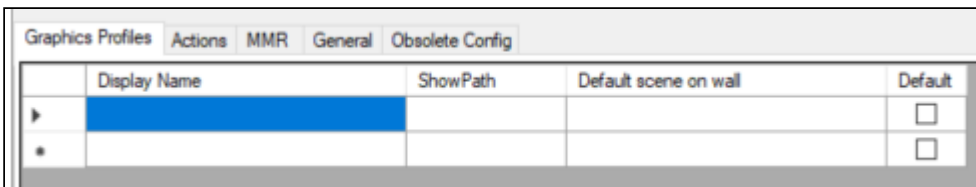


Further details about the active property

Panel 3 – Property Tabs

Graphics Profiles

Only available when the selected item is a *controller*.



- **Display Name**
 - **Default scene on wall:**
 - **Default:** Indicates whether the entry may be set as default.
Default: *Unchecked*
- **ShowPath:**

Actions

Only available when the selected item is an *engine*.

- **Event:**
- **Action:**
- **Value:**

MMR

The screenshot shows the 'MMR' configuration window with the 'General' tab selected. The 'Use Media Router' checkbox is unchecked. The 'Engine Destination Map' section contains eight engine entries, each with a checkbox and a dropdown menu. Engine 1 is checked and set to 'DSK'. Engine 2 is unchecked and set to 'WALL'. Engines 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 are unchecked and have empty dropdown menus.

- **Use Media Router:** Displays a checkbox indicating whether to use a **Mosart Media Router**. Default: *Unchecked*.
- **Engine Destination Map**
 - **Engine 1 [to 8]:** Displays a drop-down list of possible destinations to be linked to this engine. A checkbox gives the opportunity to set the destination. Default: *Unchecked*.

General

The screenshot shows the 'General' configuration window. The 'Logging' section has 'Verbose' unchecked and 'Trace' checked. The 'Mosart server' section has 'Hostname' set to 'localhost'. The 'GUI Control' section has 'Show local id's' unchecked. The 'Graphics Mirroring' section has 'Enable' unchecked. The 'Connectivity' section has both 'Connected when in standby' and 'Connected when idle' checked.

- **Logging**
 - **Verbose:** Displays a checkbox indicating that verbose actions are logged. Default: *Unchecked*.
 - **Trace:** Displays a checkbox indicating that trace actions are logged. Default: *Checked*.
- **GUI Control**
 - **Show local id's:** Displays a checkbox indicating whether local IDs should be displayed. Default: *Unchecked*.

- **Mosart server**
 - **Hostname:** Displays the hostname for the **Mosart Server**. Default: *localhost*.
- **Graphics Mirroring**
 - **Enable:** Displays a checkbox indicating that graphics mirroring has been enabled. Default: *Unchecked*.
- **Connectivity**
 - **Connected when in standby:** Mosart Server remains connected during periods of standby mode.
Default: *Unchecked*.
 - **Connected when idle:** Graphics devices will not be disconnected when put in idle (For example, when switching from main to backup).
Default is unchecked

Obsolete Config

Overwrite Alert: Clicking the red **CONVERT** button in the **Obsolete Config** tab overwrites your existing configuration. Be sure about the consequences before you decide to click it.

Engine	Handler name	Host	Port	Default Scene	Destination	Preview engine
Engine 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CGA	localhost	10003		DSK	1
Engine 2 <input type="checkbox"/>	CGB	localhost	10003		WALL	2
Engine 3 <input type="checkbox"/>	CGC	localhost	10003			3
Engine 4 <input type="checkbox"/>	CGD	localhost	10003			4

Old static configuration.
Press the CONVERT button to convert the current configuration to the new.
This action will overwrite any configuration in the new setup.

CONVERT

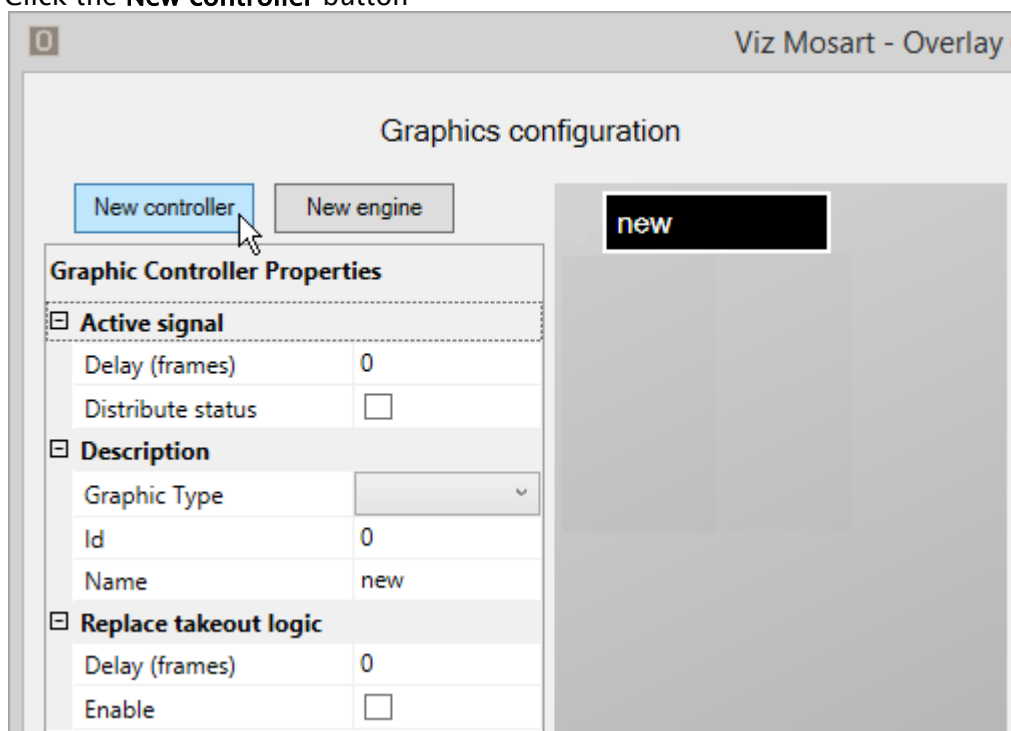
- **Type:** Displays a drop-down list of the available controller types.
- **Engine**
 - **Engine activation:** Activates the engine by checking the checkbox.
 - **Handler name:** Sets the name of the engine handler.
 - **Host:** Sets the name of the host.
 - **Port:** Sets the port number.
 - **Default Scene:** Sets the default scene.
 - **Destination:** Sets the destination by selecting one from the dropdown list.
 - **Preview engine:** Sets the order of the preview engines.
- **Old static configuration:** This part of the form is considered obsolete, hence the tab name.

Obsolete Configuration Notification: The red **CONVERT** button in the **Obsolete Config** tab is intended only for users who previously have been working with the old configuration and want to convert the old configuration and replace the current configuration.

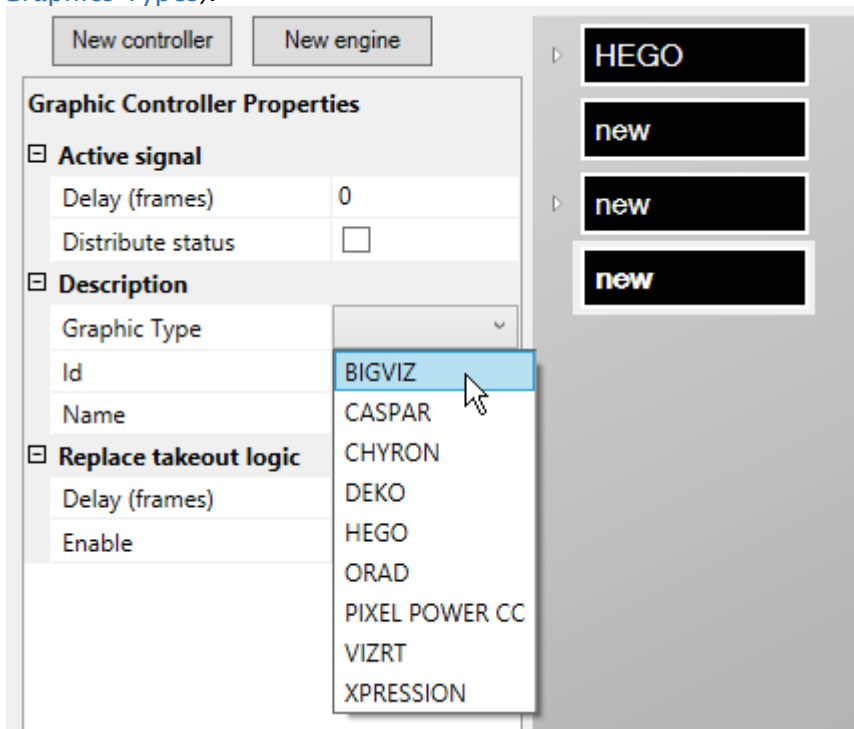
6.2.4 Add Overlay Graphics Controllers and Engines

To Add a New Controller

1. Open the [Overlay Graphics Configuration](#) window by going to **Settings > Properties**
2. Click the **New controller** button



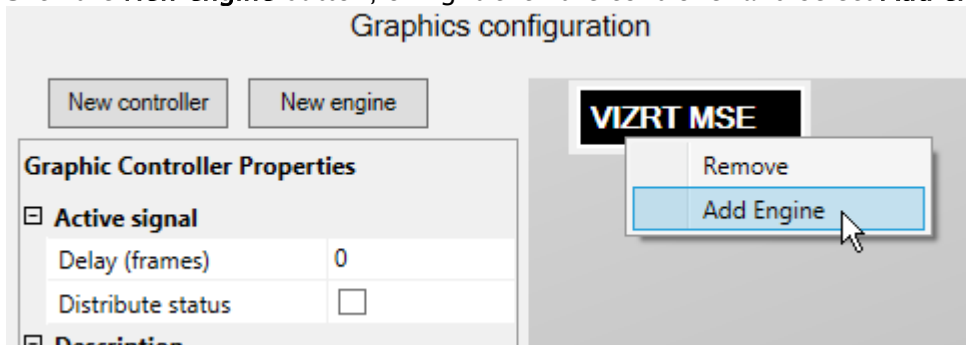
3. In the **Graphic Type** drop-down select the type of graphics system you are using (see [Overlay Graphics Types](#)).



4. Set the Controller properties according to the selected Graphic Type. See corresponding section for each graphic type.
5. Optionally, add graphics profiles via the [Graphics Profiles Tab](#). Only applicable for some graphics systems.
6. To add engines to the controller, see [To Add a New Engine](#) below.

To Add a New Engine

1. Open the [Overlay Graphics Configuration](#) window by going to **Settings > Properties**
2. In the list of controllers, select the black box of the Controller that you want to use.
3. Click the **New engine** button, or right-click the controller and select **Add engine**.



4. Set the Engine properties according to the selected Graphic Type. See corresponding section for each graphic type.
5. Optionally, set actions for selected system events using the [Actions Tab \(Event and Action Rules\)](#).

6.2.5 Common Graphic Controller Properties

The **Graphic Controller Properties** that are available, depend on the Graphic Type of the controller. The controller properties common to most graphics types are described below.

Additional properties for each Graphic Type are described in [Overlay Graphics Types](#).

- **Active signal:**
 - The Active status signal is a signal sent to AvAutomation containing on-air status of a graphics engine.
 - **Distribute status:** When true, signals the on-air/status of an engine to AvAutomation. Status message will be sent to AV Automation log area, Manus console and OverLayGraphics log area.
 - **Delay (frames):** Sets the delay of the graphics active status changed event signal. Using a negative value for the delay will disable the functionality, i.e. *Distribute status* is false.
AvAutomation will perform the following actions:
 - sets the DSK if this is enabled ("Control DSK from OverlayInterface" is checked on the Switcher preferences page and the switcher can set DSK)
 - executes direct takes configured on the Switcher preferences page in the section "Overlay DirectTake control"
 - cuing the graphics in certain conditions (the rundown story item is in preview, the channel template used has a Graphics device setup, the engine is not in use, the channel is not on-air)
- **Description:**
 - **Graphic Type:** Select the brand and type of graphics
 - **Id:** Unique number id identifying the graphics controller. Shall be unique among all defined controllers.
 - **Name:** Optional, defines the name of the server.
- **Replace takeout logic:**
 - Enabling takeout logic will read out the Transition Logic context of elements and use this to either suppress take out or re-take items. Take outs will be suppressed if another item with the same context was taken before the scheduled for take out action. Take outs will be replaced with re-takes if the item scheduled for take out replaced an item with the same context. Only for Vizrt graphics with transition logic.
 - **Delay (frames):** Delay when checking for duplicate 'take in' commands in the next element
 - **Enable:** Use transition logic aware take in/out commands

 **Note:** Also see the [Graphics Profiles Tab](#) for other controller settings.

6.2.6 Common Graphic Engine Properties

GraphicEngineProperties	
Behaviour	
Always Take In	<input type="checkbox"/>
Continue Scene	<input type="checkbox"/>
Configuration	
Channel	0
Encoding	
Host	
Port	0
Description	
Name	Engine 1
Handler	
Handler Id	1
Name	1

The **Graphic Engine Properties** that are available depend on the Graphic Type of the controller. The engine properties common to most graphics types are described below.

The additional properties for each Graphic Type are described in [Overlay Graphics Types](#).

- **Behaviour:**
 - **Always Take In:** Turns off the logic that does not take in a graphic element that is already taken and no other graphic element has been taken since.
 - **Continue Scene:** Use continue for take out of scene based graphics.
- **Configuration:**
 - **Channel:** Defines the output channel from the graphics system. Set to 0 when not used for takes.
 - **Encoding:** Encoding to use on text; UTF-16 or UTF-8. Default: UTF-8.
 - **Host:** Defines the hostname or IP address of the graphics engine. See also descriptions for the various graphics types.
 - **Port:** Defines the TCP port to use when connecting to the graphics system.
- **Description:**
 - **Name:** The name of the engine
- **Handler:** Id and name of the handler. Note that if handler id is *changed* and the engine is assigned to a destination, then the link must be removed and engine re-assigned.
 - **Handler Id:** Auto-generated ID
 - **Name:** The name of the handle (auto-generated)

Note: Also see the [Actions Tab \(Event and Action Rules\)](#) for other engine settings.

6.2.7 Overlay Graphics Types

The following **Graphics Types** are currently supported.

- VIZRT
- CHYRON
- DEKO
- ORAD
- PIXEL POWER CC
- XPRESSION
- BIGVIZ

VIZRT

Graphic Type = Vizrt (Vizrt via *Media Sequencer* [shortname: MSE])

Vizrt properties		Vizrt engine	
Active signal		Configuration	
Delay (frames)	0	Channel	0
Distribute status	<input type="checkbox"/>	Encoding	
Description		Host	
Graphic Type	VIZRT ▾	Port	0
Id	0	Preview Engine	
Name	VIZRT MSE	Description	
Media Sequencer		Name	Engine 2
Apply channel name to ne...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Handler	
Host		Handler Id	2
Port	8594	Name	2
Media Sequencer Backup			
Host			
Name	Backup		
Port	8594		
Playlist			
MOS playlist			
Use concept override	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Replace takeout logic			
Delay (frames)	0		
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Vizrt properties:

Properties In addition to [Common Graphic Controller Properties](#):

- **Media Sequencer:**

- **Apply channel name to new elements:** Assigns automatically channel name to new graphics elements.
- **Host:** hostname or IP address to the Media Sequencer
- **Port:** IP-port to the Media Sequencer. Normally 8594 (Media Sequencer TreeTalk protocol) or 8580 (REST protocol).
- **Media Sequencer Backup:** For an optional backup MSE. Same properties as for Media Sequencer. Note that the "Apply channel name to new elements" property is common for both main and backup MSE's.
- **Playlist:**
 - **MOS playlist:** Name of playlist in MSE where graphics elements are stored.
 - **Use concept override:** Enables use of *concept override*. If concept override is enabled the currently selected graphics concept will override any concept defined within the graphic element. Use the Graphics Profile tab to define the various graphics concepts.
- **Vizrt engine:**
- **Configuration:**
 - **Host:** Hostname or IP address of the Viz Engine.
 - **Port:** Tcp/ip port of the Viz Engine.

CHYRON

Graphic Type = Chyron (Chyron Lyric)

Chyron properties		Chyron engine	
<input type="checkbox"/> Active signal		<input type="checkbox"/> Behaviour	
Delay (frames)	0	Always Take In	<input type="checkbox"/>
Distribute status	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continue Scene	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Description		<input type="checkbox"/> Configuration	
Graphic Type	CHYRON ▾	Channel	0
Id	0	Encoding	
Name	CHYRON LYRIC	Host	
<input type="checkbox"/> Replace takeout logic		Port	0
Delay (frames)	0	<input type="checkbox"/> Description	
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Engine 25
		<input type="checkbox"/> Handler	
		Handler Id	25
		Name	25

Chyron properties:

The properties are the same as described in [Common Graphic Controller Properties](#).

Chyron engine:

The properties are the same as described in [Common Graphic Engine Properties](#).

DEKO

Graphic Type = Deko

Deko properties		Deko engine	
Active signal		Behaviour	
Delay (frames)	0	Always Take In	<input type="checkbox"/>
Distribute status	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continue Scene	<input type="checkbox"/>
Description		Configuration	
Graphic Type	DEKO	Channel	0
Id	0	Encoding	
Name	DEKO	Connection	
Replace takeout logic		COM port	
Delay (frames)	0	Machine ID	0
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>	Description	
		Name	Engine 19
		Handler	
		Handler Id	19
		Name	19

Deko properties:

The properties are the same as described in [Common Graphic Controller Properties](#).

Deko engine:

In addition to [Common Graphic Engine Properties](#), are the following:

- **Connection:**
 - **COM port:** Defines the serial port connected to the Deko engine
 - **Machine ID:** Digit 0-9. May be used for multi-drop. Multi-drop allows to specify different field or layer (TypeDeko) when more than one TypeDeko is connected to the Deko host. Set equal to 1 if there is only one.

ORAD

Graphic Type = Orad (Orad Maestro)

Orad properties	
<input type="checkbox"/> Active signal	
Delay (frames)	0
Distribute status	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Description	
Graphic Type	ORAD ▾
Id	0
Name	ORAD MAESTRO
<input type="checkbox"/> Replace takeout logic	
Delay (frames)	0
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>

Orad engine	
<input type="checkbox"/> Behaviour	
Always Take In	<input type="checkbox"/>
Continue Scene	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Configuration	
Channel	0
Encoding	
Host	
Port	0
<input type="checkbox"/> Description	
Name	Engine 24
<input type="checkbox"/> Handler	
Handler Id	24
Name	24

Orad properties:

The properties are the same as described in [Common Graphic Controller Properties](#).

Orad engine:

The properties are the same as described in [Common Graphic Engine Properties](#).

PIXEL POWER CC

Graphic Type = Pixel Power CC (Pixel Power Control Center)

Pixel Power Control Center properties	
<input type="checkbox"/> Active signal	
Delay (frames)	0
Distribute status	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Description	
Graphic Type	PIXEL POWER CC ▾
Id	0
Name	PIXEL POWER CC
<input type="checkbox"/> Replace takeout logic	
Delay (frames)	0
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>

PixelPower CC engine	
<input type="checkbox"/> Behaviour	
Always Take In	<input type="checkbox"/>
Continue Scene	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Configuration	
Channels	0
Encoding	
Host	
Port	0
<input type="checkbox"/> Description	
Name	Engine 23
<input type="checkbox"/> Handler	
Handler Id	23
Name	23

Pixel Power Control Center properties:

The properties are mostly the same as described in [Common Graphic Controller Properties](#).

Pixel Power CC engine:

The properties are the same as described in [Common Graphic Engine Properties](#).

Configuration:

- **Channels:** Use to specify the Pixel Power channels associated with the Pixel Power engine. Specify as a comma separated list of integers.

XPRESSION

Graphic Type = Xpression (Ross Xpression)

XPression properties		XPression engine	
<input type="checkbox"/> Active signal		<input type="checkbox"/> Behaviour	
Delay (frames)	0	Always Take In	<input type="checkbox"/>
Distribute status	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continue Scene	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Description		<input type="checkbox"/> Configuration	
Graphic Type	XPRESSION ▾	Channel	0
Id	1	Encoding	
Name	ROSS XPRESSION	Host	
<input type="checkbox"/> Replace takeout logic		Port	0
Delay (frames)	0	<input type="checkbox"/> Description	
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Engine 22
		<input type="checkbox"/> Handler	
		Handler Id	22
		Name	22

XPression properties:

The properties are the same as described in [Common Graphic Controller Properties](#).

XPression engine:

The properties are the same as described in [Common Graphic Engine Properties](#).

BIGVIZ

Graphic Type BigViz is a BBC developed system that integrates with ENPS, Vizrt graphics, IBIS Playout, and Autoscript.

BigViz properties	
<input type="checkbox"/> Active signal	
Delay (frames)	0
Distribute status	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Connection	
Encoding	UTF-8
Host	
Port	0
<input type="checkbox"/> Connection Backup	
Host	
Name	
Port	0
<input type="checkbox"/> Description	
Graphic Type	BIGVIZ ▾
Id	0
Name	BIGVIZ
<input type="checkbox"/> Replace takeout logic	
Delay (frames)	0
Enable	<input type="checkbox"/>

BigViz engine	
<input type="checkbox"/> Behaviour	
Always Take In	<input type="checkbox"/>
Continue Scene	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Configuration	
Channel	0
Client ID	0
Encoding	
Host	
Port	0
<input type="checkbox"/> Description	
Name	Engine 18
<input type="checkbox"/> Handler	
Handler Id	18
Name	18

BigViz properties:

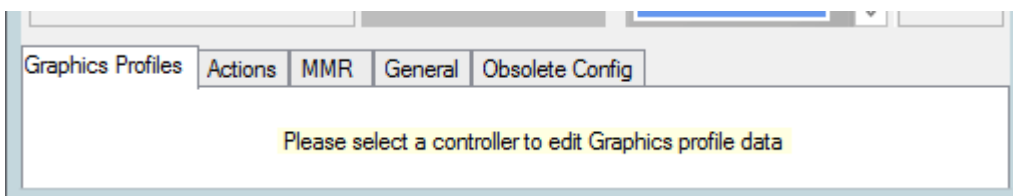
Controller connection properties are not used. All connectivity to BigViz is configured as part of the Engine configuration.

BigViz engine:

The following properties are used. All other properties related to Viz Graphics configuration are not used by BigViz

- **Host** Hostname or ip-address of BigViz service
- **Port** TCP/IP port of remote BigViz service. Default port is **8165**
- **Client ID**- Identifies the Mosart server. Must match the corresponding BigViz configuration. Default: mosart.

6.2.8 Overlay Graphics Configuration – Property Tabs



The tabs functions are:

- [Graphics Profiles Tab](#)
- [Actions Tab \(Event and Action Rules\)](#)

- [MMR Tab](#)
- [General Tab](#)
- [Obsolete Config Tab](#)

Graphics Profiles Tab

The selection of graphics profile will change the look of all graphics used for the specific show. Viz Mosart will take care of which concept the graphics devices will use (on Vizrt graphics systems this technique is called **concept override**, on other graphics systems Viz Mosart uses its own concept override technique).

To open, go to *Settings > Properties > Graphics Profiles tab*. You must then select the controller (black) that you want to configure.

The list of Graphics Profiles changes dynamically depending on which controller is selected. When the graphics profile is changed in Overlay Graphics Interface or Viz Mosart GUI it will look through all the controllers. If a controller has that particular graphics profile, it will change the show path, VCP concept (Viz only) and default scene on wall values.

The Overlay Graphics Interface application must be restarted for any changes to take effect.

Display Name	ShowPath	VCP concept	Default scene on wall	Default
BBC24		BBC24	London	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
BBC WORLD		BBCWORLD	World	<input type="checkbox"/>
BBC FOOD		BBCFOOD	Kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/>
*				<input type="checkbox"/>

- **Display Name:** Name of the Graphics Profile that will be displayed to the user. The Graphics Profiles are displayed as menu options both in the Mosart GUI and in Overlay Graphics.
- **ShowPath:** Path to the files the graphics engine uses. Absolute path where graphics are located within the graphics engines. Dependent upon graphics type.
- **VCP concept (Vizrt only):** Name of the Viz Pilot concept that should be used when working with the selected profile.
- **Default scene on wall** Scene name to be used as default for wall graphics. Dependent upon Graphics Type.
- **Default:** Selects the graphics profile to be used as default. The default graphics profile is used initially before any profile is set from the user.

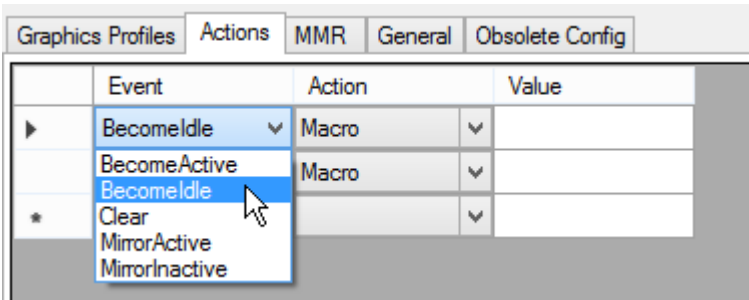
Click on the Graphics Profile tab to switch between profiles. The default profile is displayed

in bold, and the active profile is marked with a check mark, and is displayed in parenthesis on the menu itself.

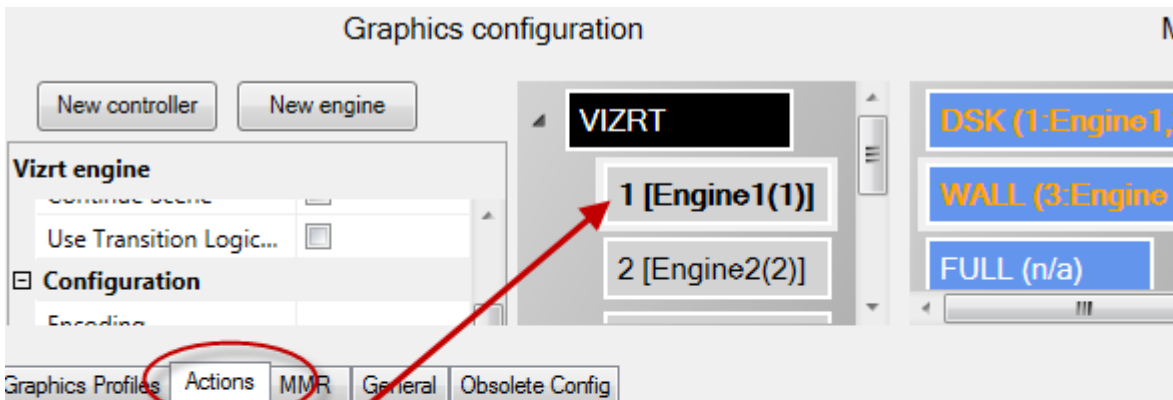


Actions Tab (Event and Action Rules)

To open go to *Settings > Properties > Actions tab*.



In the Actions tab, any number of event-action rules can be setup. The engine you want to configure these actions for must be selected. The rules list changes dynamically depending on which engine is selected.



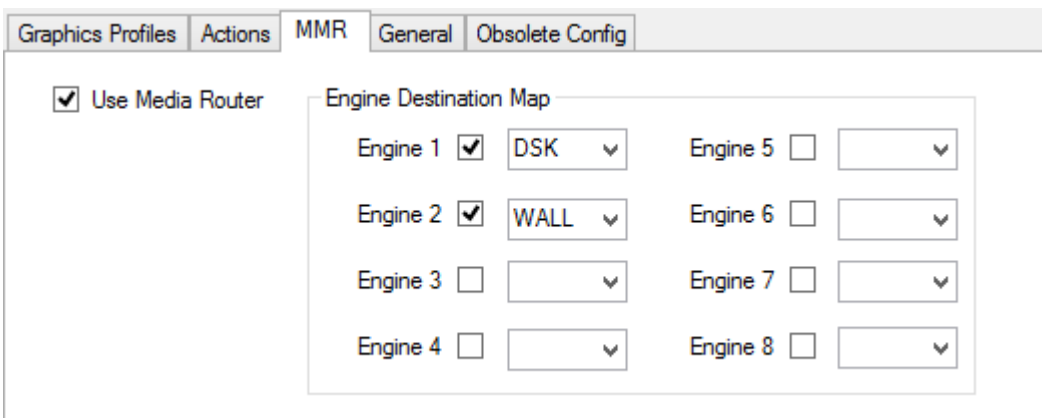
Event	Action	Value
BecomeActive	Macro	E1
BecomeIdle	Macro	E2
Clear	TakeNamed...	LOGO OFF
*		

Three parameters are defined in order to set up an event-action rule:

- **Event:** Specifies the event that will trigger an action. Currently the following events are available:
 - **BecomeActive:** Trigger **action** whenever the Overlay Graphics Interface state changes from “Idle” to “Active”.
 - **BecomeIdle:** Trigger **action** whenever the Overlay Graphics Interface state changes from “Active” to “Idle”.
 - **Clear:** Trigger **action** whenever a Viz Mosart Clear event is received to clear all overlay graphics. A clear event is typically received when a rundown is reloaded or deleted.
 - **MirrorActive:** Trigger **action** when the mirroring graphics engine becomes active (for mirroring). Can only be used only when using [Mirrored Graphics Playout](#)
 - **MirrorInactive:** Trigger **action** when the mirroring graphics engine becomes inactive (for mirroring). Can only be used only when using [Mirrored Graphics Playout](#)
- **Action:** Specifies which action to trigger for the given event. Currently two actions are available:
 - **Macro:** Will invoke a macro on the given engine. The macro to take is specified in the Value parameter.
 - **TakeNamedOverlay:** Will invoke a named (or constant) CG on the given engine. The named CG to take is specified in the Value parameter.
- **Value:** Optional value depending upon Action. Value depending upon selected Action. As shown in the figure above, there may be **multiple event-action rules** for a particular controller, for example:
- **Add** a new event-action rule by setting values in the row at the bottom, marked with a star ‘*’.
- **Selecting** the corresponding row is done by clicking in the column left of the “Event” column.
- **Delete** existing event-action rules by selecting the corresponding row, and then press DELETE on the keyboard.

MMR Tab

To open go to *Settings > Properties > MMR tab.*



- **Use Media Router:** In order to use the Media Router (MMR), this must be enabled (checked). The use of Media Router by Overlay Graphics Interface must also be enabled in [AV Automation Devices - General > Media Router](#).

- **Engine Destination Map:** Maps between Engine number and graphics destination. The Engine number is part of the Media Router configuration and is given as a *DeviceName* property. For more information see the *Viz Mosart Media Router Guide*.
- Use the check boxes to select to a maximum of 8 engines. In the example in the figure above the MMR configuration specifies two overlay graphics engines with number 1 and 2 respectively.

General Tab

To open go to *Settings > Properties > General tab*.

The screenshot displays the 'General' tab configuration for the MMR. The tabs at the top are 'Graphics Profiles', 'Actions', 'MMR', 'General', and 'Obsolete Config'. The 'General' tab is active. The configuration is organized into several sections:

- Logging:** Contains two checkboxes: 'Verbose' (checked) and 'Trace' (unchecked).
- Mosart server:** Contains a text input field for 'Hostname' with the value 'localhost'.
- GUI Control:** Contains one checkbox: 'Show local id's' (unchecked).
- Graphics Mirroring:** Contains one checkbox: 'Enable' (unchecked).
- Connectivity:** Contains two checkboxes: 'Connected when in standby' (checked) and 'Connected when idle' (checked).

- **Logging:**
 - **Verbose:** If enabled, increases the detail level of information sent to the Viz Mosart log.
 - **Trace:** If enabled, internal tracing is activated (more details are being sent to the debug view). Used for debugging purposes only.
- **GUI Control:**
 - **Show local id's:** Enables display of graphics id in the OverlayGraphics GUI. Shown in dedicated columns in both repository and log tables.
- **Mosart server:**
 - **Hostname:** Defines the hostname or IP number of the Manus Administrator. Default: localhost
- **Graphics mirroring:**
 - **Enable:** Simultaneous control of two different graphics engines driven in mirroring by Viz Mosart. When enabled, both engines will receive “take” commands at the same time. For more details, see [Mirrored Graphics Playout](#)
 - **Connectivity:**
 - **Connected when in standby:** If enabled, graphics devices will stay connected when in standby or idle modes.
 - **Connected when idle:** If enabled, Graphics devices will stay connected when put on idle, for example when switching from main to backup (Default = disabled).

⚠ Note: A similar parameter is available for full screen graphics, see `_GraphicsConnectedWhenIdle` in AV Automation Settings (see [AV Automation Devices - Graphics](#)).

Obsolete Config Tab

To open go to *Settings > Properties > Obsolete Config tab*.

Type:	Handler name	Host	Port	Default Scene	Destination	Preview engine
HEGO	CGA	localhost	10003		DSK	1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CGB	localhost	10003		WALL	2
<input type="checkbox"/>	CGC	localhost	10003			3
<input type="checkbox"/>	CGD	localhost	10003			4

Old static configuration.
Press the CONVERT button to convert the current configuration to the new.
This action will overwrite any configuration in the new setup.

CONVERT

This tab is used to convert overlay graphics configuration from Viz Mosart 3.4 or earlier versions.

⚠ IMPORTANT! If you have configuration based on Viz Mosart 3.5 or later, then *DO NOT* use the Obsolete Config tab. If you have a configuration based on Viz Mosart 3.4 or earlier, then we strongly recommend converting your configuration to the new standard.

This tab displays the configuration parameters as they were in Viz Mosart 3.4 and earlier, and is used to update old configurations to the new standard.

To convert old configurations to the new standard, click the **CONVERT** button. This will overwrite any existing standard configuration.

The fields in this tab are:

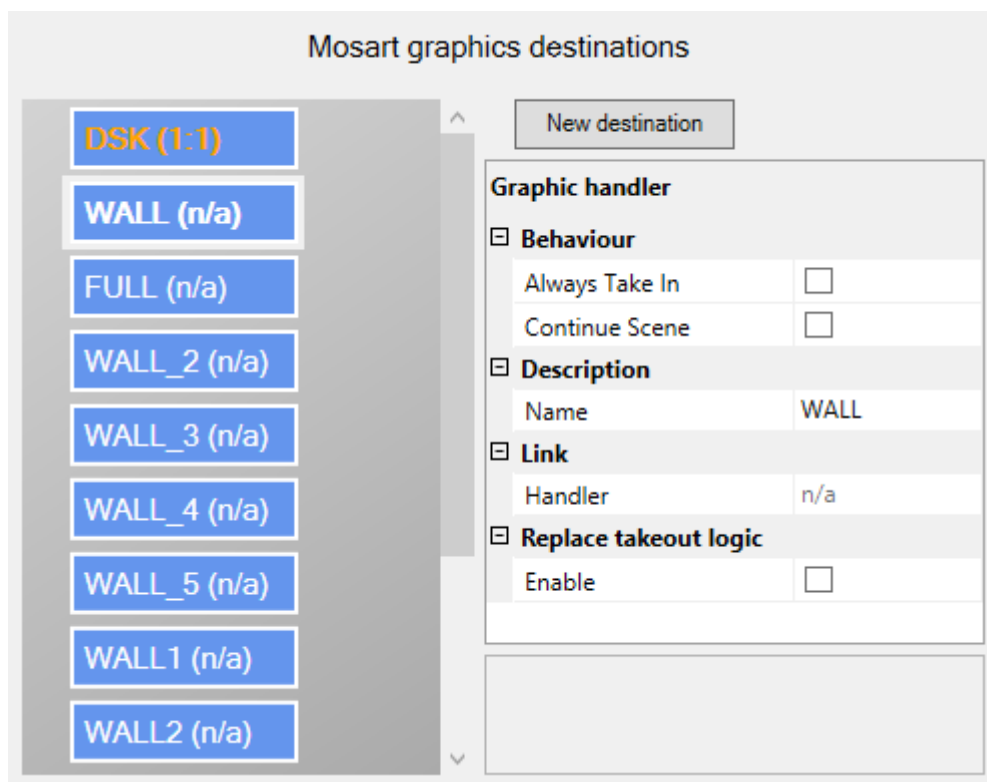
- **Type:** The type of graphics used
- **Engine 1-8 (check box):** Check the graphics engines to be active. When converting to new configuration only active engines will be converted.
- **Handler Name:** Default CGA, CGB etc
- **Host:** hostname or IP-address of graphics engine.
- **Port:** Tcp/ip port number of graphics engine.
- **Default scene:** Specifies the graphics destination to be associated with the graphics engine. The graphics destination is assigned to graphics received from NCS.
- **Preview engine:** The number of the engine to use as a preview engine.

6.2.9 Add Mosart Graphics Destination

This section presents configuration of overlay graphics, for various system setups.

- [Mosart Media Router \(MMR\) and Mirrored Graphics](#)

Overlay Graphics Interface provides definitions to a set of standard Mosart graphics destinations. These include WALL handlers (WALL, WALL_2 to WALL_5), FULL, and TABLE. It is recommended that you keep each definition as-is.



To Add a New Mosart Graphics Destination

- Click the **New destination** button, then fill in the *Graphic Handler Properties*.

Graphic Handler Properties

The properties displayed depend on the graphic handler used. For some handlers (e.g. Viz Engine) the full set of or possible properties will be shown. For others, a simplified set of properties will show: **Description** and **Link**.

- **Behaviour:**
 - **Always Take In:** Turns off the logic that does not take in a graphic element that is already taken and no other graphic element has been taken since.
 - **Continue Scene:** Use continue for take out of scene based graphics.
- **Configuration:**
 - **Preview Engine:** Handler-name used for preview.
- **Description:**
 - **Name:** Name of the graphics destination.
- **Link:**
 - **Handler:** Shows the engine that is linked to this destination. The engine is shown as Handler ID:Handler Name.
- **Replace takeout logic:**
 - **Enable:** Reads out the Transition Logic context of elements and use this to either suppress take out or re-take items. Take outs will be suppressed if another item with

the same context was taken before the scheduled for take out action. Take outs will be replaced with re-takes if the item scheduled for take out replaced an item with the same context.

To Link an Engine to a Destination

- To create a link from an engine to a destination, drag an engine node to the preferred destination.
The destination label and Handler property will be updated to show the Handler ID and Name of the engine.



To Remove Engine Links from a Destination

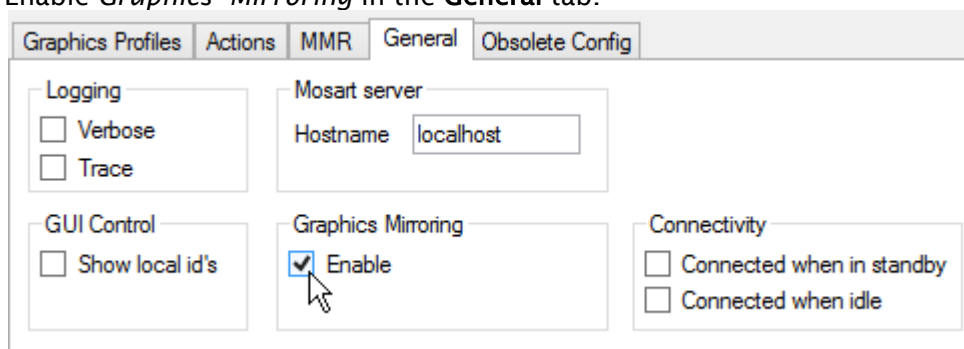
- Mark an engine.
- Right-click** to display the context menu context menu and select **Remove**.

Mirrored Graphics Playout

This panel describes how to play out the same graphics through multiple graphics engines. This functionality is supported both for overlay graphics and full-screen graphics (AV Automation). Here we describe the approach used in Overlay Graphics Interface.

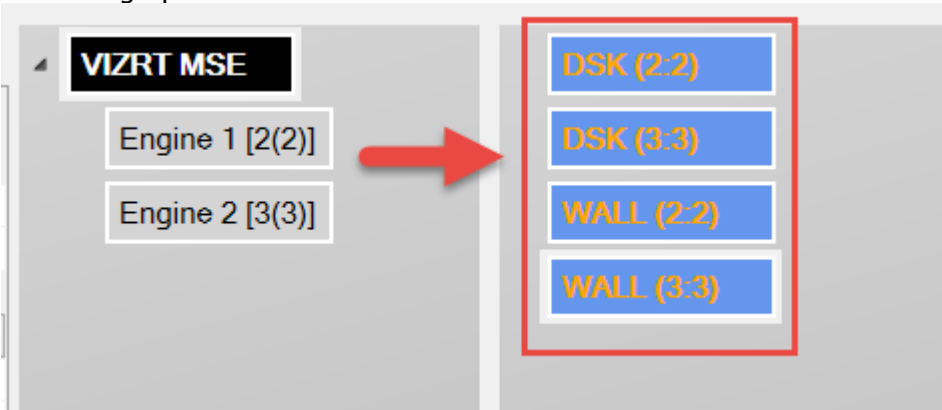
⚠ When using Mosart Media Router (MMR) in conjunction with Mirrored Graphics, please see the section below, [Mosart Media Router \(MMR\) and Mirrored Graphics](#).

1. Enable *Graphics Mirroring* in the **General** tab.



2. Set up multiple graphics engines with the same destination.
Example: To configure mirrored graphics for a destination create two destinations with the same name and assign a different engine to each destination. In the example below

mirrored graphics is enabled for *DSK* and *WALL* destinations.



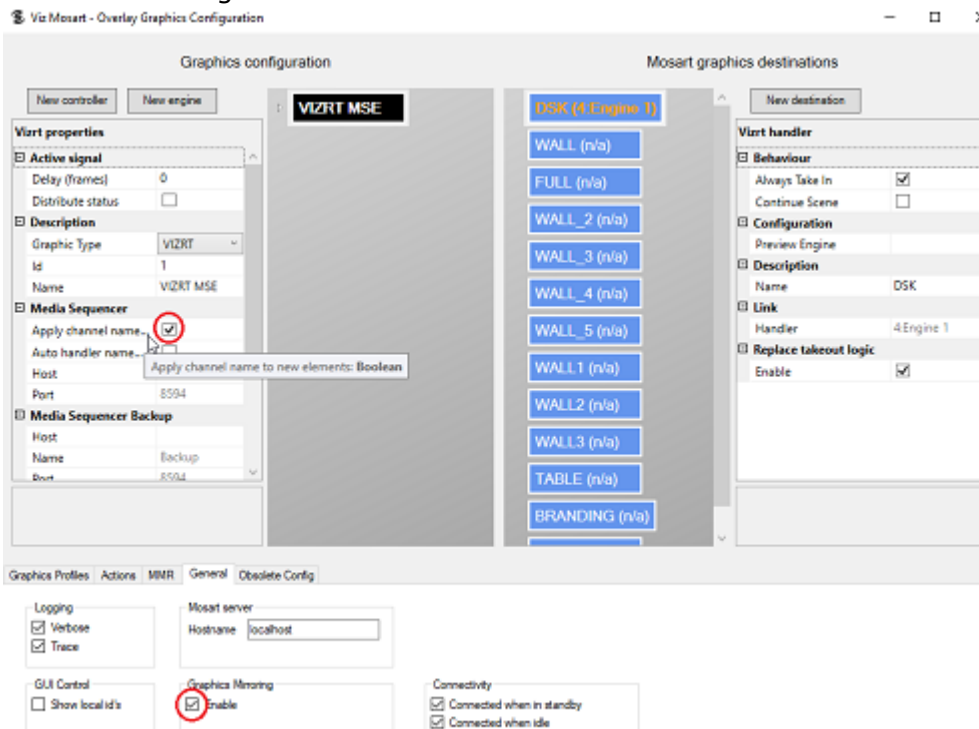
3. (Optional): Configure actions to be triggered when changing the active mirrored graphics engine.
Do this from the [Actions Tab \(Event and Action Rules\)](#).

Mosart Media Router (MMR) and Mirrored Graphics

If your setup employs MMR for *mirrored graphics*, the integration requires additional configuration to ensure that all new graphics elements get tagged with their corresponding destinations in the Mosart playlists.

Ensure that the property **ApplyChannelNameToNewElements** property located in `DefaultGraphicsConfiguration.xml`, is set.

This is also configurable from the UI:





This is described in detail in the *Viz Mosart Media Router Guide*, section *MMR Configuration of Vizrt Graphics*.

7 Audio Player

The Audio Player is part of the Viz Mosart installation and may be used to play out audio files located on the file system. This is useful to play out audio files that are used on a regular basis, such as for openers and audio-beds.

The Audio Player supports the formats: mp3, wav, wma, aac, m4a, mp4, aiff, avi

 **Note:** A broadcast sound card is required for audio output. If you are running the Audio Player on a Windows Server, also install Windows Audio features on this machine, otherwise the various audio formats will not work.

 **Note:** The Audio Player replaces the discontinued Soundfile Player.

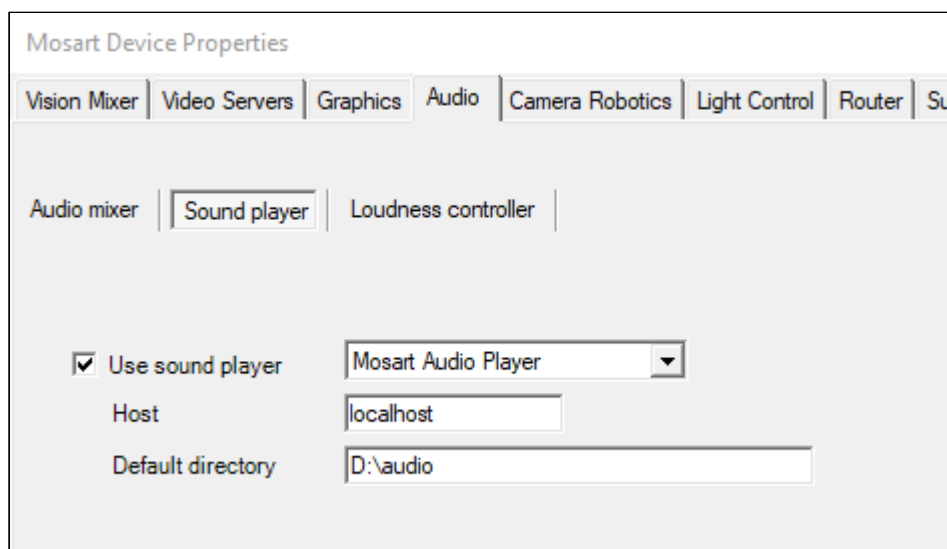
This section contains the following topics:

- [How to Set Up Audio Player](#)
 - [Audio Player Settings](#)
 - [Audio Player Configuration file](#)
-

7.1 How To Set Up Audio Player



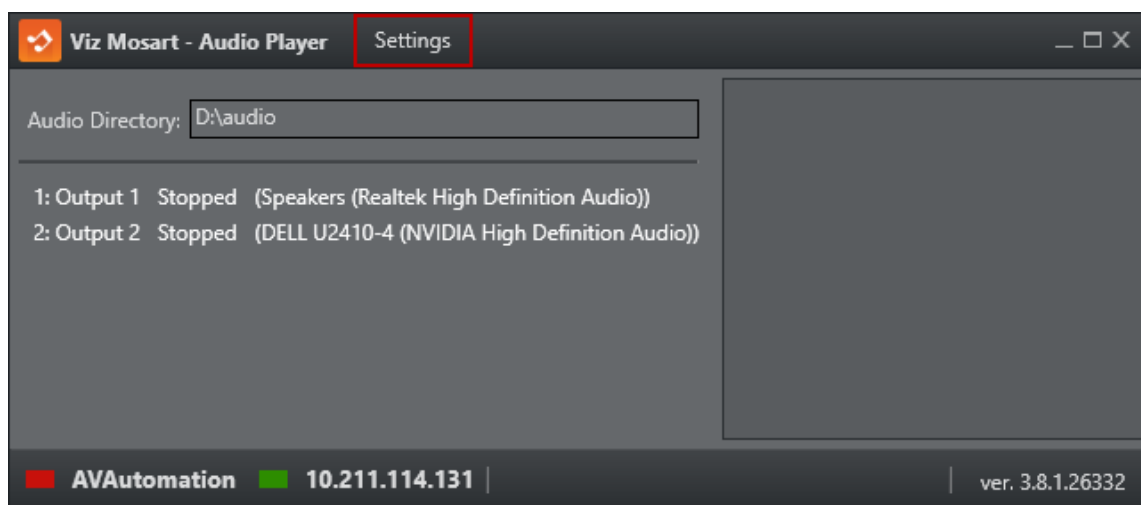
1. Install Audio Player, then start it.
2. Open AV Automation
3. Go to **Devices > Preferences > Audio > Sound player**
4. Check **Use sound player** and choose *Mosart Audio Player*
5. Under **Host** write the IP address to the computer where Audio Player is running.
6. Under **Default directory** write the folder path where the audio files that will be used is stored.



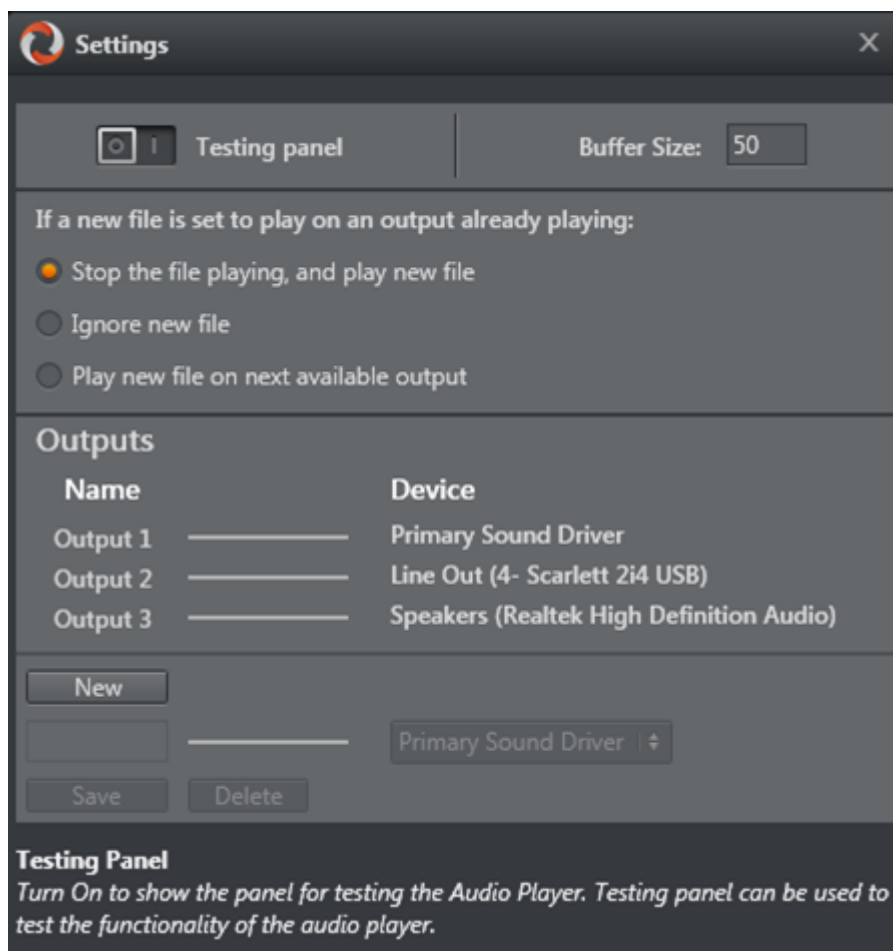
7. Restart AV Automation and check that the connection is green.

7.2 Audio Player Settings

Click **Settings** in the Viz Mosart Audio Player to open the settings dialog:



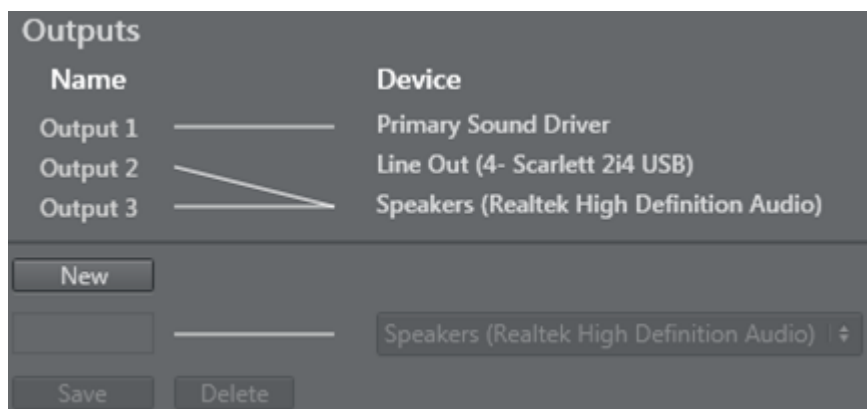
- **Testing Panel:** Turn On to show the panel for testing the Audio Player. Testing panel can be used to test the functionality of the audio player.
- **Buffer Size:** The size of the playback buffer (Higher = smoother playback, Lower = lower response time).



- **File already playing:** This option controls what Audio Player does if a new file is played when there is already a file playing.

Stop the file playing, and play new file

- **Output editor:** The list on the left shows all the outputs, and the list on the right shows all available Playback devices on the computer. The line between them shows which playback device the output will use to play the audio file. You can click on the outputs to map them to another playback device, renaming the output or delete the output. Click the new button to add another output.



- **Tooltip box:** Shows tooltip for the setting you are hovering with your mouse.

Testing Panel

Turn On to show the panel for testing the Audio Player. Testing panel can be used to test the functionality of the audio player.

7.3 Audio Player Configuration File

The Audio Player Configuration file, `Mosart Audio Player.exe.config`, is found in `%ProgramFiles(x86)%\Mosart Medialab\Mosart Audio Player\`

Change the `baseAddress` attribute to use another port:

```
<add baseAddress="http://localhost:8084/LiveSoundService.svc/" />
```

8 Trio Interface

⚠ IMPORTANT! [Overlay Graphics Interface](#) is the recommended interface for controlling and monitoring overlay graphics for all Viz Mosart approved graphic engines. Trio Interface is no longer recommended and is kept for backwards compatibility only.

Trio Interface is for controlling and monitoring overlay graphics for Viz Engines. It can be used with either Viz Trio or Viz Pilot, and requires the use of the Media Sequencer to issue commands to the Viz Engine.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Trio Interface Configuration](#)
- [Media Sequencer Redundancy](#)

8.1 Trio Interface Configuration

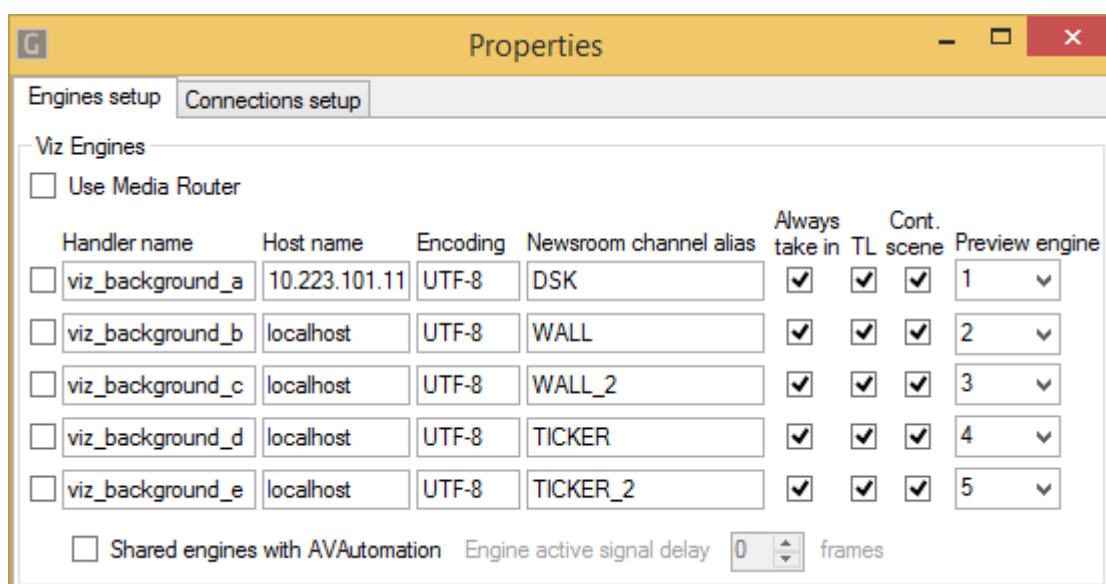
The Trio Interface Configuration window is used to access the configuration options for **Trio Interface**.

To open, go to *Trio Interface > Settings > Properties*.

The Properties window contains the [Engines Setup Tab](#) and [Connections Setup Tab](#).

8.1.1 Engines Setup Tab

Go to *Trio Interface > Settings > Properties > Engines setup tab*



- **Viz Engines**
 - **Use Media Router:** Check for using Media router.
 - **Viz Engines:** Use the check box to activate or deactivate connection to the Viz Engines configured in the corresponding row.
 - **Handler name:** Internal Media Sequencer handler name.
 - **Host name:** IP address or hostname of the Viz Engine.
 - **Encoding:** Font encoding on the Viz Engine. Use UTF-8.
 - **Newsroom channel alias:** Alias to be used from the NCS to direct the lower third or video wall element to the correct engine.
 - **Shared engines with AVAutomation:** Enable the check box if the Trio Interface and the AV Automation are sharing play-out on the engines. If enabled, the Trio Interface will signal the AV Automation when there are no Viz Mosart controlled lower thirds on-air, allowing for any cued full screen graphics controlled through the AV Automation to re-cue. The engine configuration must be the same in both applications.
 - **Always take in:** Check to always force a take-in command to be sent.
 - **TL:** Check to specify that Transition Logic shall be used.
 - **Cont. scene:** Use Continue for takeout of scene based graphics.

- **Preview engine:** Indicate which Vizrt engine to be used for preview of overlays.
- **Shared engines with AVAutomation:** This functionality will assume that the graphic configuration in AV Automation is equal to in Viz Trio. Viz Trio will protect the engine from being used by AV Automation when CG is active in Viz Trio.

• **Shows**

Shows				
	Display name	Show path	VCP concept	Default
*				<input type="checkbox"/>

- **Display name:** The name of the show that will be shown in the drop down list in the Viz Mosart GUI. Please note that when using Concept Override, this name must be identical to the Viz Pilot concept.
- **Show path:** Viz Trio path for the show.
- **VCP concept:** Name of the Viz Pilot concept.
- **Default:** Enable to make the row the default show for the gallery.

• **Logic- Transition Logic Configuration**

Logic

Use Continue for take out of scene based graphics Use Transition Logic aware take in/out commands

Take out delay frames

- **Use Continue for take out of scene based graphics:** Enable check box if all scene based graphics has an out animation that can be triggered with a continue command to the Viz Engine. Disable to force all take outs on scene based graphics to be taken out with a cut.
- **Use Transition Logic aware take in/out commands:** Check to activate the mode where Viz Mosart reads out the Transition Logic state of all items and keeps track of whether an item replaces another or is played back to back.
- **Take out delay:** Delay before takeout. Default: Empty (ss:ff)

• **Playlist**

Playlist

Use MOS VCP Playlist

Playlist name Use Concept Override

- **Use MOS VCP Playlist:** Enable the Playlist check box when using Vizrt MOS items from the newsroom system.
- **Playlist name:** VizPilot Playlist on the Media Sequencer that Viz Mosart will populate with the Vizrt MOS items. *Note: *The playlist name used here cannot be the same as used in *AV Automation Devices - Graphics > Vizrt Settings > Miscellaneous > Mos Playlist*.
- **Use Concept override:** Enable this check box if your scenes have been prepared for the Concept Override functionality in Viz Pilot 5.2 and later.

8.1.2 Connections Setup Tab

Go to *Trio Interface > Settings > Properties > Connections setup tab*

- **Mosart Server**

The screenshot shows a window titled "Properties" with two tabs: "Engines setup" and "Connections setup". The "Connections setup" tab is active. Under the "Mosart server" section, there is a "Hostname" field containing the text "localhost".

- **Hostname:** Hostname or IP address of the computer running the Manus Administrator application. Default: localhost

- **Media Sequencer Engine**

The screenshot shows the "Media Sequencer Engine" section of the "Connections setup" tab. It contains the following fields and controls:

- Hostname:** localhost
- Backup:** localhost
- Use MSE backup:**
- Start MSE if not running:**
- Path:** %PROGRAMFILES%\vizrt\Viz Media Sequencer Engine\scheduler.exe

- **Hostname:** Hostname or IP address of the primary Media Sequencer.
- **Backup:** Hostname or IP address of the backup Media Sequencer.
- **Use MSE backup:** Check this box to initially start using the backup Media Sequencer instead of the primary.
- **Start MSE if not running:** If the Media Sequencer is not running when Trio Interface is started, it will try to start from the location described under (only valid if the Media Sequencer is running as a console application on the same machine).
- **Path:** Path to the scheduler.exe in the Media Sequencer program files folder (only if Media Sequencer is running as a console application on the same machine).

- **MSE Database**

The screenshot shows the "MSE database" section of the "Connections setup" tab. It contains the following fields and controls:

- Configure MSE DB settings:**
- Datasource:** vizrtdb
- User:** pilot
- Password:** pilot

- **Configure MSE DB settings:** Enable to update the database settings in the Media Sequencer with the details below.
- **Datasource:** TNS name or connection string of the Oracle database.
- **User:** Username on the Oracle database.
- **Password:** Password on the Oracle database.

- **Logging**

The screenshot shows the "Logging" section of the "Connections setup" tab. It contains the following controls:

- Enable:**
- Verbose:**

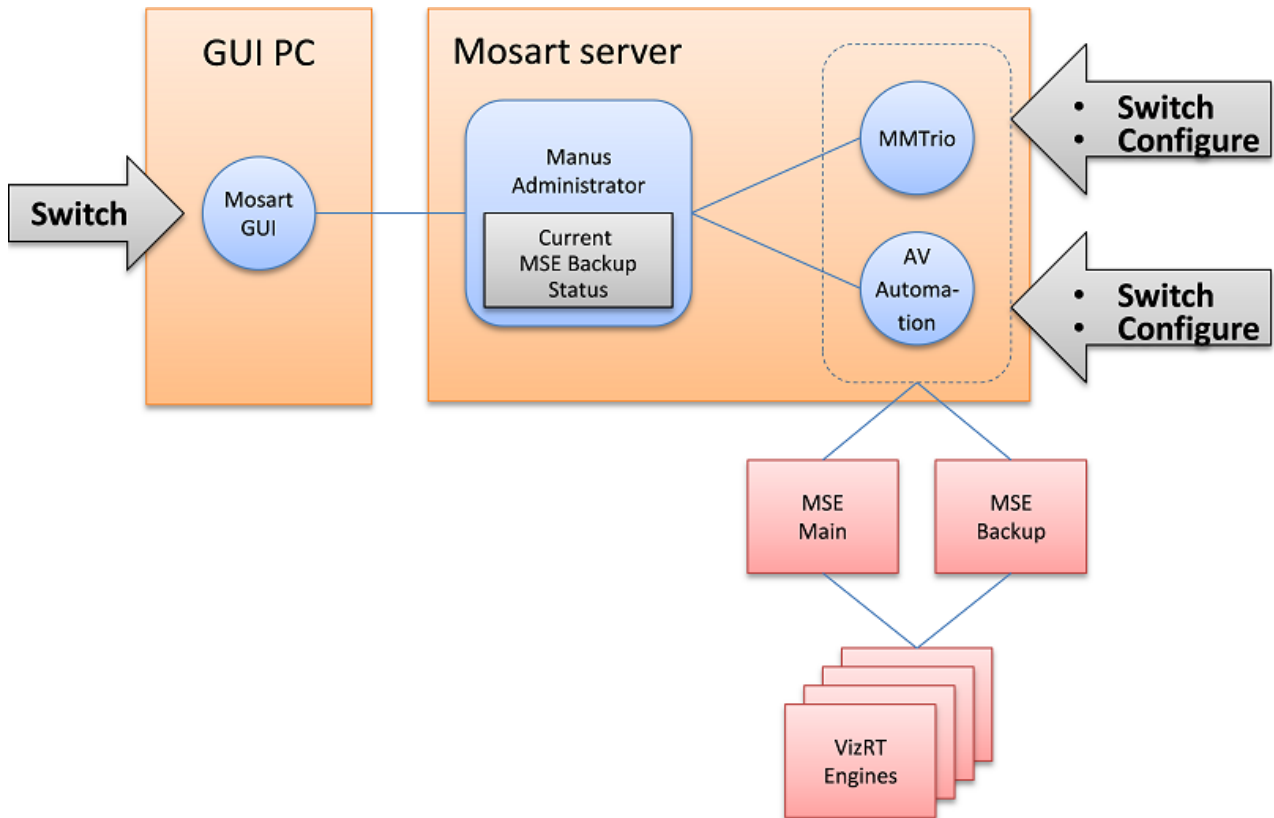
- **Enable:** If enabled, logging details are sent to the logfile.
- **Verbose:** If enabled, verbose logging is activated (increasing the details sent to the log).

8.2 Media Sequencer Redundancy

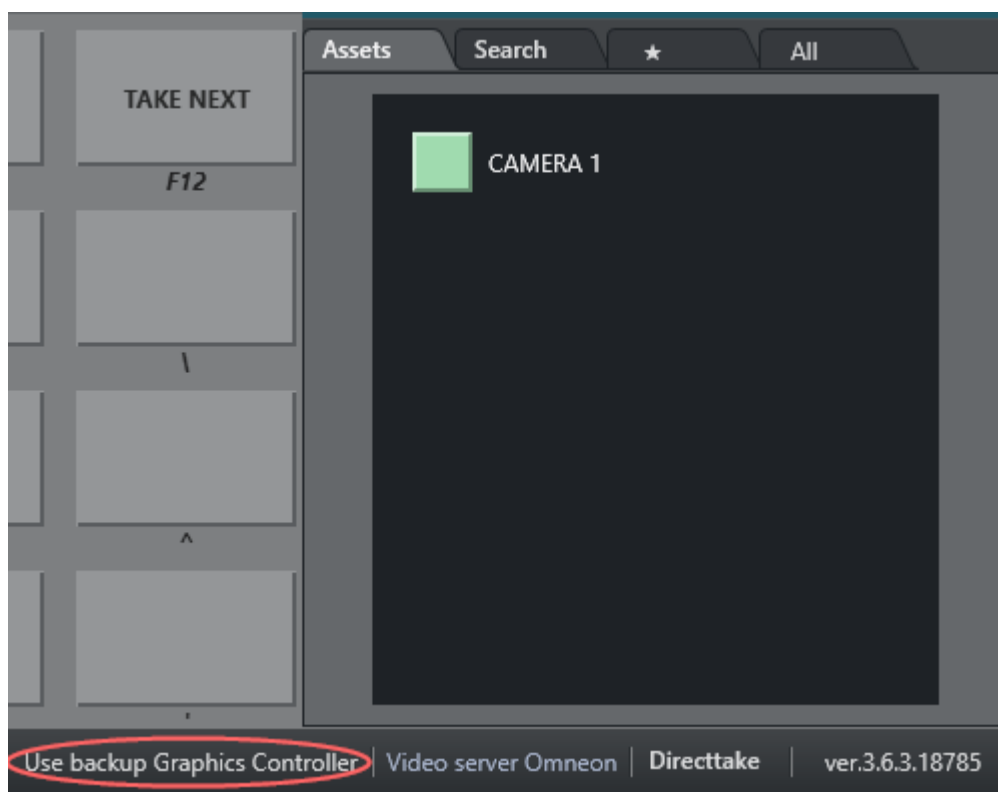
This section describes the operation of the main/backup switching of the Media Sequencer.

It is possible to select the Main or Backup Media Sequencer, from within Viz Mosart, however there may be a delay of several seconds after switching from one to the other, before the Media Sequencer responds to Viz Mosart commands.

The diagrams below show the configuration and operations possibilities of the various components in the Media Sequencer backup concept. The gray arrows show which operations are available in each Viz Mosart module.



8.2.1 Switching Media Sequencer from the GUI



Switching between main and backup Media Sequencer is normally done in the Viz Mosart GUI. In the bottom right corner, you will find the text: "Use backup Graphic Controller". This text is clickable and switches Viz Mosart to the backup Media Sequencer. Subsequently, the text changes to "Use main Graphics Controller" on a yellow background, to visibly alert you to the exceptional state.

During the switching process, the alarm indicators in AV Automation will momentarily go red, but will go back to green when the switching process is finished.

Still, the Media Sequencer will need some additional seconds to initialize all parts, so it is recommended to wait some time before continuing graphics operations. The exact delay will vary with graphics size and complexity and such.

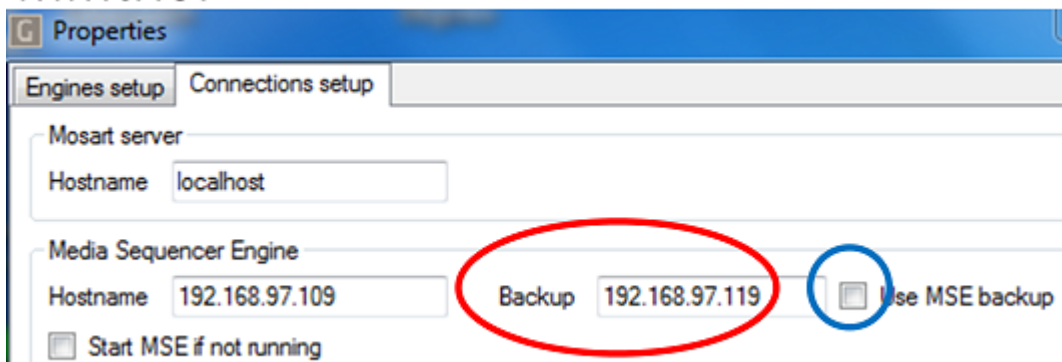
8.2.2 Configuration and Test

Use the fields marked in **red** to configure the use of two Media Sequencers; one main and one backup.

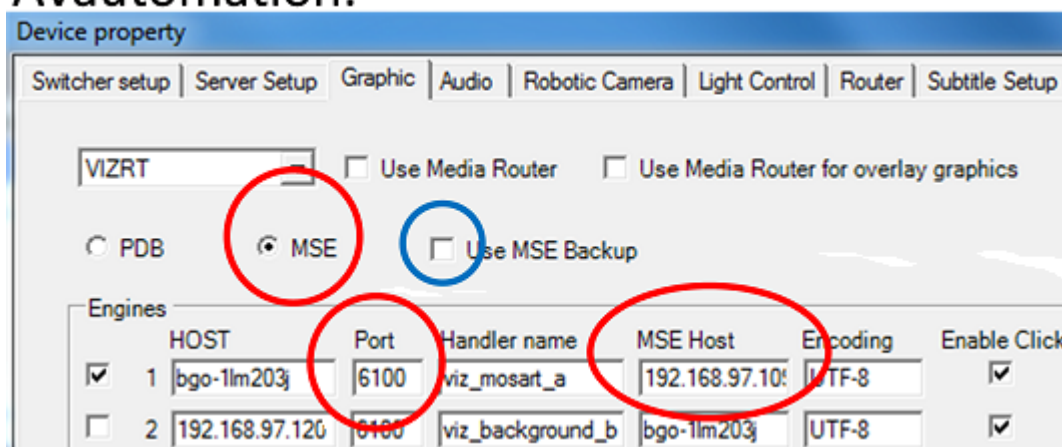
⚠ Note: In AV Automation, in the field "MSE Host", specify the two IP addresses (one for each Media Sequencer) separated with a semicolon (;). In Trio Interface, there are separate input fields for these addresses.

Use the check box "Use MSE backup" marked in **blue** if you want Viz Mosart to start on the backup Media Sequencer after a restart.

MMtrio:



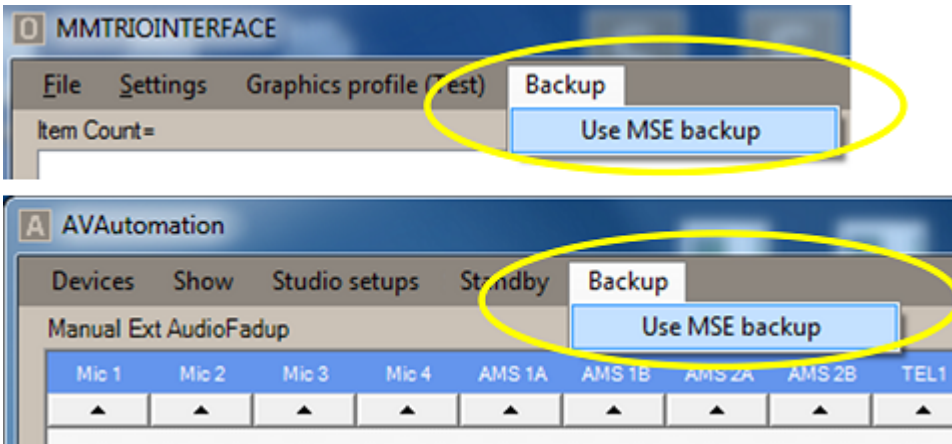
AVautomation:



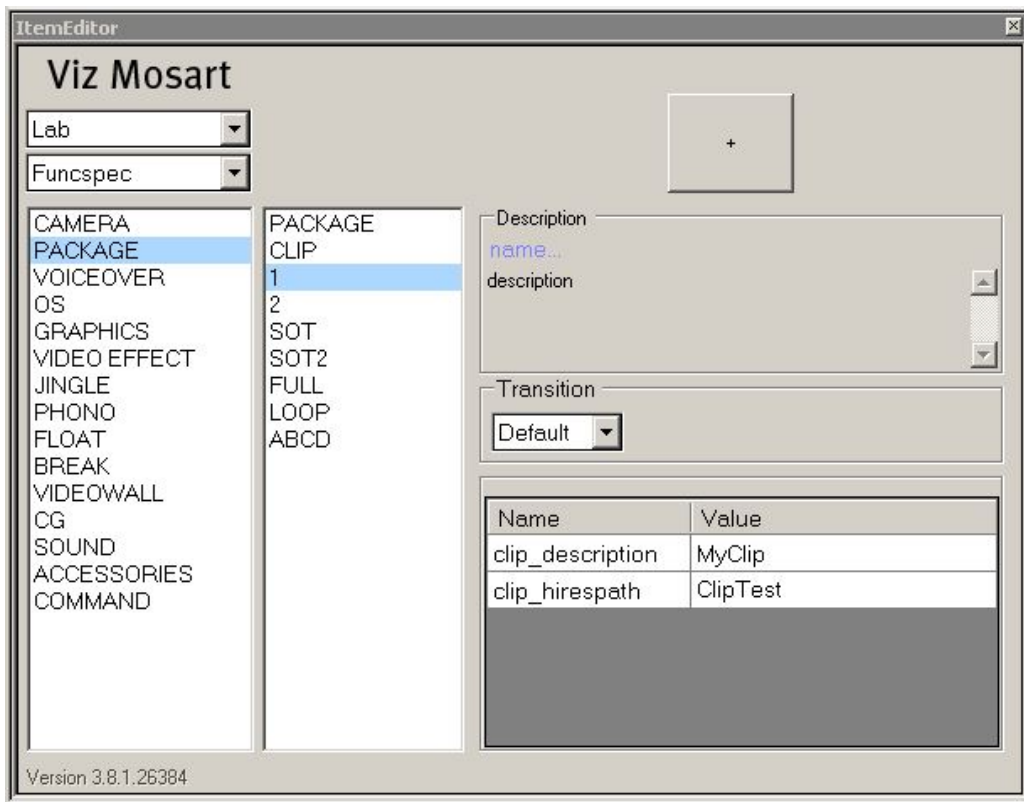
8.2.3 Test and Debug

Both Trio Interface and AV Automation have a separate menu item that enables you to switch each of them between the main and backup Media Sequencer. This switching possibility is just for testing and debugging purposes. It is recommended to use the main switch in the GUI instead.

Note: The yellow background of the GUI Media Sequencer indicator will only follow the setting of the AV Automation Media Sequencer-selector. The corresponding selector in Trio Interface does not affect this indicator.



9 ActiveX Configuration



The **ActiveX** is used to insert Viz Mosart template information into the Newsroom System script.

For the ActiveX to function correctly, some parameters are required to be set that link the ActiveX content to your Viz Mosart Server installation.

The ActiveX can be linked to the Viz Mosart Server either via the Mosart [Viz Mosart Template Database](#), or directly to the Viz Mosart Server.

This section contains:

- [Setting up the Registry for Viz Mosart ActiveX](#)
- [Connecting the ActiveX to Viz Mosart Server](#)
- [ActiveX Notes](#)

9.1 Setting Up The Registry For Viz Mosart ActiveX

Note: This section assumes knowledge of, and access to, the Windows Registry. Normally this means you must run with elevated (Administrator) privileges. Care should be taken when editing the Windows registry. It is recommended to either create a windows restore point (from the Start menu type "create a restore point" > Select Create a restore point > Choose Create) or create a backup of the registry in the **regedit.exe** application with **File > Export** before you change any registry keys.

To browse or change registry keys you can use the "**regedit.exe**" application: From the Windows Start menu type "**regedit**".

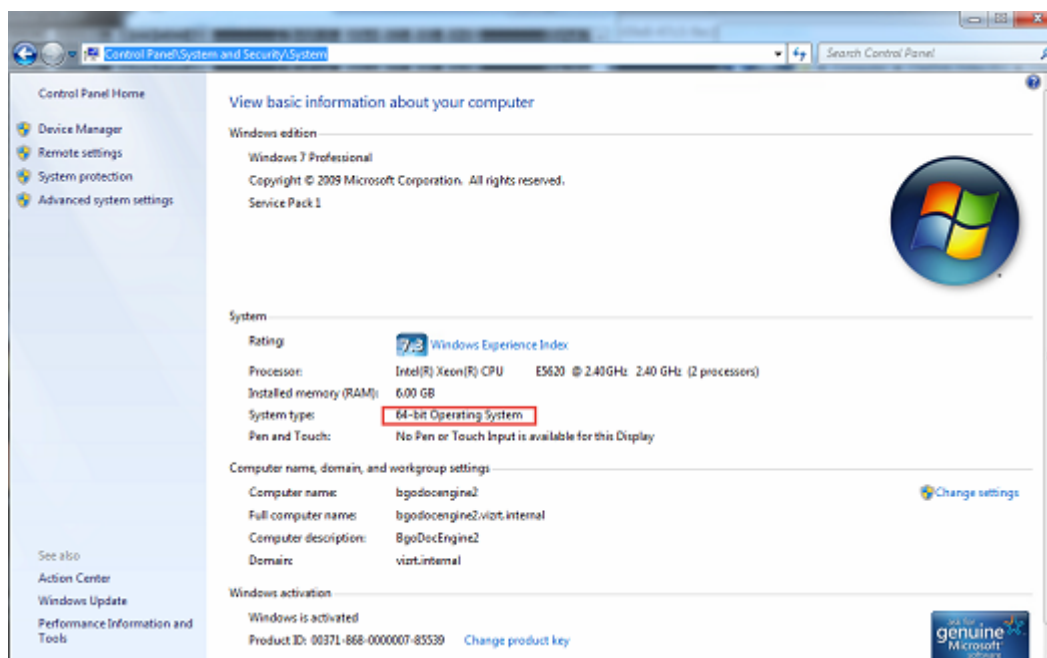
Registry settings for the Viz Mosart ActiveX on 32-bits machines are found under the registry key
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE/SOFTWARE/Mosart MediaLab/Mosart ActiveX

If the Viz Mosart ActiveX runs on an x64 (64-bit) based machine, the settings will be found under the registry key:

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE/SOFTWARE/Wow6432Node/Mosart MediaLab/Mosart ActiveX

Most PC's today are 64-bit. To investigate the architecture:

- On Windows 10 you can view the architecture with *Start-menu > Settings > System > About this PC*
- On Windows 7 type PCs: *Start-menu > Control Panel > System and Security > System*



If you prefer to get this information with a script or the command line, something like the following Powershell script can be used:

show architecture

```
if ((gwm_i win32_operatingsystem | select osarchitecture).osarchitecture -eq "64-bit")
{
    #64 bit logic here
    Write "This PC is running a 64-bit OS"
}
else
{
    #32 bit logic here
    Write "This PC is running a 32-bit OS"
}
```

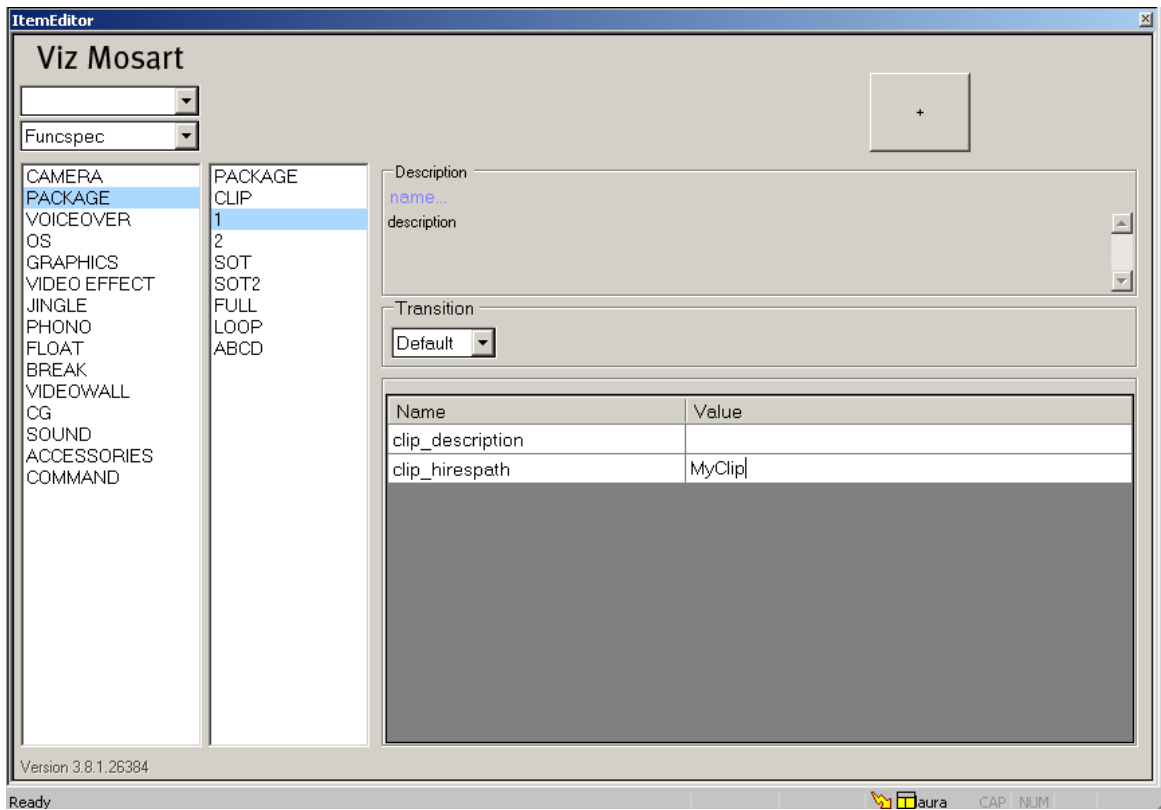
9.1.1 Viz Mosart ActiveX Registry Properties

Mosart ActiveX key:

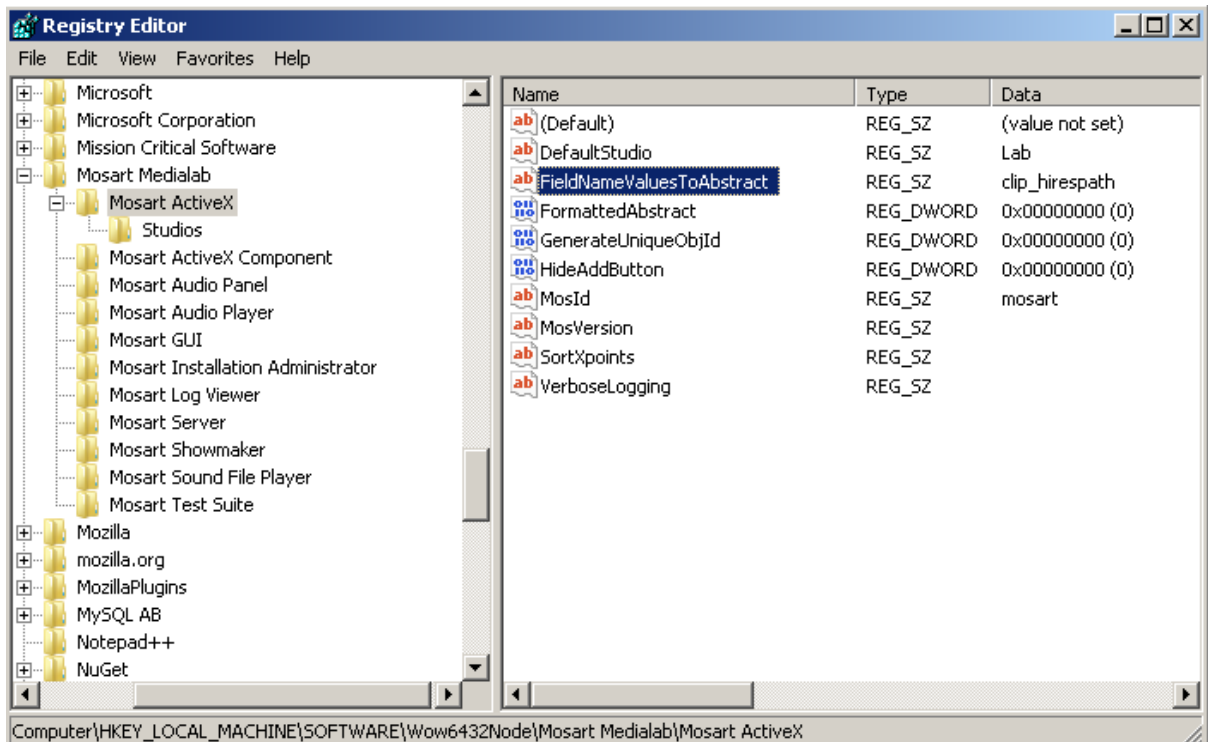
- **DefaultStudio:** *Optional.* The entry of the studio setup in the *Studios* sub-key. A blank value will select the (Default) entry.
- **FieldNameValuesToAbstract:** *Optional.* A list of newsroom tags separated by colon or semicolon used to create the content of the mosAbstract tag of a MOS object generated with Mosart ActiveX. See also [Linking Device Properties and Newsroom Tags](#).

Example:

Given the following template type=PACKAGE and variant=1 with two newsroom tags, clip_hirespath and clip_description:



And *FieldNameValuesToAbstract* is set to *clip_hirespath* in the registry:



Then *mosAbstract* tag will contain the clip id in the MOS object generated by Viz Mosart ActiveX:

```

MOS object generated with Mosart ActiveX

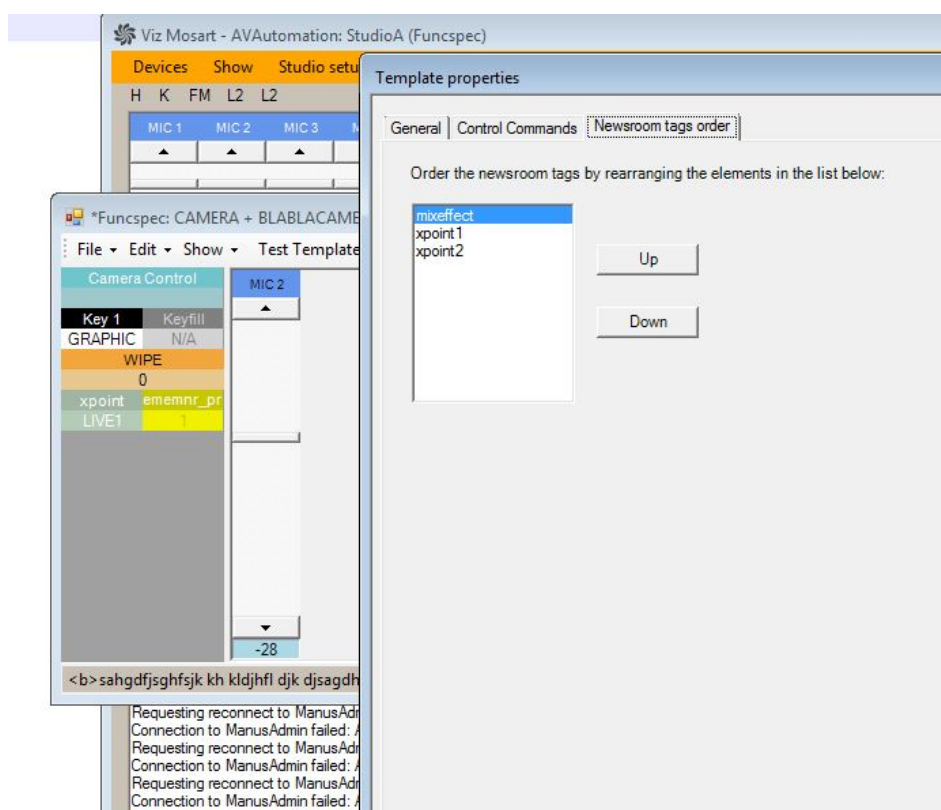
<mos>
  <ncsItem>
    <item>
      <itemID>0</itemID>
      <objID>PACKAGE;1</objID>
      <mosID>mosart</mosID>
      <mosPlugInID>Mosart.ActiveX</mosPlugInID>
      <mosItemBrowserProgID>Mosart.ActiveX</mosItemBrowserProgID>
      <mosItemEditorProgID>Mosart.ActiveX</mosItemEditorProgID>
      <mosAbstract>MyClip</mosAbstract>
      <mosExternalMetadata>
        <mosScope>PLAYLIST</mosScope>
        <mosSchema>http://www.mosartmedialab.no/schema/mositem.dtd/
      </mosExternalMetadata>
      <mosPayload>
        <mosarttemplate>
          <type name="PACKAGE" category="">
            <variants value="1" fieldtype="LIST">
              <variant name="1">
                <fields>
                  <field name="clip_description"
                    default="" fieldtype="TEXT" keylist="" />
                  <field name="clip_hirespath"
                    value="MyClip" default="" fieldtype="TEXT" keylist="" />
                </fields>
              </variant>
            </variants>
          </type>
        </mosarttemplate>
      </mosPayload>
    </mosExternalMetadata>
  </item>
</ncsItem>
</mos>

```

If *FieldNameValuesToAbstract*=*clip_hirespath;clip_description* in the registry, and *clip_description* is set to "Test" in Viz Mosart ActiveX for the same template taken as example above, then *mosAbstract* will be built using the value of *clip_hirespath* and *clip_description* separated by space, i.e. `<mosAbstract>MyClip Test</mosAbstract>`.

If *FieldNameValuesToAbstract* is set to an invalid value (for example, a typo error in the newsroom tag name(s)), then *mosAbstract* tag will be set to `<template type> <template variant>` followed by the values of newsroom tags found on the template separated by space. Given the example above, then *mosAbstract* will be `<mosAbstract>PACKAGE 1 MyClip Test</mosAbstract>`.

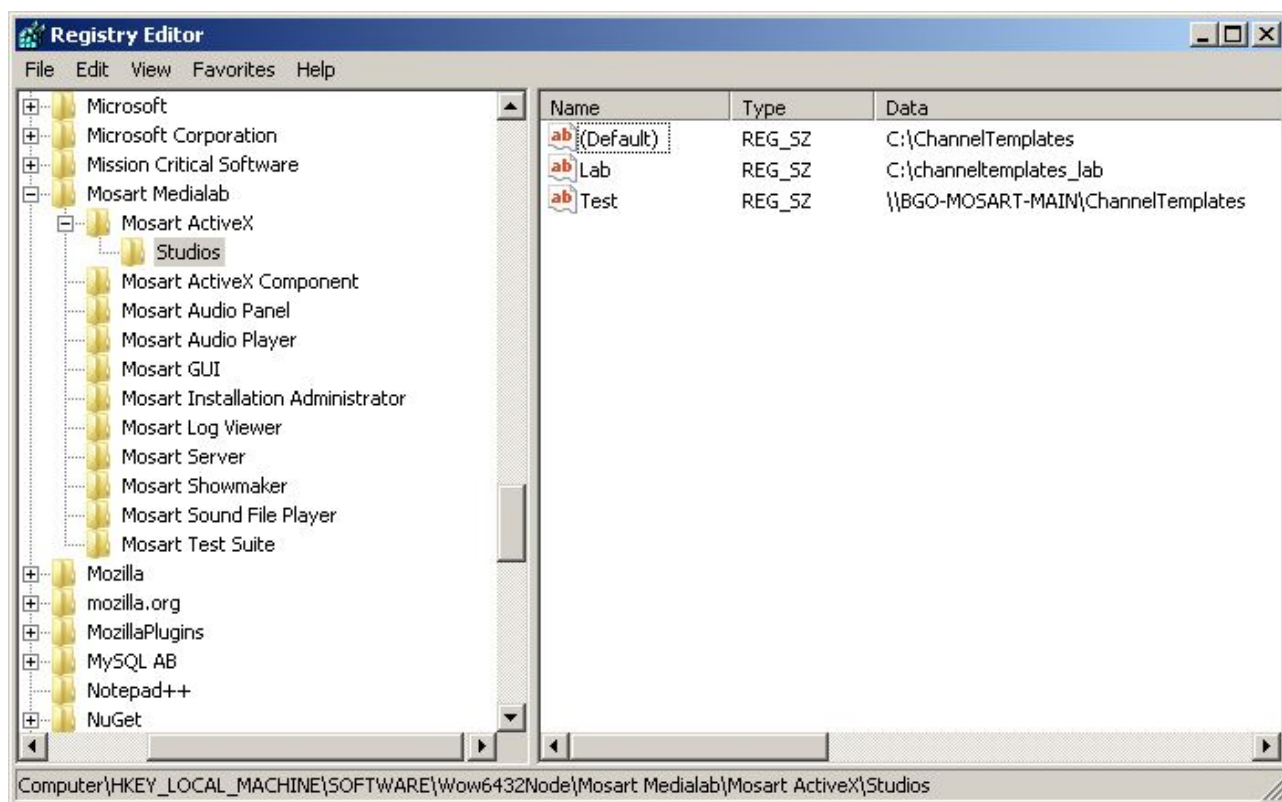
- **FormattedAbstract:** *Optional.* Valid values: 0 or 1. Setting this value to 1 will insert HTML codes and newlines in the MOS Abstract field of the MOS item. Use value 0 to have a plain format of the text from MOS Abstract field.
- **GenerateUniqueObjId:** *Optional.* Valid values: 0 or 1. Enables (when set to 1) or disables (when set to 0 or blank) generation of a unique objID for a MOS object. Set this to 1 for OpenMedia which identifies a MOS object by objID and itemID.
- **HideAddButton:** *Optional.* Valid values: 0 or 1. When MOS-based NCSs are used, set this setting to 1 for hiding the "Add" button in the Viz Mosart ActiveX and force the user to use Drag&Drop. Default is 0 (false).
- **MosId:** This is the default MOS ID for the Viz Mosart ActiveX. For some NCSs like ENPS, no value is required. For other NCSs like Avid iNews or Octopus, the value must be the MOS ID as mapped in the respective NCS. See below section how to configure MOS ID in some of the NCSs.
- **MosVersion:** *Optional.* Setting this value will force the Viz Mosart ActiveX to use the given version of the MOS protocol. A version higher than 2.8 will enable the Add/Apply button in the Viz Mosart ActiveX. Should be set to 2.8.3 for all MOS-based newsroom systems, such as ENPS and OpenMedia. Use *HideAddButton* option in order to force using only Drag&Drop functionality.
- **SortXpoints:** *Optional.* Specifies the ordering of the newsroom tags selection in the Viz Mosart ActiveX. By default, Viz Mosart ActiveX sorts the newsroom tags alphabetically (both in database and channeltemplates.xml). When enabled (value 1), the newsroom tags will be sorted based on the order that was given in the channeltemplates.xml when they were created. Read more about newsroom tags in [Additional Template Functionality](#), section [Newsroom Tags Order](#).



- **VerboseLogging:** *Optional*. Valid values: 0 or 1. Viz Mosart ActiveX logs using Microsoft trace mechanisms. The logging will not be written in the Viz Mosart main logs. Use Microsoft Sysinternals DebugView to monitor the logging. When set to 0 or empty, only log events of type *Information*, *Error* and *Warning* will be logged. Setting *VerboseLogging* to 1 will enable more elaborate logging.

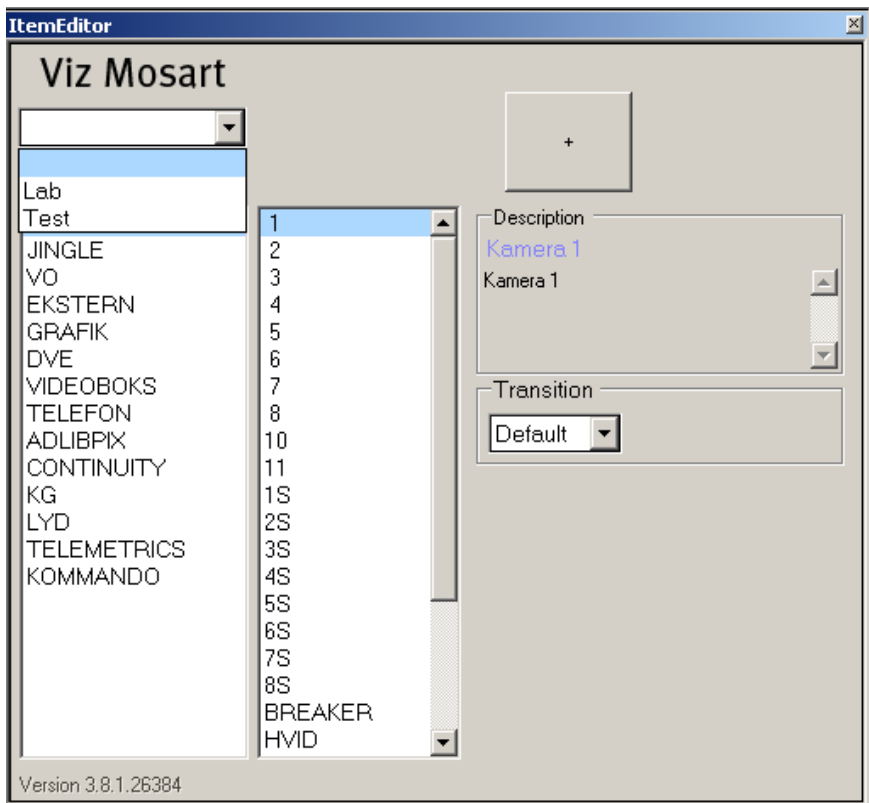
Studios sub-key

Under **Mosart ActiveX** key a sub-key *Studios* can be found where the system can be configured with multiple control rooms. A control room is defined by files residing in a specific folder (typically `c:/channeltemplates`) or in a database. See the Registry Editor screenshot below. For information on connecting Viz Mosart ActiveX to a control room, please refer to [Connecting the ActiveX to Viz Mosart Server](#).



The **DefaultStudio** option on the Mosart ActiveX key tells which control room to use by default or set this as blank and configure the (Default) option on the Studios key:

On the Viz Mosart ActiveX page, two drop-down boxes can be found. The first one is a list of control rooms as configured in the *Studios* sub-key from registry:

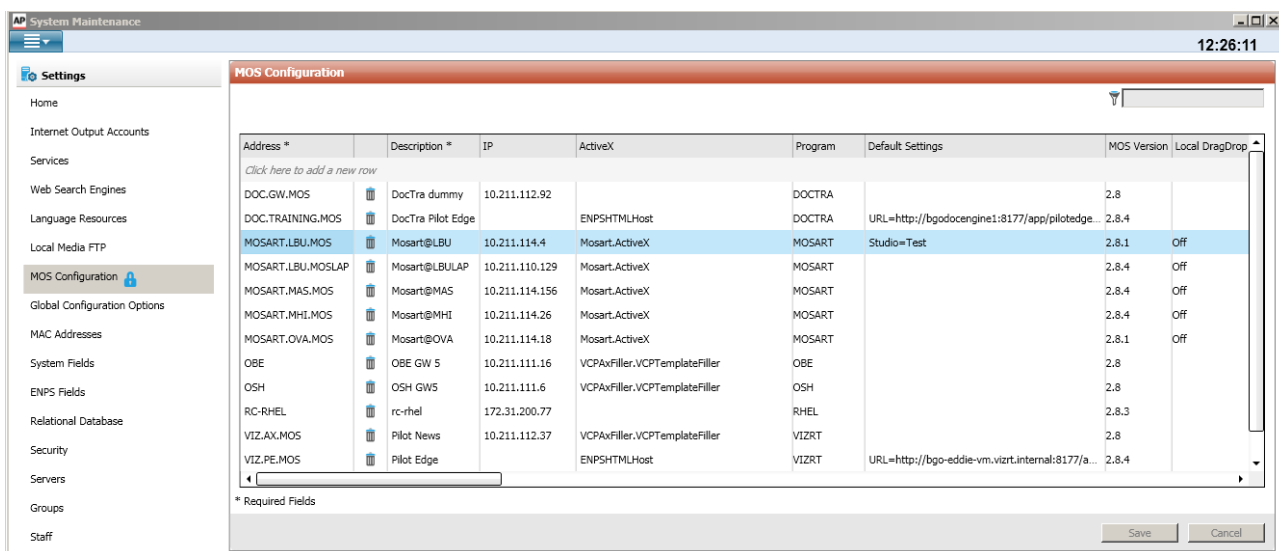


In our example, three control rooms were configured in Studios sub-key: **blank item** (default control room), **Lab** and **Test**. These items all be shown in the first drop-down box. Since **DefaultStudio** registry key was set to blank, Viz Mosart ActiveX will open with blank item selected in the first drop-down box and thus pointing to the control room whose configuration files can be found in Viz Mosart folder C:\ChannelTemplates.

9.1.2 Configuring AP ENPS

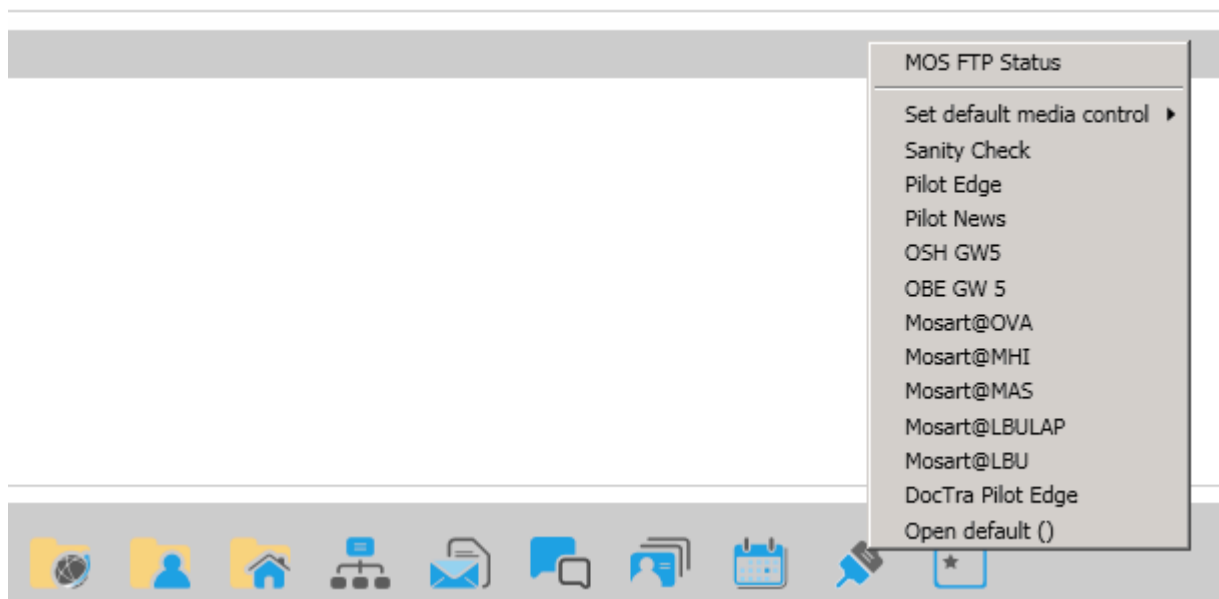
The following configuration applies to AP ENPS version 8.0+.

- Each Viz Mosart MOS device (the MOS identification of a Viz Mosart MOS connection- see **mosID** property from [Manus Administrator Configuration/ Settings Editor - MOS](#)) needs the following properties set in the MOS Configuration section from *ENPS System Maintenance* application in order to be able to use Viz Mosart ActiveX in ENPS client:



Column name	Value
Description	Gives the Mosart ActiveX name in ENPS client
ActiveX	Mosart.ActiveX
Default Settings	Blank or Studio=Studio name where “Studio name” is one of the studios defined in the Studios registry key above. If blank, the value of the DefaultStudio key attribute is used to open Viz Mosart ActiveX with the given studio name selected in the first drop-down box. If Studio option is given, Viz Mosart ActiveX will open with the given studio name selected in the first drop-down box (in our example will be "Test"). Note that DefaultStudio setting from registry will be ignored.
Local DragDrop	Off

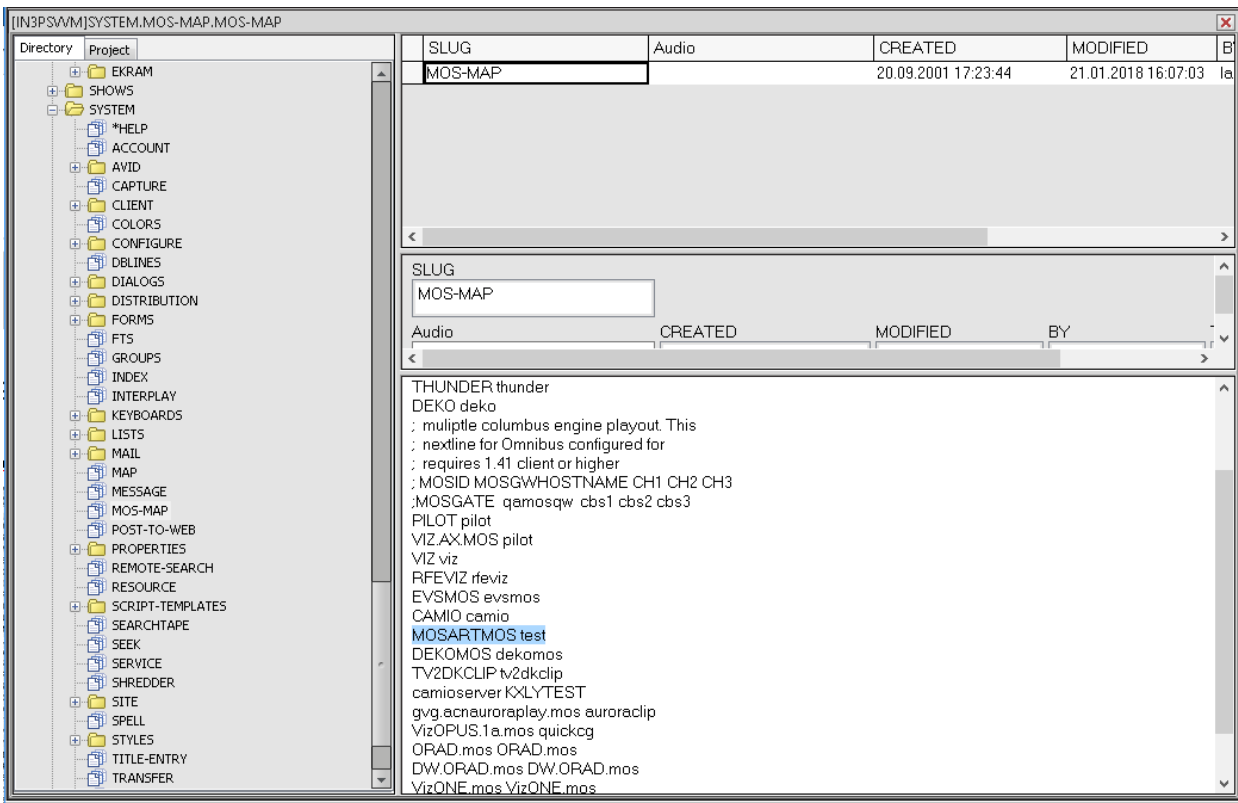
To open Mosart ActiveX from ENPS client, right click on the MOS icon from bottom right and select the Mosart ActiveX given by the name configured in MOS Configuration (in our example *Mosart@LBU*). If several Viz Mosart MOS devices are configured, any of them would work to open Viz Mosart ActiveX.



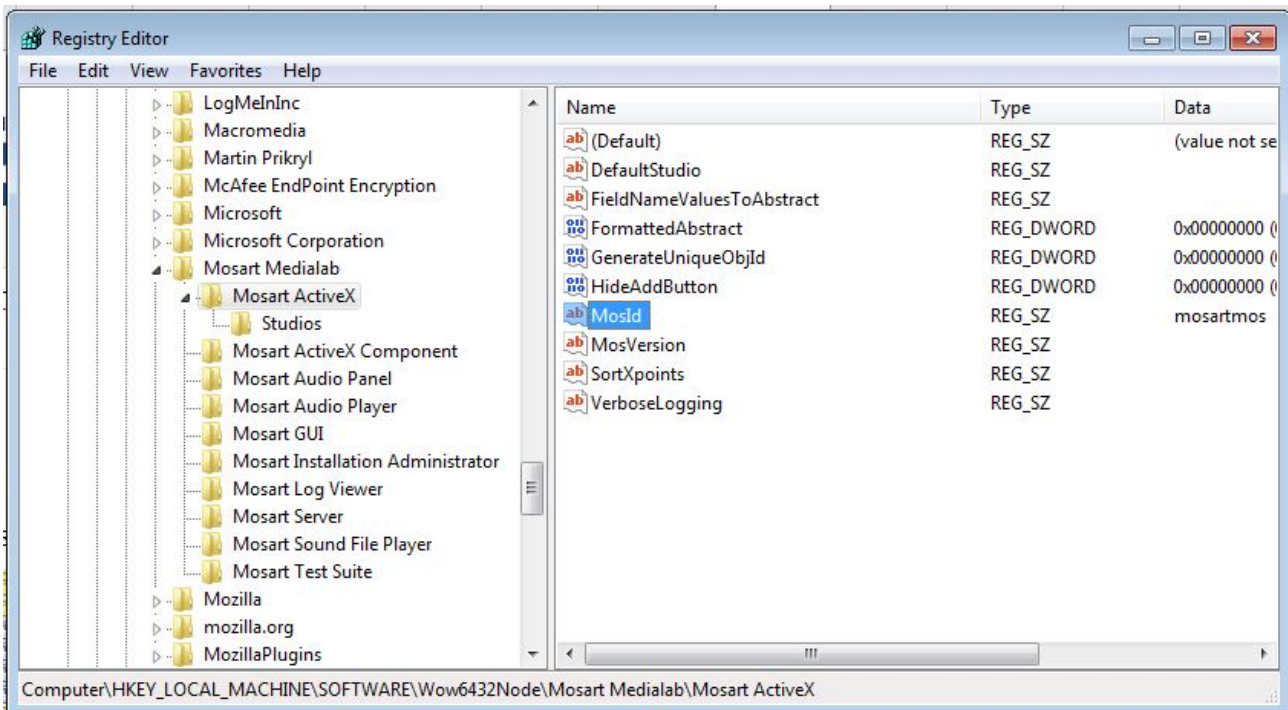
9.1.3 Configuring Avid iNEWS

The reader of this section is encouraged to consult an iNEWS administrator.

The **MosId** in the registry needs to be set to the same value defined in the SYSTEM.MOS-MAP rundown which can be opened from iNEWS client as any rundown. The user must have administrator privileges in order to access the SYSTEM.MOS-MAP rundown:



Thus the first value (MOSARTMOS) is the MOS Id that will be configured in the Viz Mosart ActiveX registry. The value is case-insensitive.



The second value set in iNEWS SYSTEM.MOS-MAP (test) is used when adding the MOS object into a story script as a grommet command:

- To open Viz Mosart ActiveX from iNEWS client, navigate to **Tools > Plugins > Mosart Item Editor**.

9.2 Connecting The ActiveX To Viz Mosart Server

There are two ways to link the ActiveX to your Viz Mosart Server installation:

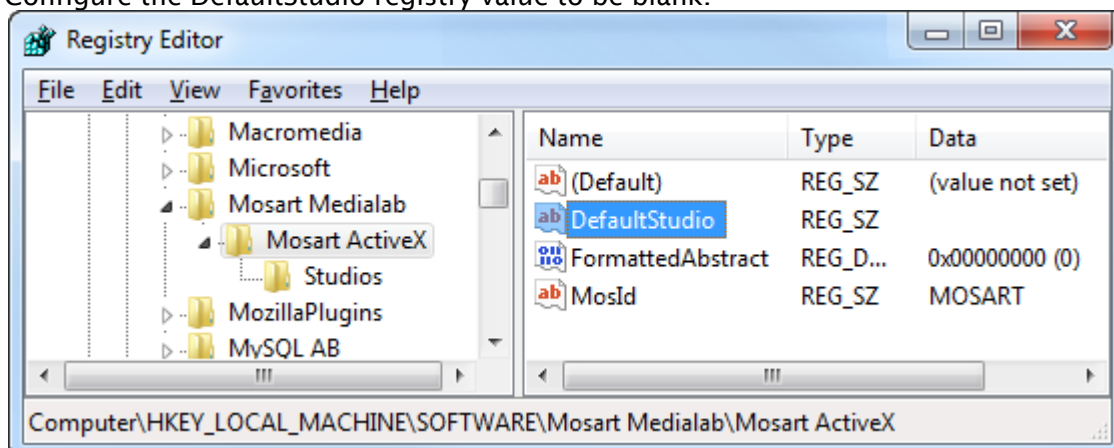
- [Connecting the ActiveX Directly to Viz Mosart Server via folder sharing](#)
- [Connecting the ActiveX to Viz Mosart Server via Template Database](#)

9.2.1 Connecting the ActiveX Directly to Viz Mosart Server via folder sharing

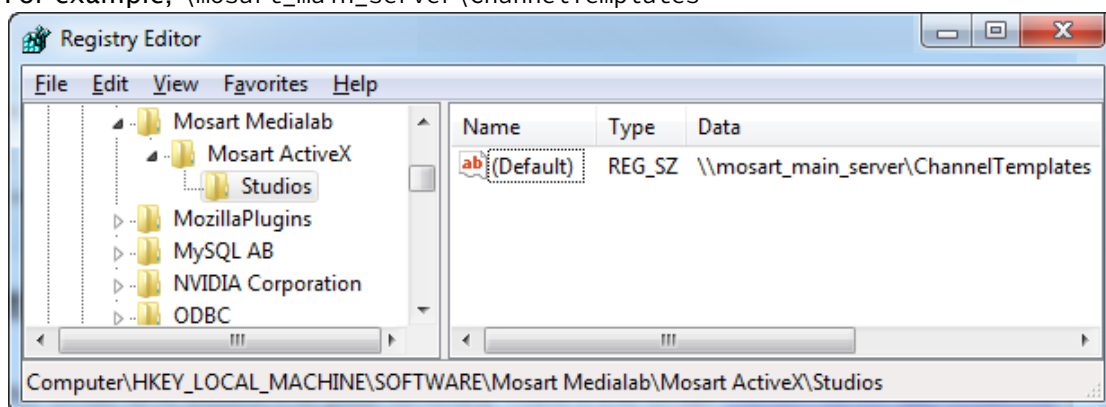
This method is for connecting the ActiveX directly to Viz Mosart Server.

1. Enable folder sharing of C:\ChannelTemplates on the Main Viz Mosart Server.
 - Give read only access to this folder to the appropriate users.

2. Configure the DefaultStudio registry value to be blank.



3. Edit the (Default) entry in the Studios key and insert the path to the ChannelTemplates folder you enabled sharing.
 - For example, `\mosart_main_server\ChannelTemplates`



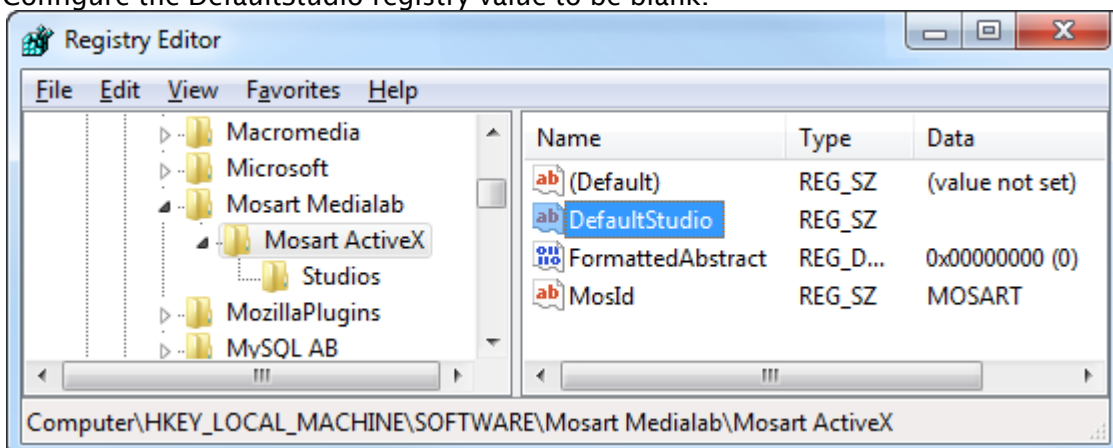
4. Export the now complete ActiveX registry entry and deploy this file using your deployment tools for other workstations that require the ActiveX.

9.2.2 Connecting the ActiveX to Viz Mosart Server via Template Database

This method is for connecting the ActiveX to Template Database.

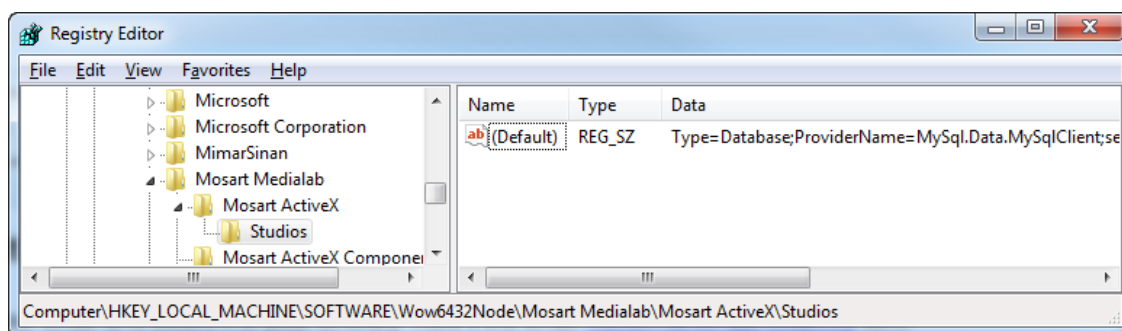
1. A read only database user is recommended for access from the ActiveX.

2. Configure the DefaultStudio registry value to be blank.



3. Edit the (Default) entry in the Studios key and insert the connection string for Template Database.

- Type=Database;ProviderName=MySql.Data.MySqlClient;server=localhost;UserId=root;database=mosarttemplatedb



The connection string of the database contains the following fields:

Name	Value
Type	Database
ProviderName	The qualified name for the .NET Component used for DB access. Currently on MySql.Data.MySqlClient is provided in the installer.
Server	IP-address or hostname of the database server
User Id	User Id of the database
Password	Optional. The password for the User Id to the database.
Database	The SQL database name on the database server.

Name	Value
Gallery	Optional. Name of gallery to be addressed within the database. Will also extract private galleries for that gallery.

ADO.Net Driver

For the Active X component to connect to a template database, an ADO.NET driver is needed to be installed on each client. The driver can be downloaded from <https://dev.mysql.com/downloads/connector/net/>

Caching ChannelTemplates files

The Viz Mosart ActiveX will store a cached version of the ChannelTemplate files (*channeltemplates.xml*, *newsroomsettings.xml* and *avconfig.xml*) in the system's TEMP folder: **%localappdata%/Temp/Mosart Medialab/ChannelTemplates** (Note the space character!). This is done for both type of connections described above. Changes will only be downloaded if the timestamps on these files differ. Deleting the cache folder will force Viz Mosart ActiveX to get the latest configuration files from database or from the shared folder.

9.3 ActiveX Notes

- The ActiveX will store a cached version of ChannelTemplates in the system Temp folder.
- Changes are only copied if the cached ChannelTemplates time stamp differs to that of the Viz Mosart Server or Template Database.
- A force refresh of the ActiveX can be done by opening and closing the ActiveX twice within the host application.

10 AV Automation

AV Automation (*MMAVAutomation*) is where all Viz Mosart connected broadcast devices (except Overlay Graphics engines) are controlled. Full-screen graphics is also controlled here.

Commands are issued to each device either on the fly through the Viz Mosart GUI, or as pre-determined by the rundown submitted from the Newsroom System.

All device commands are stored as predefined Viz Mosart *templates*. They exist in the Template Editor, and are saved in C:\channeltemplates or in a template database.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Using AV Automation](#)
- [Audio and Video Setup](#)
- [Template Editor](#)
- [Mosart Instrumentation Panel](#)

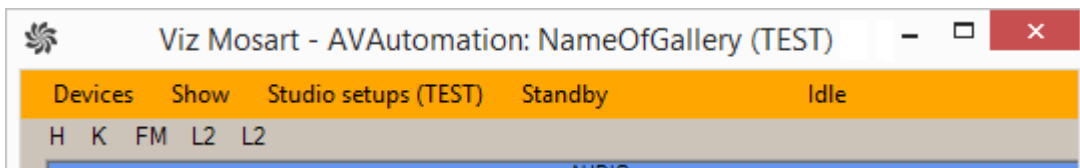
See Also

- [AV Automation Device Properties](#)
-

10.1 Using AV Automation

AV Automation is the device handler for Viz Mosart. This application communicates with all the different devices such as cameras, video servers, vision mixers and also has the tools to configure these devices. The template editor, where you can define and customize the templates, can also be found in this application.

10.1.1 AV Automation Main Menu



- **Devices:**
 - **Preferences:** Open [AV Automation Device Properties](#)
 - **Template editor:** Open [Template Editor](#)
 - **A/V Setup:** Open [Audio and Video Setup](#)
 - **Show recording:** Open a dialog to start and stop recordings
 - **Change password:** Create or change the [Template Editor Password](#)
 - **Show:**
 - **Show MVCP Control:** Deprecated
 - **Instrumentation Panel:** Open the [Mosart Instrumentation Panel](#)
 - **Studio setups:** Select the template set to use for the current show
 - **Standby:** Lists all configured devices and their status
 - **Idle:** Enabled if AV Automation is in idle mode
-

10.2 Audio And Video Setup

In Audio and Video Setup the user can add the applicable Audio and Video channels and configure their attributes.

Viz Mosart relies on predefined Video **Crosspoints** entered into AV Automation on initial setup and install of Viz Mosart.

The A/V Setup XML editor is used to configure the settings in AV Automation.

To open, go to *Devices > A/V Setup*.

10.2.1 A/V Setup Main Menu

- **File:**
 - Open: to open
 - Save: to save
 - Config: to configure

- **Edit:**
 - [Video Config](#)
 - [Audio Config](#)
 - [Vision Mixer Effects Setup](#)
 - [Router Sources](#)
 - [Router Destinations](#)

Video Config

	X-point name	Physical input	Audiolink	Audiolink Ch 2	Input type	Hide From User
▶	LIVE1		EXT1		camera	<input type="checkbox"/>
	LIVE2		EXT2		camera	<input type="checkbox"/>
	LIVE3				camera	<input type="checkbox"/>
	LIVE4				camera	<input type="checkbox"/>
	CLIP1				videosever	<input type="checkbox"/>

To enter the Video crosspoint configuration settings, open the [Audio and Video Setup](#) XML editor and select *Edit > Video Config*. Enter values as needed.

As a minimum, you should enter the crosspoint (X-point) name, physical input, and input type (where applicable).

- **X-point name:** Name to use for the video cross point in the Viz Mosart system. This name will be displayed in the crosspoints drop-down menu in all templates and in the ActiveX application.
- **Physical input:** Input on the video switcher. These are the physical inputs of the video switcher.
- **Audiolink:** Audio fader to link to the video source when video source is changed in the newsroom system or Viz Mosart GUI, so the audio faders will follow video crosspoints.
- **Audiolink Ch 2:** Second audio fader link for the video source. The fader name to use when enabling "videosever ch2" in the template editor. When video source is changed in the newsroom system or Viz Mosart GUI, the audio faders will follow video crosspoints. Should be used for audio mixers with mono-faders which cannot be coupled in the mixer.
- **Input type:**
 - camera: Select to assign this crosspoint as a camera type. This is used by the Audio Panel application.
 - external_source: Select to assign this crosspoint as an external source. This is used by the Audio Panel application.
 - videosever: Select to assign this crosspoint as a server channel.
 - GRAPHIC_1-5: Select to assign this crosspoint as a graphics engine.
 - ROUTER_RIPPLE_A: Select to use as router source A.
 - ROUTER_RIPPLE_B: Select to use as router source B.

- **Hide from user:** Do not show crosspoint in AV Automation. This will hide the crosspoint from displaying in the crosspoint drop-down menu in templates and the ActiveX application.
- **Comments:** Only for comments on this page. Not visible or used anywhere else in the application.

10.2.2 Audio Config

	Channel Name	Physical input	Mixer name	Input type	Initial level	Initial standby	Delay address	Loudness channel
▶	MIC 1	1		mic	-90	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	MIC 2	2		mic		<input type="checkbox"/>		
	EXT1	21		external_sou...		<input type="checkbox"/>		
	EXT2	23		external_sou...		<input type="checkbox"/>		
	TLF	7		tlf		<input type="checkbox"/>		

To enter the Audio Mixer configuration settings, open the [Audio and Video Setup](#) XML editor and select *Edit > Audio Config*. Enter values as needed.

Channel name and physical input should always be entered as a minimum.

- **Channel Name:** Name to use for the audio fader in the Viz Mosart system.
- **Physical input:** For audio mixers that uses fader numbers or MIDI assigned faders, this value must correspond with the fader number on the audio desk.
- **Mixer name:** A fader unique identifier, for audio desks that uses fader names instead of numbers.
- **Input type:** For the internal Viz Mosart audio logic, the input type of the fader must be set. This can also be done in the Template Editor.
- **Initial level:** Enter the desired level for the audio fader to obtain after a reload of the Viz Mosart rundown.
- **Initial standby:** Check the box for the faders that should not be reset at start-up of the AV Automation application.
- **Delay address:** This is to give the signal address for the delay function (only used by various Lawo audio mixer boards).
- **Loudness channel:** Defines the channel number for loudness level control.

10.2.3 Vision Mixer Effects Setup

Effect name	Effect Nr	Emem Nr Preview	Emem Nr Program	Emem Nr Cleanup	Duration	RCC	Next cue delay	Fader delay	Audio file	GPO Preview	G P
SP WIPE ...	1		1		10	-1	20				
B mix dela...	2		2		10	-1	20				

Video Mixer effects can also be predefined so the user does not have to recreate the effect in every Template that calls upon it. The Effects table is referenced during execution of a template that has specified an Effect Name or Number.

To **edit** the Vision Mixer Effects configuration, open the [Audio and Video Setup](#) XML editor and select *Edit > Effects*. Enter values as needed.

Effect Number and Studio Setup

Normally the effects are shared between all studios/control rooms. But in some cases one would like to have a given effect behave differently in one studio setup than in other studio setups. This can be achieved by adding an extra entry for that effect, but with the *Studio Setup* that this effect is reserved for. The rules for how this works are as follows:

- The combination of *Effect Nr* and *Studio Setup* must be unique within the Effects table. That is, multiple effects can have the same *Effect Nr*, but these must have different values in *Studio Setup*.
- An effect which has *Studio Setup* specified will only be executed for the corresponding studio setup.
- An effect without *Studio Setup* specified will be executed for all studio setups which do not have a dedicated effect specified.

Viz Mosart will look for an effect in the following order:

- Search for an effect with given *Effect Nr* and with *Studio Setup* that matches the active Studio Setup.
- If no match is found, search for an effect with given *Effect Nr* and empty *Studio Setup*.

EMEM

Note: When using an entry in the predefined Viz Mosart Effect table, the EMEM must include the transition between bus A and B, since transition is not performed by Viz Mosart.

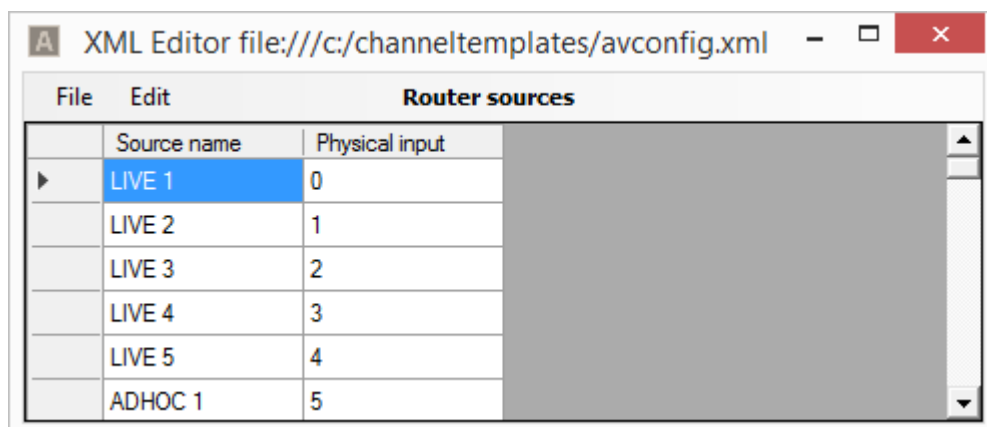
Settings

- **Effect Name:** Name or description of the effect. Mandatory.

- **Effect Nr:** Value of the effect assigned from the newsroom system.Used in conjunction with *Studio Setup* to uniquely identify effects. Mandatory.
- **EMEM Nr Preview:** Video switcher preset to recall when template is taken in preview.
- **EMEM Nr Program:** Video mixer preset to recall when template is taken on program.
- **EMEM Nr Cleanup:** This register will be recalled when cuing the next template. Use only if the register used for the effect demands another "cleanup" register recall to prepare the mixer for the next events.
- **Duration:** Duration of the effect. Will hold the triggering of the template following the effect, for this amount of time.
- **RCC:** Recall a Robotic Camera Control shot.
- **Next cue delay:** Used to hold the cuing in preview of the second template/element after the effect. The number of frames entered will be in addition to what is already set as "Min. cue delay" in the Video switcher setup.
- **Fader Delay:** Delay opening the audio effect fader (the Audio Player fader).
- **Audio file:** Viz Mosart can play an audio file on Audio Player synchronous with the mixer effect. Specify the filename for the audio file here.
- **GPO Preview:** Send GPO # when entering preview mode.
- **GPO Program:** Send GPO # when entering program mode.
- **Macro Preview:** Please refer to the **Text field** in **Recall preview** in the [Template Device Functions - Macro Recall](#) section.
- **Directtake:** Number of directtake template triggered when performing an Effect transition. Often used to allow control of additional devices.
For example: A directtake triggering a named overlay graphic, or a directtake with additional commands required by the vision mixer for this effect.
- **Studio Setup:** Specifies the studio setup for which the effect will be run. This attribute is optional. Used in conjunction with *Effect Nr* to uniquely identify effects.
- **Macro Preview Action:** Please refer to the **Drop-down option** in **Recall preview** in the [Template Device Functions - Macro Recall](#) section.
- **Macro Program:** Please refer to the **Text field** in **Recall program** in the [Template Device Functions - Macro Recall](#) section.
- **Macro Program Action:** Please refer to the **Drop-down option** in **Recall program** in the [Template Device Functions - Macro Recall](#) section.

10.2.4 Router Sources

Router source crosspoints can act as an emergency switcher if the vision mixer fails to switch. Alternatively, a router switch can change a background wall source in studio, or anything that needs switching as part of your production.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'XML Editor file:///c:/channeltemplates/avconfig.xml'. The main content area is titled 'Router sources' and contains a table with the following data:

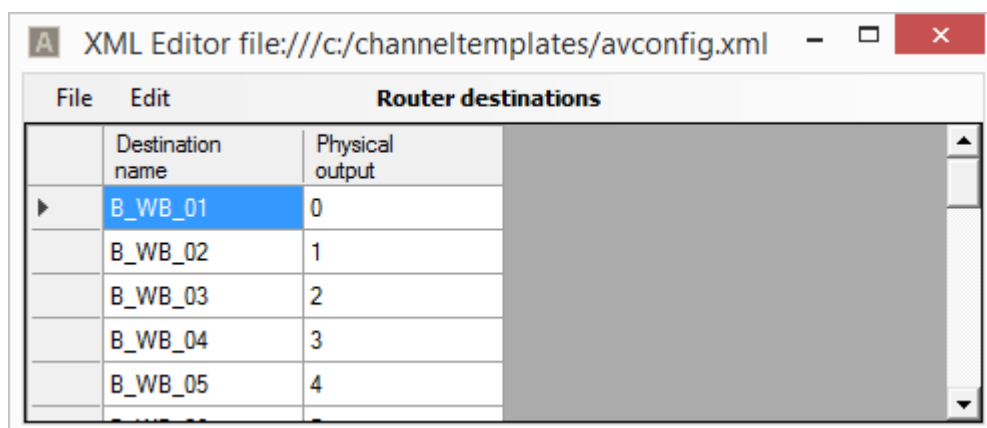
	Source name	Physical input
▶	LIVE 1	0
	LIVE 2	1
	LIVE 3	2
	LIVE 4	3
	LIVE 5	4
	ADHOC 1	5

Router switches are predefined as part of a Viz Mosart Template. Keyboard shortcuts can also be programmed for a router switch to take place.

- **Source name:** Name to use for the router source in the Viz Mosart system.
- **Physical input:** Physical or virtual input on the router.

10.2.5 Router Destinations

Router destination crosspoints can act as an emergency studio output if the vision mixer fails to switch. Alternatively a router destination could be a monitor in studio, a transmission output, or anything that needs switching as part of your production.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'XML Editor file:///c:/channeltemplates/avconfig.xml'. The main content area is titled 'Router destinations' and contains a table with the following data:

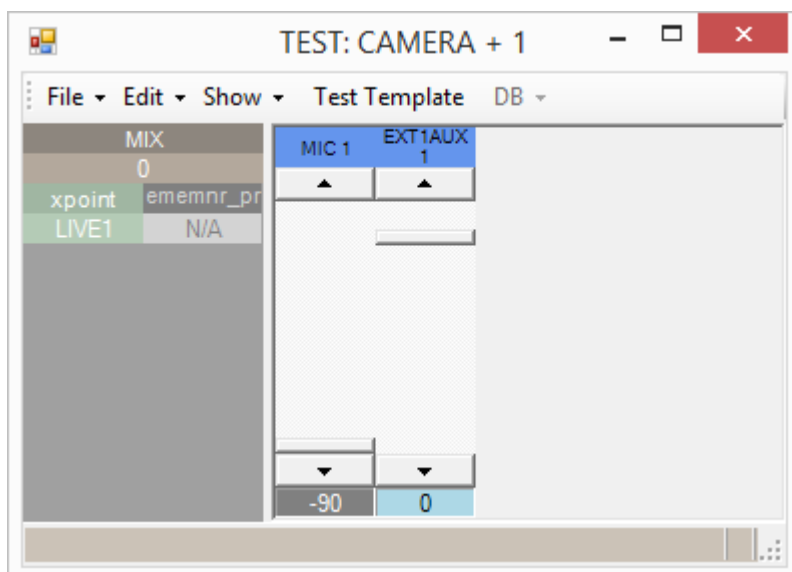
	Destination name	Physical output
▶	B_WB_01	0
	B_WB_02	1
	B_WB_03	2
	B_WB_04	3
	B_WB_05	4

- **Destination name:** Name to use for the router destination in the Viz Mosart system. This name will be displayed in the router crosspoints drop-down menu in all templates and in the ActiveX application.
- **Physical output:** Physical or virtual output on the router.

10.3 Template Editor

Use the **Template Editor** to configure Viz Mosart templates. This is used in show design.

- Open the Template Editor from *AV Automation*.
Navigate to **Main menu > Devices > Template editor**.



Some common Template operations are provided in this section:

- [Building Viz Mosart Templates](#)
- [Template Device Functions](#)
- [AutoTake Timings](#)
- [Additional Template Functionality](#)
- [Template Editor Password](#)
- [Template Examples](#)

10.3.1 Building Viz Mosart Templates

This section contains the following topics:

- [Working with Template Sets](#)
- [Template Properties](#)
- [Working with Templates](#)
- [Accessory Templates](#)
- [Working with Device Functions](#)

Working with Template Sets

A Viz Mosart template and its variants are arranged in a *set*. From the AV Automation utility, you have several operations:

To Add a Template Set

1. Select **File > New template set**.
2. Enter the name of the new set in the text box.
3. Click **OK**.

To Open a Template Set

1. Select an existing template set with **File > Open template set**.
2. The name of the currently opened set is shown at the top of the **Template Editor**.

To Rename a Template Set

1. Select **File > Rename template set**.
2. Enter the new name in the text box.
3. Click **OK**.

To Delete a Template Set

1. Select **Edit > Remove template set**.
2. Confirm delete in the dialog box.

To Copy a Template Set

1. Select **Edit > Copy template set**.
2. Enter the name of the new set in the text box.
3. Click **OK**.
This copies the template set including all containing templates.

Template Properties

Template properties

General | Control Commands | Newsroom tags order | Destination panel

Name	Type	Variant	Description	Recall Nr (Direct take)	<input type="checkbox"/> Disable in Rehearsal Mode
	BREAK	START			<input type="checkbox"/>

Default NCS variant
 Send to NCS
 Preload
 Pretake
 Take at planned story in-time
 Fixed Duration
 Story Duration
 Autotake next OffSet
 Default TC in
 Default TC out


Use state variants
 Variants:

<<	ENDE	>>
	START	
	START VERTICAL	

Reset State
 Reset State After Stories
 Last state
 Single State

Sub Sequence Loop

Hide from user

Item	Description
Name	The name of the template. This value will only show in log files. English language is preferred, for making it easier to understand log-files.
Type	The different primary and secondary templates types are described in the <i>Viz Mosart User Guide</i> , section <i>Viz Mosart User Interface</i> under <i>Rundown Window</i> .
Variant	The variant is a unique name for the selected type, and should match the value entered in the newsroom system.
Description	Description of the template (optional). English language is recommended, for future maintenance purposes.
Recall Nr (Direct take)	<p>(Applies only for templates in the Direct takes template set). Values from 0-999 apply, and are the value recalled from the numeric keypad in the Viz Mosart client application.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #f0e68c; padding: 5px;"> <p> Note: Avoid starting numbers with zero (0). For example, use 56 instead of 056.</p> </div>
Disable in Rehearsal mode	(Applies only for templates in the Direct takes template set). The DirectTake will not be executed when in Rehearsal Mode
Default TC in	(Applies only for templates in the Direct takes template set).
Default TC out	(Applies only for templates in the Direct takes template set).
Default NCS variant	This sets the template as the default variant for the selected type.
Send to NCS	When selected, allow this template to show in the NRCS ActiveX.
Preload	When selected, enable the preview functionality for the Accessory template. The Accessory template must have time code 00:00 for this to function. <i>Only valid for Accessory templates.</i>
Take at planned story in-time	If you want a story to start at a specific time of day, you can add a template with this option checked, to a story that has a set "hit time" in the NRCS. The "hit time" must be included in the story data sent to Viz Mosart, and the field-name must be mapped to back_time in Newsroomsettings. See Story External Metadata .

Item	Description
Fixed Duration	Make the template always have the same length (overriding the time from the NCS) in the Viz Mosart rundown. Select this option and enter the time in <code>mm:ss:ff</code> (minutes:seconds:frames). This can also be combined with Autotake to make a frame accurate continue to the next story. Remember to write the whole number each time, you cannot edit a single character at a time.
Story duration	When selected, the duration of the template will be set equal to "story editorial duration", coming from the NRCS. The "story editorial duration" must be included in the story data sent to Viz Mosart, and the field-name must be mapped to story_duration in Newsroomsettings. See Story External Metadata . If more templates are added to the story, their duration will be in addition to the "Story duration" template, so calculated total duration of templates will be greater than "story editorial duration".
Autotake next	When selected, automatically perform a Take Next (F12) at the end of the template's duration, with an offset as described in Offset below
Offset	Set the offset when Autotake is enabled to adjust the Viz Mosart continue action at the end of the event. The value is in frames. Negative values are allowed.
Sub Sequence	A call to a bundle comprising a story with all its sub-elements. Please refer to the section <i>Creating sequences</i> of the Viz Mosart User Guide for details.
Hide from user	When selected, this template is removed from the template list in the Quick Editor .
Use state variants	Please refer to Additional Template Functionality for explanation of state variants.
Control Commands (tab)	If the template should have <i>control commands</i> attached, configure here. Please refer to Control Commands in Templates for further instructions.

Working with Templates


To Add a Template

You can add a new template to the currently selected template set.

1. Select **File > New template**.
2. Enter the new [Template Properties](#).

To Edit a Template

- Select **Edit > Template properties**.

 Template properties can also be accessed by right-clicking in the device's Function area. See the table [Template Properties](#).

To Remove a Template

1. Select **File > Remove template**.
2. Confirm delete in the dialog box.

To Copy a Template

You can copy a template from one template set to another template set.

1. Open the template you want to copy.
2. Select **Edit > Copy template**.
3. Switch to the other template set, and then apply **Edit > Paste template**.
4. Select **Edit > Paste to all** to copy the template to all template sets.

Accessory Templates

In this example you create an accessory template for driving content to a video wall driven by the Template Router feature in Viz Mosart. this feature merges new template-based instructions onto an existing one, enabling, as in this example, an asset to be diverted to the video wall. You need a separate accessory template for each wall that will be controlled. The accessory template can contain settings for cross points, video server port, graphics engine and aux.

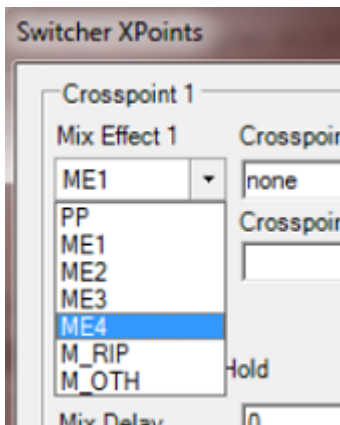
Creating the Wall Accessory Template

The wall accessory template is created as a standard template.

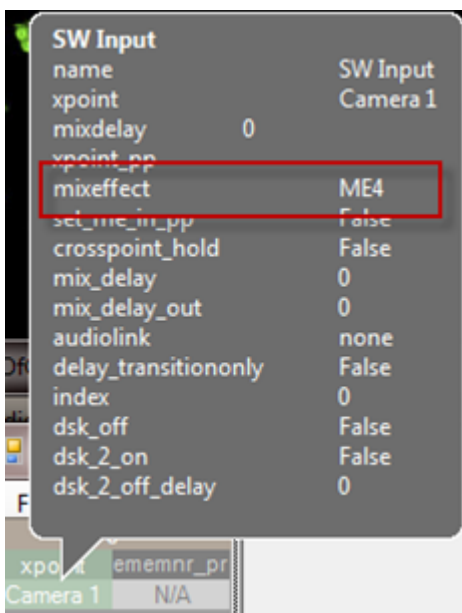
- You can create a new accessory template with a variant name of for instance "wall2".

Switcher Cross Point

- To change switcher crosspoints enable **Switcher crosspoint** in the Template Editor. The Switcher XPoints appear. Here you can set the ME-step you want for the wall taken template.
- When the template is set to the wall item it will use this ME step instead of the one specified in the template.



The ME-step will show as a mix effect in the Template Editor.



Video Server Port

If a video clip is wall taken; another video server should be used.

- This can be changed in the accessory.



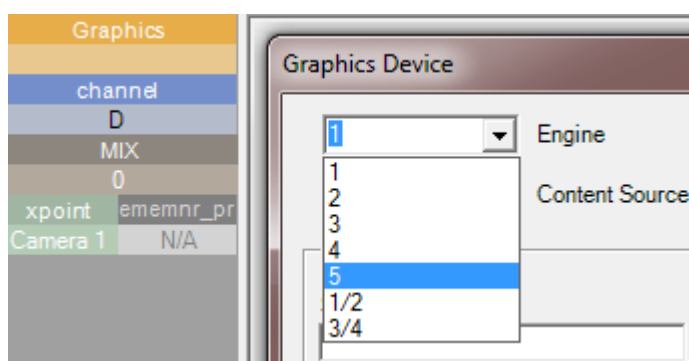
Make sure the video clips are available through this port.

AUX

- The AUX is controlled by the template but should be added to the accessory template. The setting will be replaced by the wall taken template.

Graphics

- To avoid conflict with other graphic elements, you may want the wall to run on its own engine. This can be changed in the accessory. A wall taken graphic element will then use this engine.

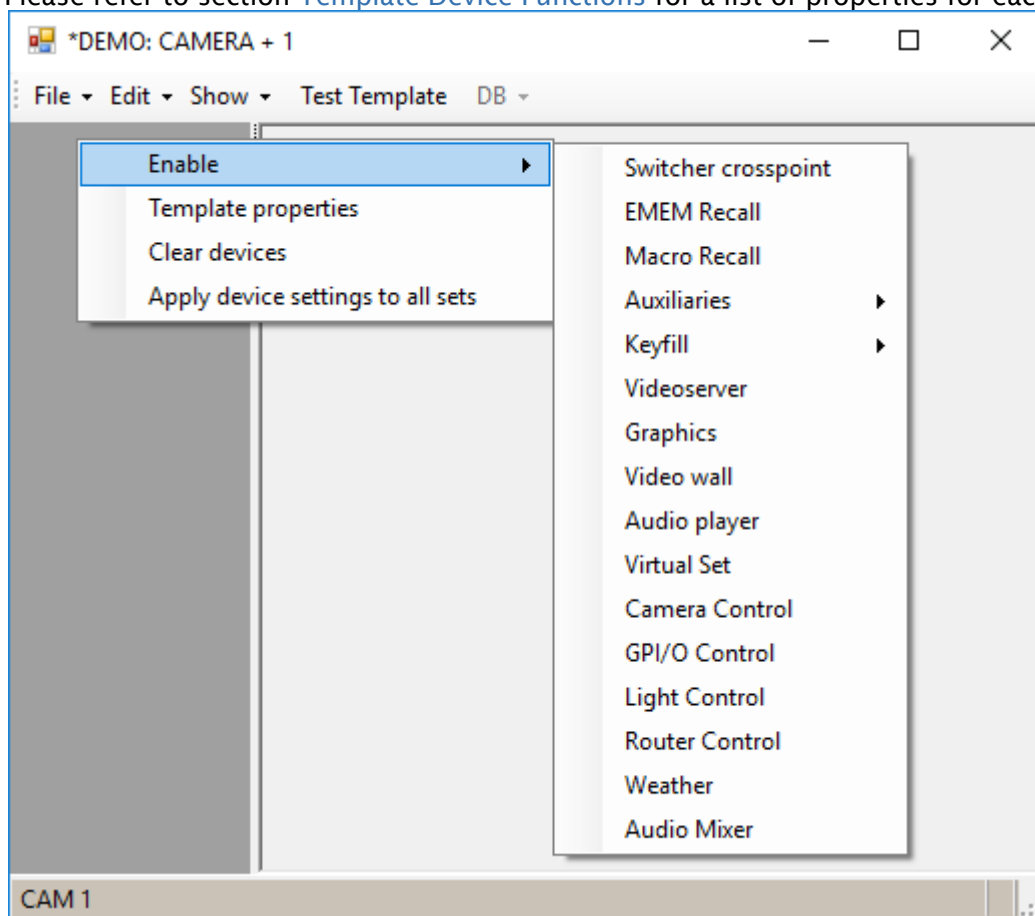


Working with Device Functions

To Enable Device Functions

1. Right-click in the device Function area.
2. Select the device to configure from the **Enable** menu. This opens the edit box for the selected device.

3. Please refer to section [Template Device Functions](#) for a list of properties for each device.



1. Right-click over the top half of a device Function area.
2. Select **Device properties**. Please refer to the [Template Device Functions](#) for a list of properties for each device.

- ⚠** Depending on the Protocol chosen, the caption **EMEM Recall** may alternatively be:
- **Emem Recall**
 - **Dmem Recall**
 - **Snapshot Recall**
 - **MemoryRecall**
- (**Macro Recall** may alternatively be named **Custom Control**).

To Remove Device Functions

1. Right click in the Device function area
2. De-select it from the **Enable** menu.

Linking Device Properties and Newsroom Tags

To Make A Device Property Editable From The NCS

- Right-click over **Property** and select **Add newsroom tag**.
The property is then reassigned to the value supplied from the newsroom system.

If several device properties are given to a newsroom tag with the *same* name in a template, all devices use the value given in the NCS.

See also: Newsroom Tags.

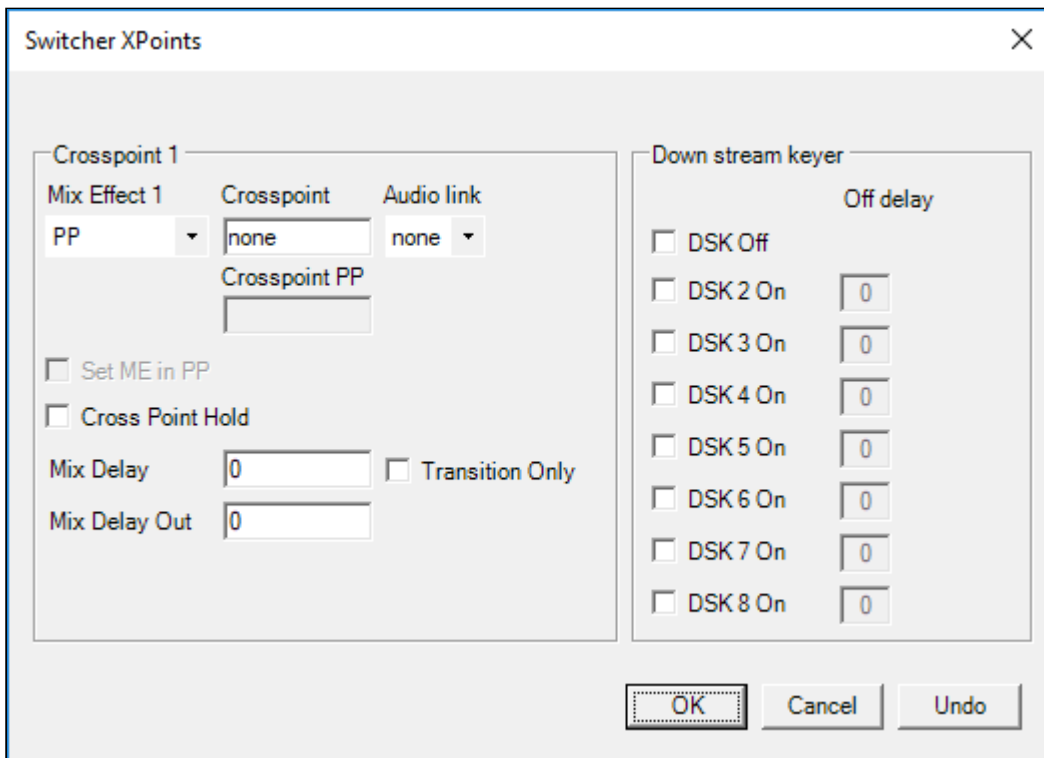
10.3.2 Template Device Functions

This section lists the following device properties:

- [Video Switcher Crosspoint](#)
- [Video Switcher Transition](#)
- [Video Switcher Register/Timeline Recall](#)
- [Macro Recall](#)
- [Video Switcher Key Bus Delegation \(Keyfill\)](#)
- [Video Switcher Auxiliary Bus Delegation](#)
- [Graphics](#)
- [Robotic Camera Control](#)
- [Router Control](#)
- [Light Control](#)
- [GPI/O](#)
- [Video Wall Register Recall](#)
- [Video Server](#)
- [Audio Player](#)
- [Virtual Set](#)
- [Audio Settings](#)
- [Testing a Template](#)



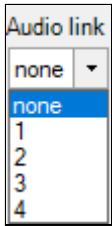
Video Switcher Crosspoint

The video switcher crosspoint enables switching on the video switcher. The A or B bus assignment of the mixer effect (PP/MEx) is automatically handled by the automation.



Guidelines for Video Switcher Crosspoint Configuration

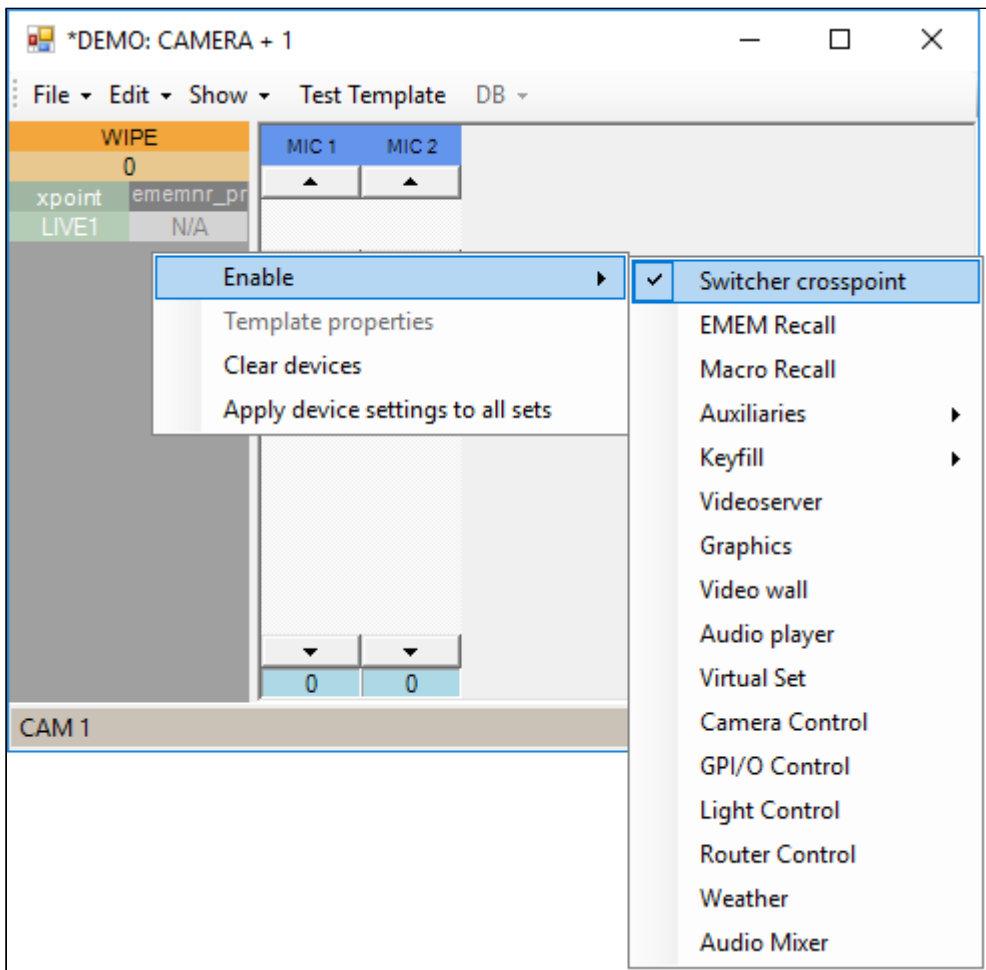
Item	Description
<p>Mix Effect</p>	<p>Selects which Mix Effect (ME) bank on your vision mixer that you are currently handling. Note : Newsroom tag available.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Mix Effect 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PP ▾ PP ▲ ME1 ME1Sub2 ME2 ME2Sub2 ME3 ME3Sub2 ME4 ME4Sub2 ME5 ME5Sub2 M_RIP M_OTH ▾ </div>

Item	Description
Crosspoint	<p>Crosspoint on the video switcher. Default value: none</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #f0e68c; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p> Newsroom tag available.</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid #f0e68c; padding: 5px;"> <p> The source is <i>not</i> selected until you click OK and a drop-down menu, listing of available x-points, appears.</p> </div>
Audio link	<p>Default value: <i>none</i></p> 
Crosspoint PP	<p>If another Mix Effect (ME) than <i>PP</i> is selected, then you can select a crosspoint for program by writing the crosspoint name in the field.</p>
Set ME in PP	<p>If another Mix Effect (ME) than <i>PP</i> is selected, check this box to make that ME the crosspoint for PP. (Checking this box disables XPOINT PP).</p>
Cross Point Hold	<p>Keeps the crosspoint on the selected Mix Effect.</p>
Mix Delay	<p>Offset, in frames, of when to perform the transition.</p>
Mix Delay Out	<p>Delay, in frames, of when to perform the next transition.</p>
Transition Only	<p>Only delay the switcher transition (sub items will perform).</p>
DSK Off	<p>Turns off the Downstream Keyer (DSK) on the video switcher when the template is active in program. The keyer selected as DSK in the switcher device property (Devices - Properties - Vision Mixer), will be used.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> DSK Off </div>

Item	Description														
DSK 2 On, ..., DSK 8 On	Downstream Keyer (DSK) 2-8 on. Turns on the DSK 2-8 (PP key 2-8) on the video switcher when the template is active in program. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> DSK 2 On</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> DSK 3 On</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> DSK 4 On</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> DSK 5 On</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> DSK 6 On</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> DSK 7 On</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> DSK 8 On</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td></tr> </table> </div>	<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 2 On	0	<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 3 On	0	<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 4 On	0	<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 5 On	0	<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 6 On	0	<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 7 On	0	<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 8 On	0
<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 2 On	0														
<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 3 On	0														
<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 4 On	0														
<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 5 On	0														
<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 6 On	0														
<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 7 On	0														
<input type="checkbox"/> DSK 8 On	0														
Off delay	Delay in frames to set the DSK 2-8 off.														

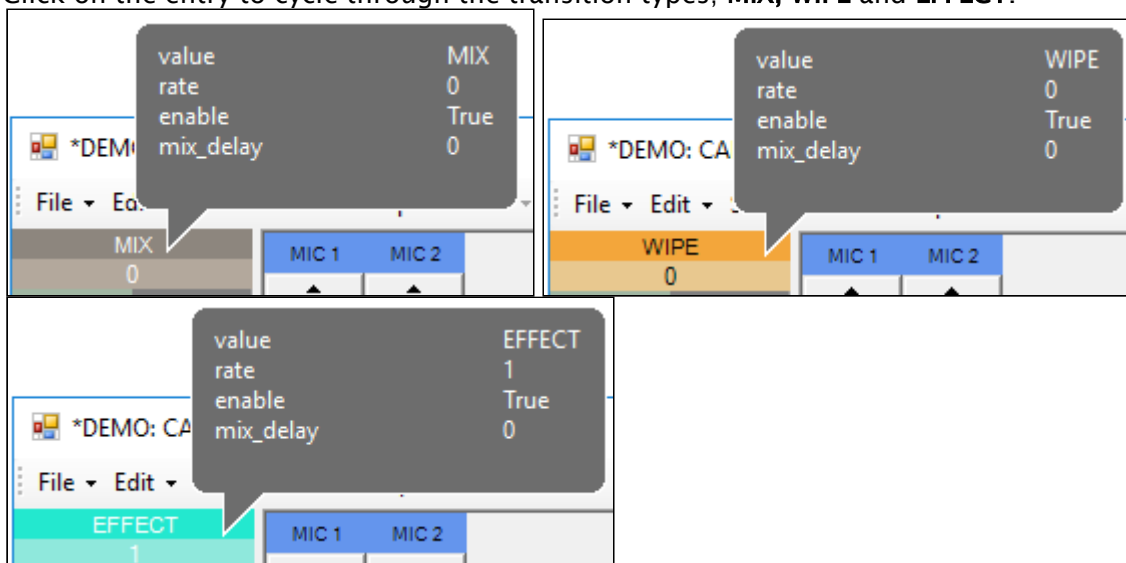
Video Switcher Transition

The transition device is only available when video **Switcher crosspoint** is enabled.



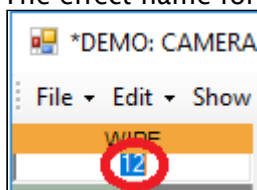
To Define Video Switcher Transitions

1. Click on the entry to cycle through the transition types; **MIX**, **WIPE** and **EFFECT**.



2. Click directly on the value.

3. Enter
 - a. The default duration for the Mix/Wipe transition, or
 - b. The effect name for the Effect transition.



The transition is performed with the auto transition functionality in the video switcher.

Usage and Tips

- To do a *cut*, use a MIX transition with 0 frames duration.
- To add a mix *delay*, enter a value in frames in the same property window. Adding a mix delay delays the start of the transition, compared to other device commands, when the template goes On Air.
- To *disable* the transition, right-click over the device and select **Disable**.

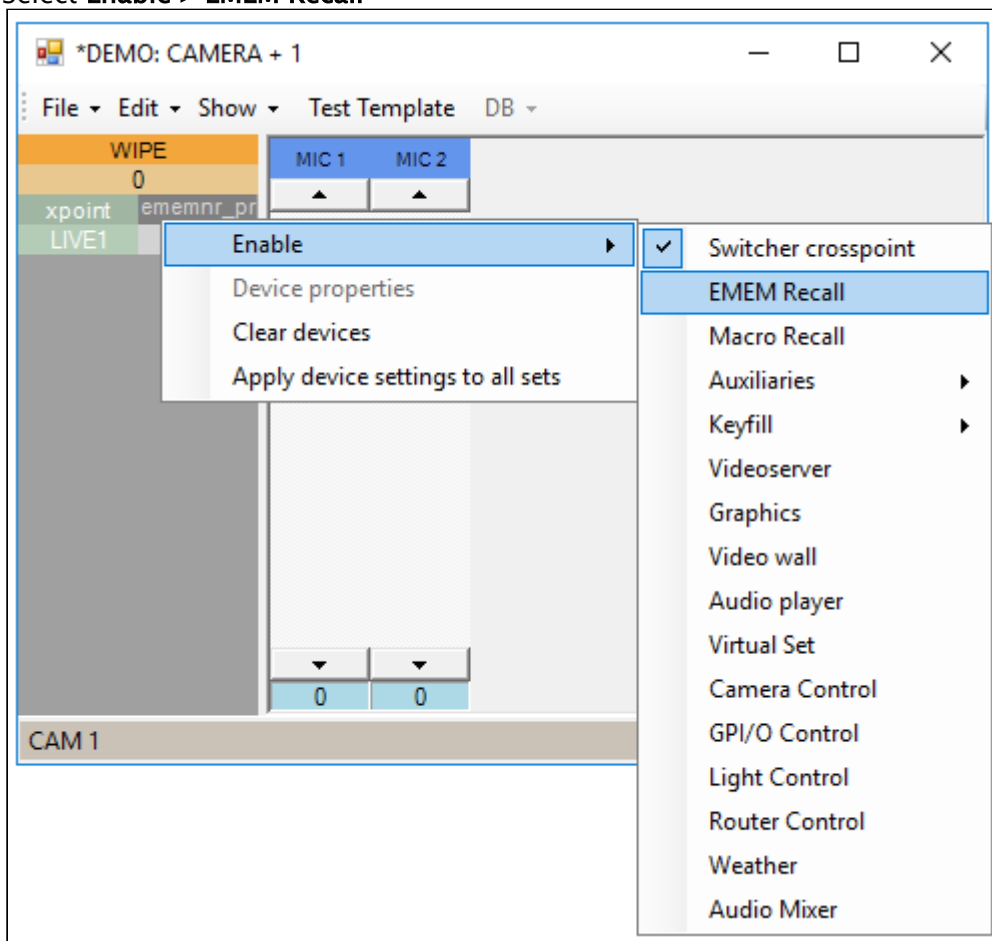
Video Switcher Register/Timeline Recall

Video Switcher Register/Timeline Recall (**EMEM Recall**) will recall a register and/or timeline in the video switcher.

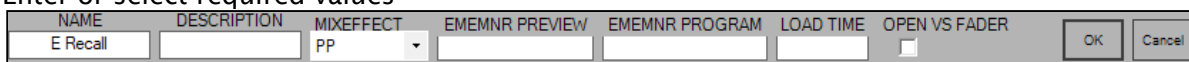
To Open the Video Switcher Register/Timeline Recall

1. Open **Template Editor**.
2. Right-click over **ememnr_pr**

3. Select Enable > EMEM Recall



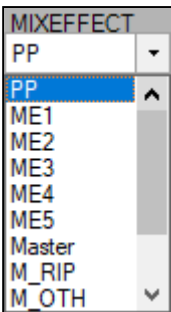
4. Enter or select required values



Note: If a Register recall is used in pair with the video switcher key bus delegation and/or auxiliary bus delegation, the *key/aux bus delegation* should be *disabled in the Video Switcher Register* to prevent a conflict between the stored delegation and the Viz Mosart-assigned delegation.

Guidelines for Video Switcher Register/Timeline Recall Configuration

Item	Description
NAME	Name of Register/Timeline.
DESCRIPTION	Description of Register/Timeline.

Item	Description
MIXEFFECT	<p>Select the MIXEFFECT (ME) from where the Register/Timeline should be recalled.</p> <p>Drop-down menu values are <i>PP</i> (Program), <i>ME1</i>, <i>ME2</i>, <i>ME3</i>, <i>ME4</i>, and <i>Master</i>. Default value: <i>Master</i>. (Depending on the Protocol chosen, there may be additional values).</p>  <p>To dynamically choose <i>ME1</i> or <i>ME2</i>, values <i>M_RIP</i> and <i>M_OTH</i> are available.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #f0e68c; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> ⚠ Newsroom tag available </div>
EEMMNR PREVIEW	Register/Timeline to be recalled when the template is cued in preview.
EEMMNR PROGRAM	Register/Timeline to be recalled when the template is taken to program.
LOAD TIME	Additional delay time (in frames) from when the mixer register is activated (in Program or Preview), till the rest of the template will be executed.
OPEN VS FADER	When selected, Viz Mosart opens the fader specified in Audio effect server , defined in the Audio tab of Device Properties in AV Automation.

Macro Recall

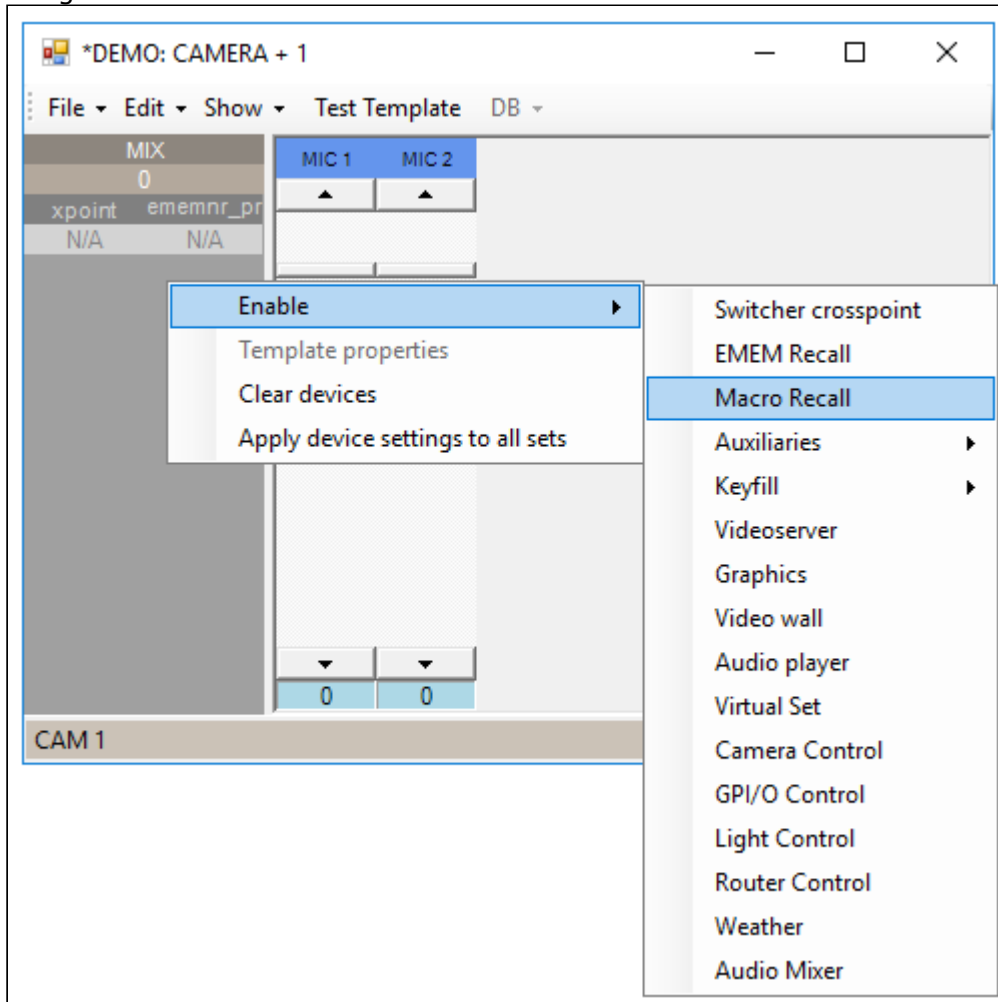
Macro Recall is available when one of the following vision mixer protocols was selected in the configuration menu [AV Automation Devices - Vision Mixer](#).

- Carbonite
- GV CPL
- GV DD35
- KAHUNA (Kahuna/Kula)
- SONY SERIAL TALLY

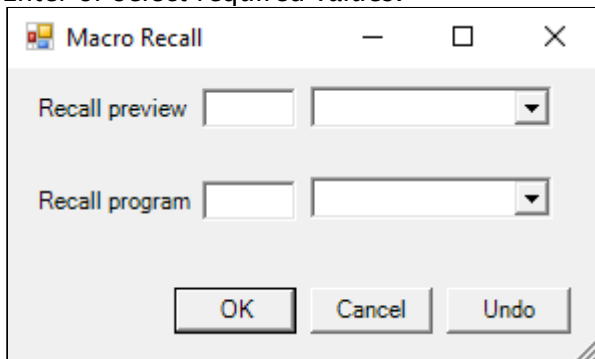
- NewTek TriCaster

To Open a Macro Recall

1. Open **Template Editor**.
2. Navigate to **Enable > Macro Recall**




3. Enter or select required values.



Guidelines for Macro Recall Configuration

Item	General description	Drop-down	Text field
Recall preview	Action to be taken when entering preview mode.	See below	See below
Recall program	Action to be taken when entering program mode.	See below	See below

Drop-down Menu Alternatives

Drop-down option	Description
None	No action.
Recall	Macro is prepared (or cued).
Take	Macro is taken.
Recall and Take	Macro is prepared and taken.
Load project	Project is loaded (Kahuna/Kula only). <div style="border: 1px solid red; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> Load Project could affect the performance of the switcher. Use with caution during a running show</p> </div>

The format of the text fields depends on the mixer chosen:

Mixer	Text field	Remark
Carbonite	One bank character and two macro characters.	Recall (and Recall and take) only. Take does nothing.
GV CPL	Macro number (integer) in the range 1-999.	Recall (and Recall and take) only. Take just takes macro already recalled.
GV DD35	Macro number (integer) in the (byte) range 1-255.	Recall (and Recall and take) only. Take does nothing.

Mixer	Text field	Remark
Kahuna/Kula	The meaning and format of the text fields depend on the selected drop-down option:	
	Drop-down option	Description
	Recall	Two-digit project number and three-digit macro number in the format <i>pp.mmm</i> .
	Take	As for Recall above, or three-digit macro number (<i>mmm</i>).
	Recall and Take	As for Take above (if <i>mmm</i> only, the Recall is omitted).
	Load project	Project number in the range 0-100 (100 meaning no project).
SONY SERIAL TALLY	Macro number (integer) in the range 1-250.	Recall (and Recall and take) only. Take just takes macro already recalled.
TriCaster	Plays a macro having the name provided	Take only

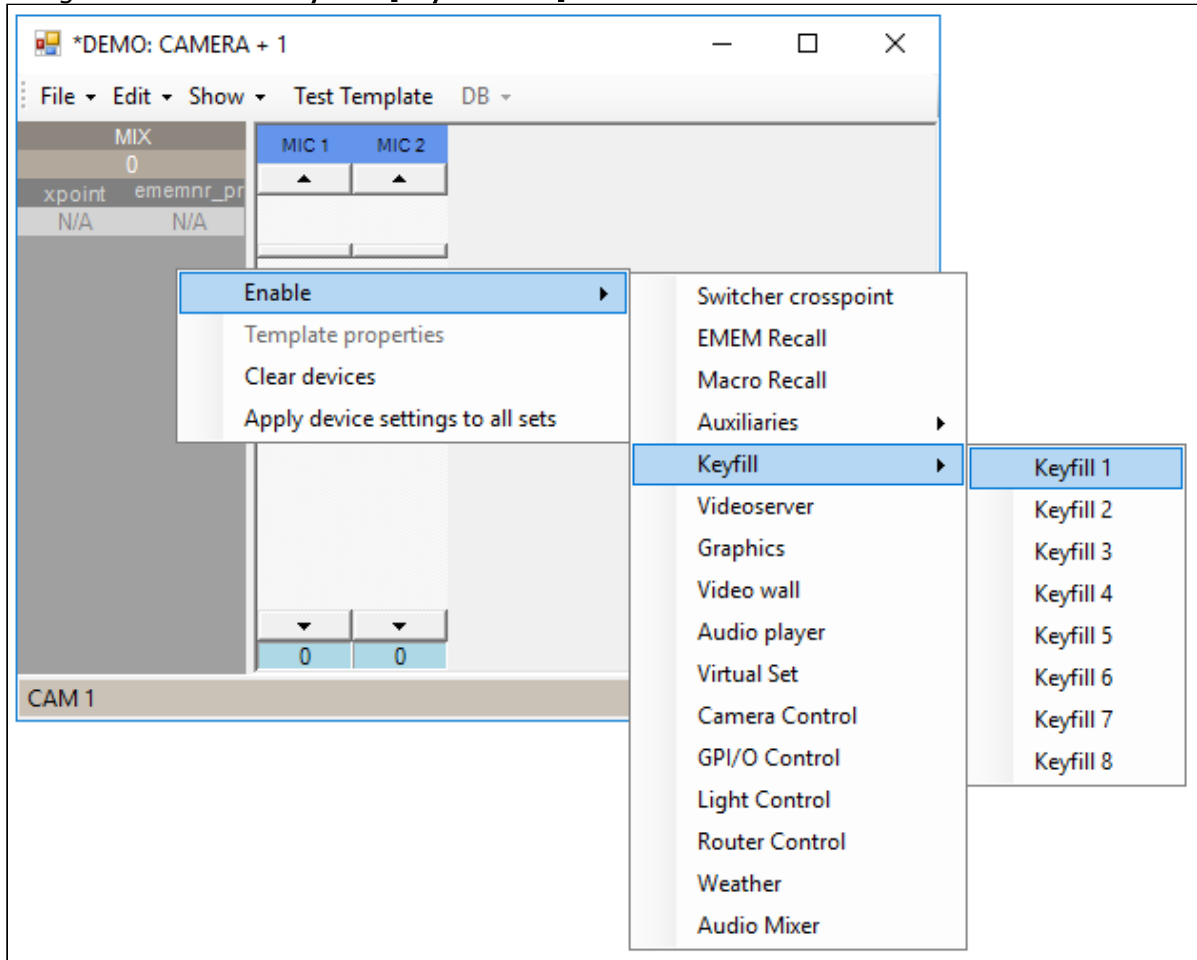
Video Switcher Key Bus Delegation (Keyfill)

Video switcher key bus delegation enables routing of internal video switcher signals to the keyers on the different mixer effects on the switcher.

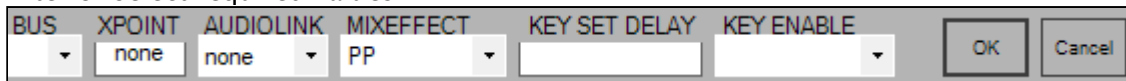
To Enable Keyfill by Bus Delegation

1. Open **Template Editor**.

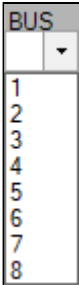


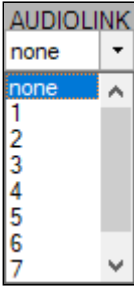
2. Navigate to **Enable > Keyfill > [Keyfill index]**

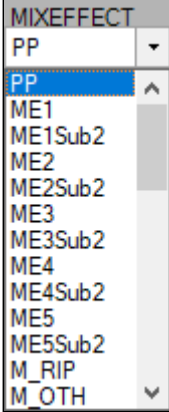

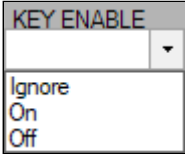



3. Enter or select required values.



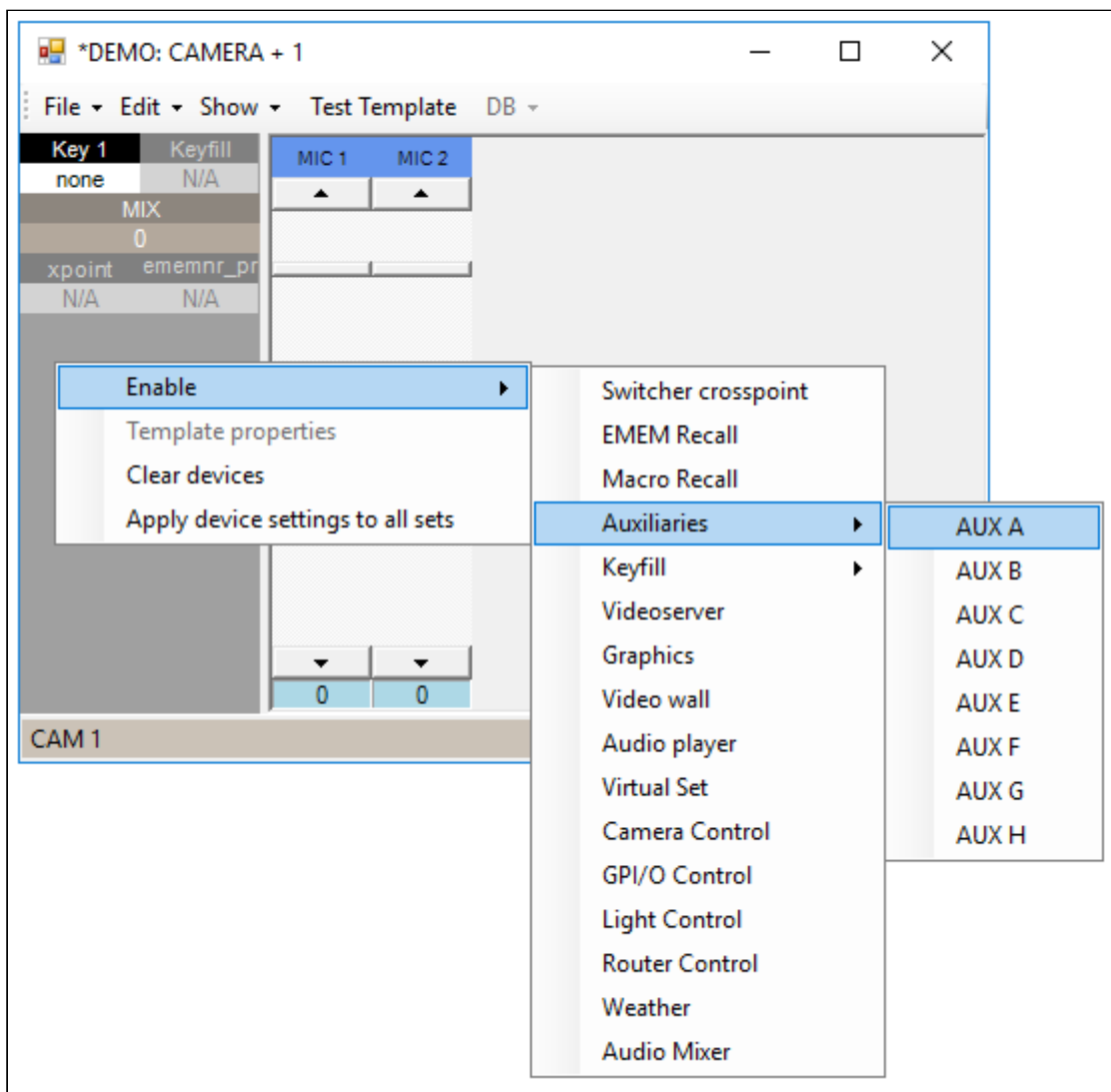
Guidelines for Keyfill Configuration

Item	Description
<p>BUS</p>	<p>Selects the key bus on the selected ME.</p>  <p>BUS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> Newsroom tag available.</p> </div>
<p>XPOINT</p>	<p>Crosspoint on the video switcher. Default value: <i>none</i></p> <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> Newsroom tag available.</p> </div>
<p>AUDIOLINK</p>	<p>Assigns a link group to this delegation. Please refer to Audio and Video Setup (previously <i>Linking video and audio sources</i>) for the use of this feature.</p>  <p>AUDIOLINK</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> none none 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Item	Description
<p>MIXEFFECT</p>	<p>Select the ME where the key crosspoint should be set.</p>  <p> Newsroom tag available.</p>
<p>KEY SET DELAY</p>	<p>Set the delay in frames of the key delegation when taking the template to a program. If the field is left blank the key is set in preview.</p>
<p>KEY ENABLE</p>	<p>Key enable drop-down menu.</p>  <p> Newsroom tag available.</p>

Video Switcher Auxiliary Bus Delegation




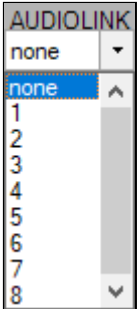
Auxiliary bus delegation enables routing of internal video switcher signals to the auxiliary outputs of your video switcher.



- Type or select relevant values.

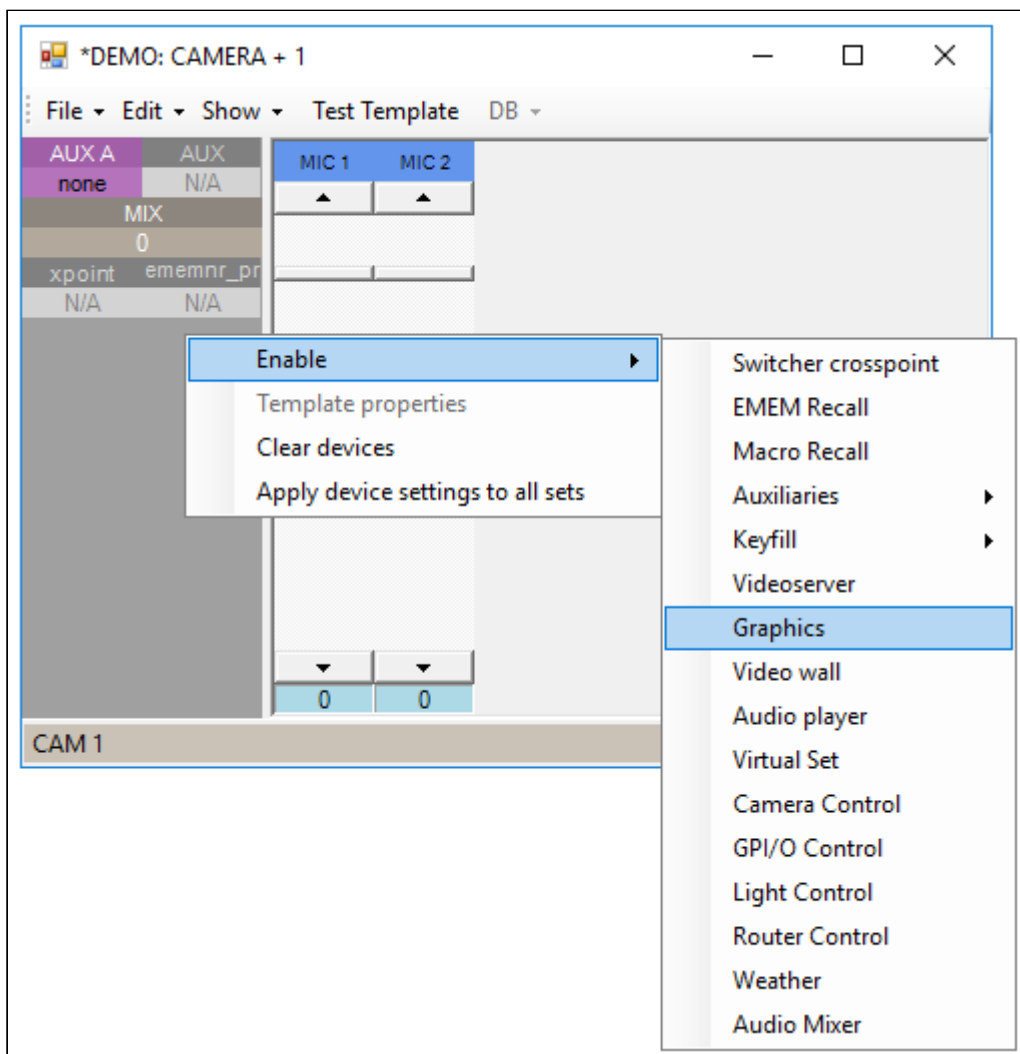
BUS	XPOINT	AUDIOLINK	SET DELAY	TRANS DUR	OK	Cancel
▼	none	none ▼				

Guidelines for Auxiliary Bus Delegation Configuration

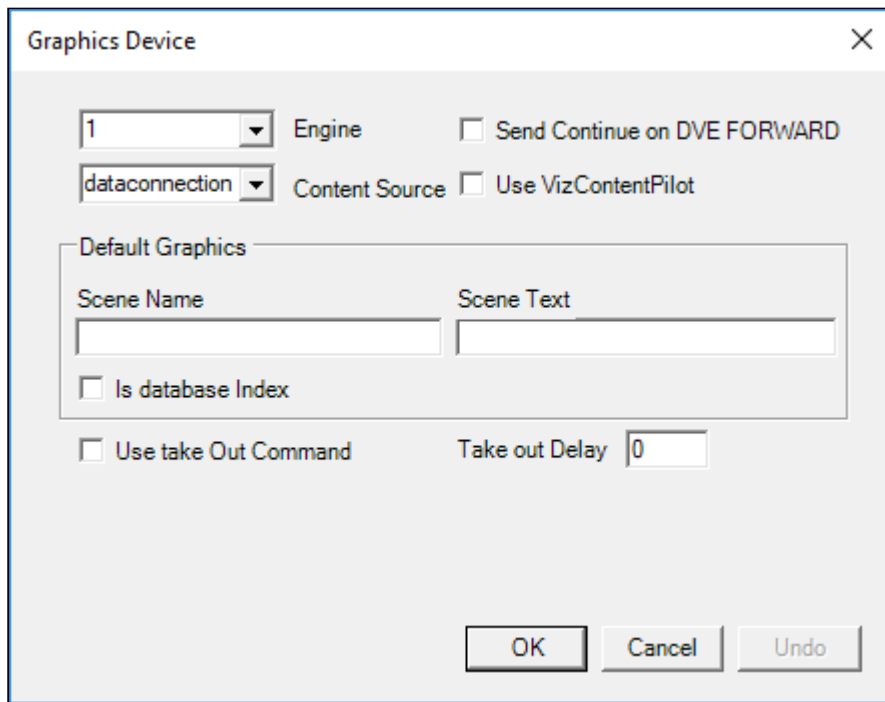
Item	Description
BUS	<p>Selects the auxiliary to assign a new source.</p>  <p> Newsroom tag available.</p>
XPOINT	<p>Crosspoint on the video switcher.</p> <p> Newsroom tag available.</p>
AUDIOLINK	<p>Assigns a link group to this delegation. Please refer to Audio and Video Setup for the use of this feature.</p> 
SET DELAY	<p>Set the delay in frames of the key delegation when taking the template to Program. If the field is left blank, the key is set in Preview</p>
TRANS DUR	<p>If the vision mixer has the ability to mix on the AUX channels, this is where the mix rate is set, 0 is a cut</p>

Graphics

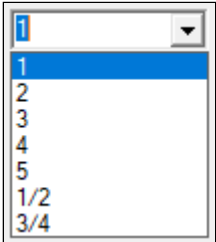
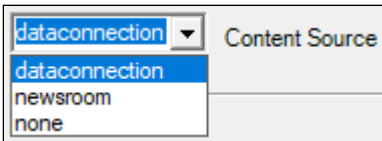
The Graphics device enables recall of graphic elements.



- Graphic elements are cued (loaded) in Preview and played (started) when taken to Program.



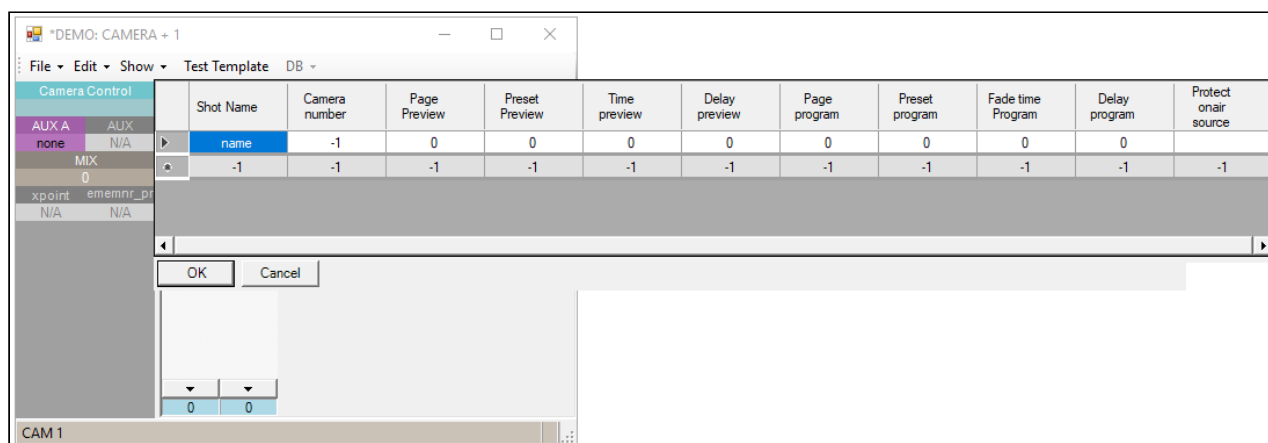
Guidelines for Graphics Configuration

<p>Engine</p>	 <p>Selects the engine to operate on when using this template based on your configuration.</p>
<p>Content Source</p>	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dataconnection: Uses content from the attached graphics database. • newsroom: Uses content from the attached NCS. • none: Uses content written into the template.
<p>Send Continue on DVE FORWARD</p>	<p>If checked, a continue command is sent together with a DVE Forward command.</p>

Use VizContentPilot	Enable to run this element through a Viz Pilot client. This allows for OnLiveUpdate events in Viz Pilot data elements.
Scene Name	The default scene name is used if not overridden by the NCS. <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #fff9c4; display: inline-block;">⚠ Newsroom tag available.</div>
Scene Text	The default scene text will be used if not overridden by the NCS. <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #fff9c4; display: inline-block;">⚠ Newsroom tag available.</div>
Is database Index	
Use take Out Command	If checked, a take-out command is sent when the template status changes from On Air to Off Air.
Take Out Delay	Delay of sending takeout command after template status changes from On Air to Off Air.

Robotic Camera Control

The camera control device allows for recalling camera shots (and pre-programmed moves) when the template is cued in preview or aired in program. The device editor supports salvo recalls of shots by adding multiple lines for each shot recall.





The [Standard Robotic Camera Control Properties](#) are described below, as well as exceptions for specific camera types:

- [Cambotics Properties](#)
- [Camerobot Properties](#)

- [Cinneo System Properties](#)
- [Fx-Motion Properties](#)
- [Panasonic Properties](#)
- [Technodolly Properties](#)
- [Shotoku TR_T Properties](#)
- [Telemetry Properties](#)
- [Vinten 200 Properties](#)
- [Electric Friends Robotic Camera](#)

Guidelines for Standard Robotic Camera Control Configuration

Shot Name	Name of the shot.
Camera number	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · -1 : Shot is sent to all cameras that are not in standby. · ≥ 0 : Shot is sent to the camera with the same number.
Page Preview	For recalling a shot/move when the template is cued in Preview.
Preset Preview	For recalling a shot/move when the template is cued in Preview.
Time preview	Time to shot's position in Preview.
Delay preview	Delay of the move when cued in Preview (frames). <div style="border: 1px solid #ffc107; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  Not recommended for use! Will be deprecated in future versions. </div>
Page program	For recalling a shot/move when the template is aired in Program. See <i>Page Preview</i> for an explanation.
Preset program	For recalling a shot/move when the template is aired in Program. See <i>Preset Preview</i> for an explanation.
Fade time Program	Time to shot's position in Program. See <i>Time preview</i> .
Delay program	Delay of move in Program (frames). <div style="border: 1px solid #ffc107; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  Only available for Radamec robotics systems </div>
Protect onair source	Protected video switcher cross-point. If the video switcher cross-point is On Air, the shot/move recall will be ignored. This protection may, by configuration for some robots, be confined to Preview and/or Program, and to Cuts and/or Moves.

Cambotics Properties

- **Camera Number:** Set camera number to 1.
- **Page Preview/ Page program:** Robotic camera number.
- **Preset Preview/ Preset program:** Shot number.
- **Time preview/ Fade time Program:** [Optional] Duration for move in deciseconds (10 deciseconds = 1 second).

 **Note:** All parameters not defined specifically, *must* be set to -1.

Camerobot Properties

- **Page Preview/ Page program:** Name of shot's matrix in preview/program.
- **Preset Preview/ Preset program:** Shot's cell number in the selected matrix - the shot is adjustable from NCS and GUI.
- **Time preview/ Fade time Program:** 0 ~ cut (fastest move) to position, ?0 ~ programmed move speed (adjustable from NCS and GUI).

Cinneo System Properties

- **Page Preview/ Page program:** Name of the camera to recall.
- **Preset Preview/ Preset program:** Name of shot to recall - adjustable from NCS/GUI.
- **Time preview/ Fade time Program:** Desired moving time (seconds).

Fx-Motion Properties

- **Page Preview/ Page program:** Identifies the camera to recall (identical to *Camera Number* > 0), optionally followed by :category for temporary overriding any NCS or GUI settings.
- **Preset Preview/ Preset program:** Name of shot or move to recall.
- **Time preview/ Fade time Program:** =0 cut, <0 ~ default time to shot, >0 ~ wanted time (frames).

Panasonic Properties

- **Camera Number:** Identifies the Controller that the command is linked to.
- **Page Preview/ Page program:** Identifies the Camera Number to be controlled in Preview/Program.
- **Preset Preview/ Preset program:** Identifies the Preset Stored Move in Preview/Program.
- **Time preview/ Fade time Program:** Sets the Timed Delay in Preview/Program.
- **Delay preview:** Not in use.
- **Delay program:** Not in use.

Technodolly Properties

- **Page Preview/ Page program:** Identifies the camera, identical to *Camera Number* when >0.
- **Preset Preview/ Preset program:** Name of the move to recall.

- **Time preview/ Fade time Program:** =0 ~ go to start of move, ?0 ~ move.

Shotoku TR_T Properties

- **Page Preview/ Page program:** Page of shot to recall.

Telemetrics Properties

- **Page Preview/ Page program:** Preset page number to recall.
- **Preset Preview/ Preset program:** Preset number to recall.
- **Time preview/ Fade time Program:** =0 cut, <0 ~ default time to shot, >0 ~ wanted time (seconds).

Vinten 200 Properties

- **Page Preview/ Page program:** Name of the show to recall.
- **Preset Preview/ Preset program:** Name of shot or move to recall.
- **Time preview:** <0 ~ go to end position of a move, = 0 ~ cut to shot, >0 ~ go to start position of a move, or move to a shot (frames).
- **Fade time Program:** For moves, move forward or backward according to *Time preview*. For shots, = 0 ~ cut to shot, ?0 ~ move to shot (frames).

Electric Friends Robotic Camera

For Preview use:

- **Page Preview:** Show and Robotic camera name separated with a colon (e.g.: *ShowName:Cam 7*).
- **Preset Preview** [Optional]: Shot name. Shot attributes: prepare, prepareplay and loop. Separated with a colon (e.g.: *prepare:ShotName* and *prepareplay:ShotName*).
- **Time Preview** [Optional]: Duration for move in frames. The time is rounded up to the nearest second.

For Program use:

- **Page Program:** Show and Robotic camera name separated with a colon (e.g.: *ShowName:Cam 7*).
- **Preset Program** [Optional]: Shot name. Shot attributes: prepare, prepareplay and loop. Separated with colon (e.g.: *prepare:ShotName* and *prepareplay:ShotName*).
- **Fade time Program** [Optional]: Duration for move in frames. The time is rounded up to the nearest second.

Shot Name	Camera number	Page Preview	Preset Preview	Time preview	Delay preview	Page program	Preset program	Fade time Program	Delay program	Protect onair source
506 EF_stat_06	2	Brottscentralen Cam 2	-1	-1	-1	Brottscentralen Cam 2	PREPARE 506 EF_stat_06	-1	-1	-1

Camera number (As set in AVA)	Showname : Camera (Camera name as set in EF webservice)	Shot name (PVW)	Time (Speed) of movement (PWV) in frames	Not used	Showname : Camera Camera name as set in EF webservice	Shot attribute : shot name (PP)	Time (speed) of movement (PP) in frames	Not used	Set xpoint (unchanged)
----------------------------------	--	--------------------	--	----------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------	---------------------------


Router Control

The router control device allows setting crosspoints for source/destination pairs when the template is both cued in Preview and aired in Program.

output_program		Source preview	Dest preview	Source program	Dest program	Source Audiolink	Dest Audiolink	matrix	level	program_delay	salvo_preview	salvo_program
MIX	▶	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	0	0	0	-	-
0		-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1	-1
xpoint	ememnr_pr											
	N/A											


- Add new lines in the router device editor to support setting multiple crosspoints.

Guidelines for Router Control Configuration




Item	Description
Source preview	Source to route when a template is cued in Preview. <div style="border: 1px solid #ffc107; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  Newsroom tag available. </div>
Dest preview	Destination of routing when a template is cued in Preview.
Source program	Source to route when a template is aired in Program.
Dest program	Destination to route when a template is aired in Program.
matrix	If the router system supports multiple matrices, select the matrix to use here.
level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · 0: route on all levels. · 1: video routing only. · 2: audio routing only. · 3: GPI/O routing only
program_delay	Delay, in frames after the template has been taken to the air, for 'program' routing to happen.
salvo_preview	Salvo name to recall when a template is cued in Preview.
salvo_program	Salvo name to recall when a template is aired in Program.

Light Control

Light	PREVIEW COMMAND	PREVIEW VALU	PROGRAM COMMAND	PROGRAM VALU
Camera Control	AllOff		AllOff	
Graphics	Fire		Fire	
AUX A	Go		Go	
AUX	GoOff		GoOff	
RUTA	Load		Load	
N/A	NoteOff		NoteOff	
Key 1	NoteOn		NoteOn	
Keyfill	Reset		Reset	
RUTA	Restore		Restore	
N/A	Resume		Resume	
MIX	Set		Set	
N/A	Stop		Stop	
xpoint	Custom		Custom	
ememnr				
pr				

 **Note:** The commands to use are driver-dependent and may vary.

Guidelines for Light Control Configuration

Option	Description
PREVIEW COMMAND	Command to use for the light mixer cue to be recalled when template enters preview.  Newsroom tag available.
PREVIEW VALUE	Light mixer cue to use when template enters preview. Note: Newsroom tag available.
PROGRAM COMMAND	Command to use for the light mixer cue to be recalled when a template is taken On Air.  Newsroom tag available.
PROGRAM VALUE	Light mixer cue to use when a template is aired in program.  Newsroom tag available.

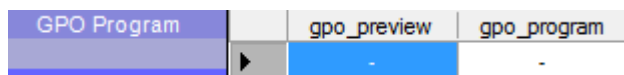
Preview Command and Program Command options are available from the drop-down list:

Command	Parameter count
AllOff	<none>

Command	Parameter count
Fire	1
Go	cue number
GoOff	cue number
Load	cue number
NoteOff	numeric note # (Std. MIDI command)
NoteOn	numeric note # (Std. MIDI command)
Reset	<none>
Restore	<none>
Resume	variable
Set	4 or 9
Stop	cue number
Custom	SysEx bytesSend multiple custom SysEx bytes in the format \xnn where nn is a numeric value (0-255). The global prefix and postfix set in the device config is used in the message (e.g. abc\x20def will send seven bytes as a SysEx message).
TimedGo	- (unsupported)

GPI/O

The GPI/O editor is used for sending GPOs to external equipment.



- The editor supports multiple GPO sends. Add a new line in the editor for multiple GPO sends.
 - **gpo_preview**: GPO to send when a template is cued in Preview.
 - **gpo_program**: GPO to send when a template is aired in Program.

Video Wall Register Recall

This device is only available for Videowall template types.

Video wall -1	NAME VWall	RECALL PREVIE -1	EEMMNR -1	OK	Cancel
------------------	---------------	---------------------	--------------	----	--------

Setting	Description
NAME	Internal name of the shot.
RECALL PREVIE	For WATCHOUT, see notes below. For the other brands, this is the number of the recall to be taken when the template comes in Preview.
EEMMNR	For WATCHOUT, see notes below. For the other brands, this is the number of the preset to take when the template comes in Program.

⚠ Notes for WATCHOUT



- The fields RECALL PREVIE and EEMMNR should contain the command or sequence of commands to be sent when the template comes in Preview or Program, respectively.
- The general format is: [load "show"] [resetrun "timeline"]
- Both load and run are optional, however at least one of them must be present. The show and timeline parameters may not contain double quotes.
- The reset value is optional. For more information see the connection string property *ResetAnyway*, described in the section 'Watchout Connection String' in the [Viz Mosart Administrator Guide](#).
- In most cases, RECALL PREVIE contains load "show", and EEMMNR contains run "timeline".

Video Server

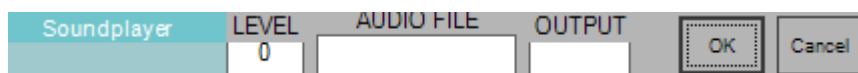
channel a/b	SERVERCHANNEL A/B	CLIP HIRES PATH	CLIP DESCRIPTI	TRIGGER START	RECUE CLIP	LOOP	CUE ONLY	OK	Cancel
EFFECT 151	xpoint ememnr_pr								
S_RIP	N/A								

Guidelines for Video Server Configuration


Setting	Description
SERVERCHANNEL	Selects which server channel is to be used by this template.

Setting	Description
CLIP HIRES PATH	<p>You can enter the default clip ID, however, a clip ID coming from the NCS overrides this value.</p> <p> Newsroom tag available.</p>
CLIP DESCRIPT	<p>You can enter a Clip description, however a clip description from the NCS or video server overrides this value.</p> <p> Newsroom tag available.</p>
TRIGGER START	<p>Enables the Trigger start function from control commands, a shortcut or continue point could be set to PLAY the Clip.</p>
RECUE CLIP	<p>In an A/B roll situation, when several Adlibs are played back-to-back, this setting determines how a clip will be restarted after it has been paused.</p> <p>For example, if Clip A is paused when Clip B is taken On Air, then next time Clip A is taken on the same channel, it can either be played from where it was paused, or be re-cued (played from the beginning).</p> <p>This is <i>only</i> used for AdlibPix templates.</p>
LOOP	<p>Sets the server port to loop the clip. Beware! Not all video servers can loop.</p>
CUE ONLY	<p>Cues only the clip when the template is in Preview. The template does not start playing the clip when the template is taken.</p>


Audio Player



- **LEVEL:** Enter the value for the audio fader to be set to when taken to Program.
- **AUDIOFILE:** Enter the default audio file name here, this value is replaced by a value from the NCS.

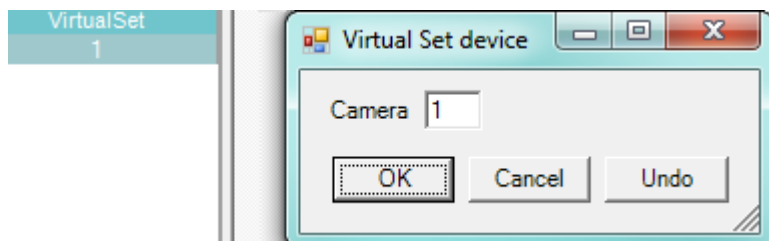
 Newsroom tag available.

- **OUTPUT:** Choose the output on the Audio Player to be used, if nothing is inserted, the first port is used. This value is overwritten by values coming from the NCS.

 Newsroom tag available.

Virtual Set

You can specify camera to take in a virtual set.



- Insert the camera number in the virtual set that is to be taken when the template is taken to Program.

Audio Settings

- The **main level** for the fader is set by dragging the notch or clicking the arrows. The default fader level when adding a new fader is 0 dB.
- To set **level 2** of the fader press **SHIFT** while dragging. A tool-tip opens to signal the editing of the level 2 fader level.
- To set **level 3** of the fader press **SHIFT+CTRL** while dragging. A tool-tip opens to signal the editing of level 3 fader level. Level 3 is the *mute level* of the audio fader.

To Add Audio Faders

1. Add audio faders to the template by right-clicking in an empty part of the audio fader area and selecting **Add fader**.
2. Set the audio mixer crosspoint from the drop-down menu by clicking the label at the top of the fader.

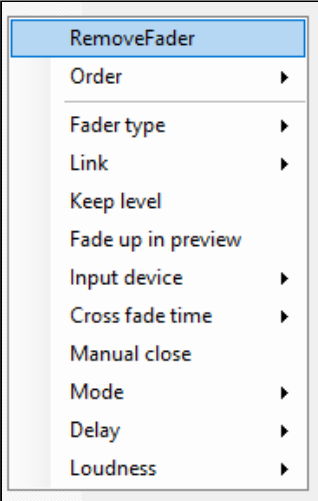
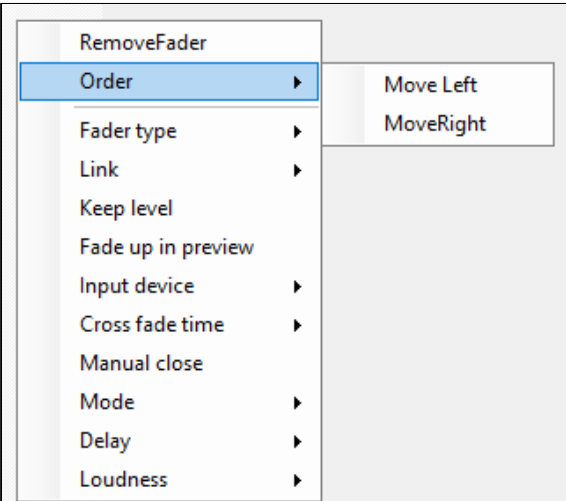
To Remove a Fader

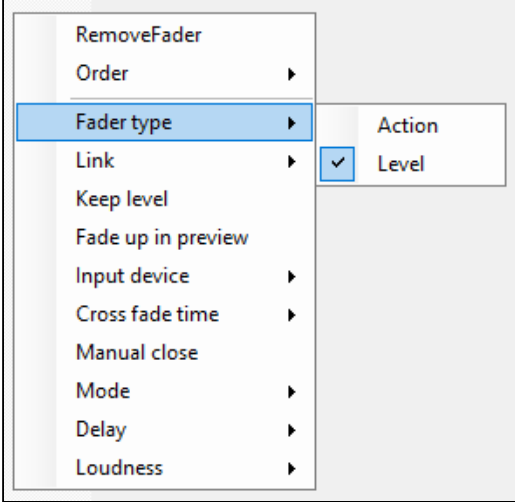
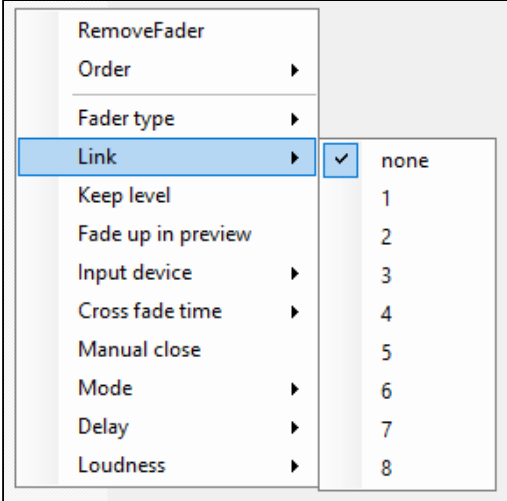
- Right-click over the fader and select **Remove fader**.

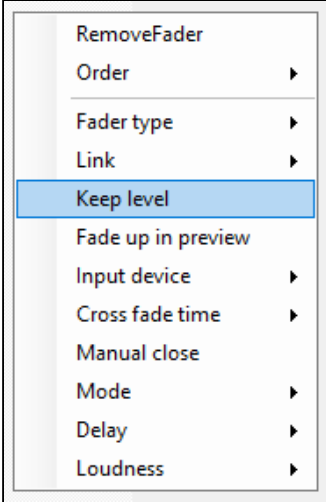
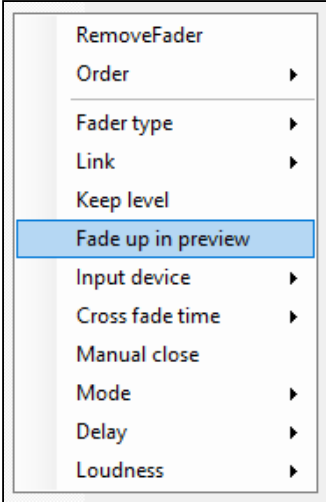
To Configure a Fader

- Right-click over the fader to open the context menu and follow the *Guidelines* below.

Guidelines for Audio Properties Configuration

<p>Remove Fader</p>	<p>Removes the fader from the template.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a context menu with 'RemoveFader' at the top, highlighted in blue. Below it are several options with right-pointing arrows: Order, Fader type, Link, Keep level, Fade up in preview, Input device, Cross fade time, Manual close, Mode, Delay, and Loudness.</p>
<p>Order</p>	<p>Re-arranging the order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · <i>Move Left</i> · <i>Move Right</i>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Order' menu item highlighted in blue. A sub-menu is open to the right, containing 'Move Left' and 'MoveRight' options.</p>

<p>Fader type</p>	<p>Action: When a fader control is set as an action fader, the controls define whether the fader is enabled or disabled.</p> <p>Level: For normal operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Action</i> • <i>Level</i> 
<p>Link</p>	<p>Assigns a video/audio link group to this fader.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>none</i> • 1 • 2 • 3 • 4 • 5 • 6 • 7 • 8 

<p>Keep level</p>	<p>Keeps the fader level until manually changed. Enabled to let the automation open the audio fader, leaving it open until the operator closes it with the Fade audio function in the Viz Mosart client, or closes it from another template.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a configuration menu for a fader. The items are: RemoveFader, Order (with a right-pointing arrow), Fader type (with a right-pointing arrow), Link (with a right-pointing arrow), Keep level (highlighted with a blue background), Fade up in preview, Input device (with a right-pointing arrow), Cross fade time (with a right-pointing arrow), Manual close, Mode (with a right-pointing arrow), Delay (with a right-pointing arrow), and Loudness (with a right-pointing arrow).</p>
<p>Fade up in preview</p>	<p>Fades up audio in preview, when camera is in program. Enable to let the audio fader open when the template is cued in program. Only applies in certain combinations of templates.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a configuration menu for a fader. The items are: RemoveFader, Order (with a right-pointing arrow), Fader type (with a right-pointing arrow), Link (with a right-pointing arrow), Keep level, Fade up in preview (highlighted with a blue background), Input device (with a right-pointing arrow), Cross fade time (with a right-pointing arrow), Manual close, Mode (with a right-pointing arrow), Delay (with a right-pointing arrow), and Loudness (with a right-pointing arrow).</p>

Input device

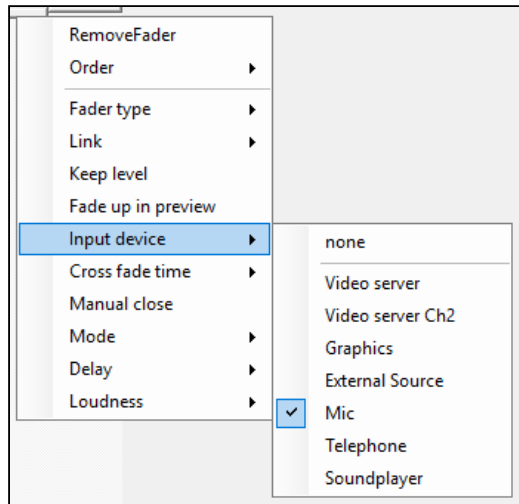
Sets the type of the audio fader.

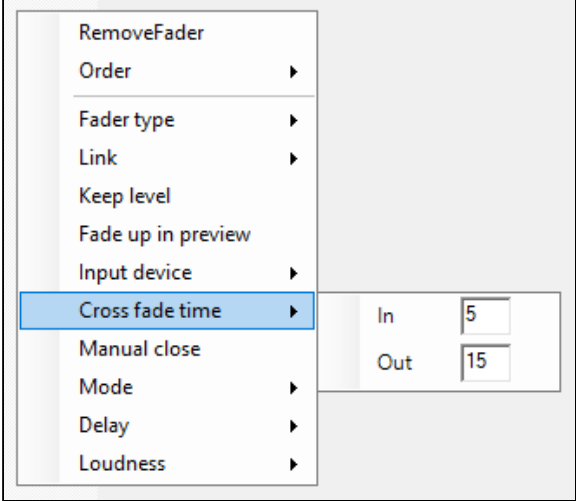
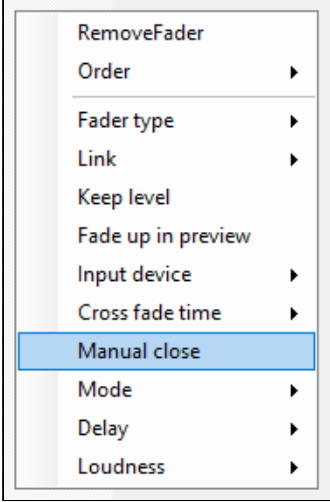
The setting is used in combination with primary template type and On Air status to identify which fader should be treated as secondary audio.

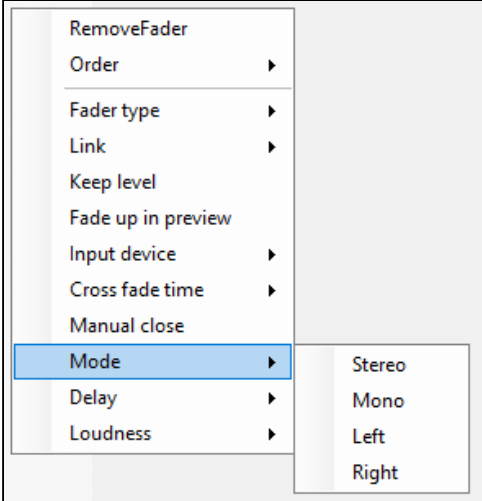
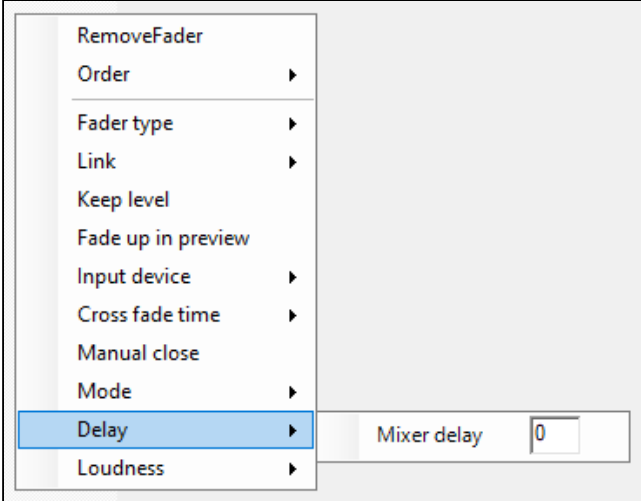
This special handling is applied to the types below:

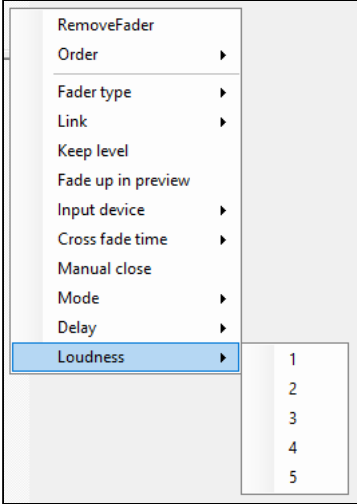
- **none:** No special treatment.

- **Video server:** The fader controls a video server channel audio output.
- **Video server Ch2:** The fader controls a second video server channel audio output.
- **Graphics:** The fader controls audio output from the Graphics Engine.
- **External source:** The fader controls an external audio source.
- **Mic:** The fader controls a studio microphone.
- **Telephone:** The fader controls a telephone hybrid.
- **Soundplayer:** The fader controls the Mosart Audio Player output.



<p>Crossfade time</p>	<p>Sets the in and out crossfade time for the fader.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · <i>In</i> · <i>Out</i> 
<p>Manual close</p>	<p>Select to ignore sending Close-level commands to audio mixer. When selected, sending the Take out for the fader at the end of the element is ignored; The fader has to be manually taken down.</p> 

<p>Mode</p>	<p>Only for Studer Vista and Lawo!</p> <p>Sends the chosen value to the mixer board for the audio fader.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Stereo</i> • <i>Mono</i> • <i>Left</i> • <i>Right</i> 
<p>Delay</p>	<p>Only for Studer Vista and Lawo!</p> <p>Gives a delay value for that audio fader that will be sent to the audio board.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Mixer delay</i>. Default: 0 

Loudness	<p>Sends chosen recall value to send to the Junger audio processor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · 1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 5 
-----------------	---

Testing a Template

You can test the behavior of your template by simulating a Preview then Take.

To Test a Template

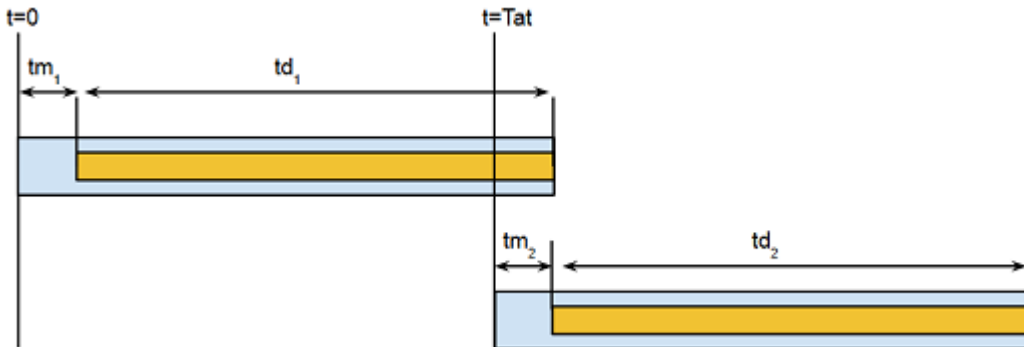
- Select **Test template** from the main menu.
This cues the template in Preview then five seconds later take it to Program with the selected transition.

10.3.3 AutoTake Timings

An Autotake template element presents a detailed representation of the timing that will be employed at playout. A summary of the various alternatives, showing which template parameters affect timings for an Autotake, is presented below:

- [Autotake Transition with No Effects](#)
- [Autotake Transition with Effects and Mix Delay](#)
- [Autotake Transition with Effects and no Mix Delay](#)

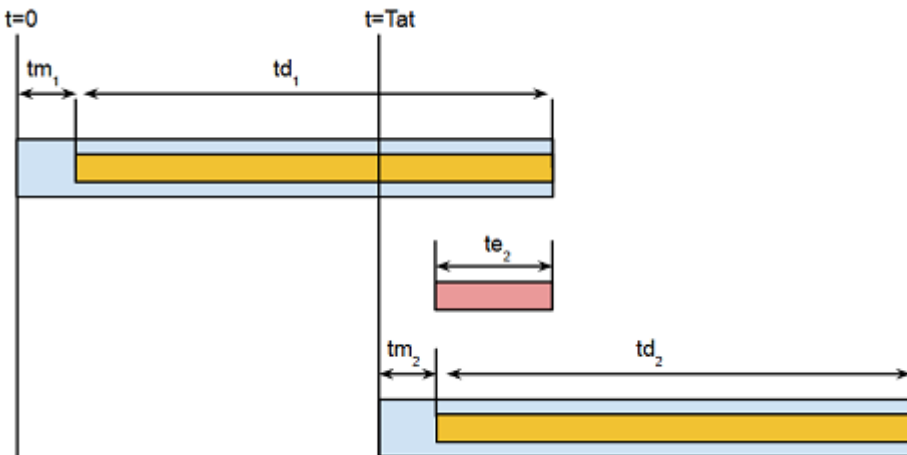
Autotake Transition with No Effects



$$Tat = td_1 + tm_1 - tm_2$$

- Tat = Time for autotake, relative to $t=0$
 - tm_1 = mix delay, story item 1
 - td_1 = duration, story item 1
 - tm_2 = mix delay, story item 2
 - td_2 = duration, story item 2
- For clips: td = clip duration - post roll

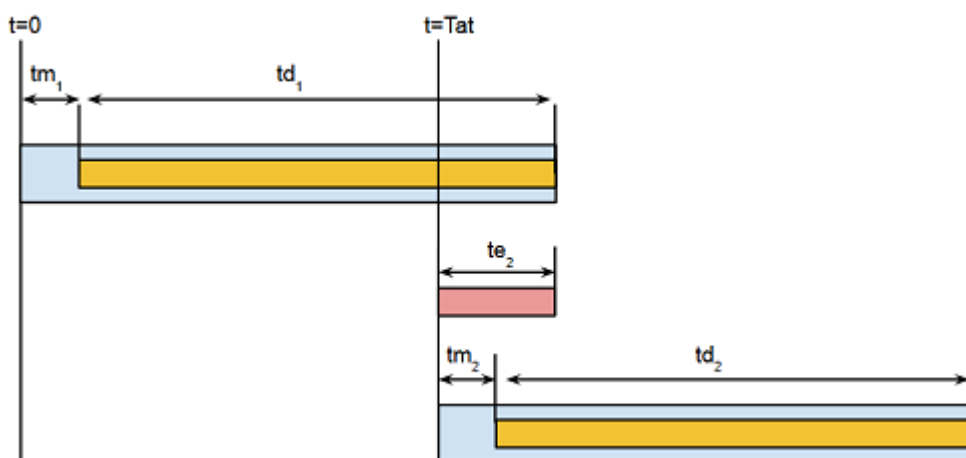
Autotake Transition with Effects and Mix Delay



$$Tat = td_1 + tm_1 - tm_2 - te_2$$

- Tat = Time for autotake, relative to $t=0$
- tm_1 = mix delay, story item 1
- td_1 = duration, story item 1
- tm_2 = mix delay, story item 2
- td_2 = duration, story item 2
- te_2 = effect duration, story item 2

Autotake Transition with Effects and no Mix Delay



$$Tat = td1 + tm1 - te2$$

- Tat = Time for autotake, relative to $t=0$
 - $tm1$ = mix delay, story item 1
 - $td1$ = duration, story item 1
 - $tm2$ = mix delay, story item 2
 - $td2$ = duration, story item 2
 - $te2$ = effect duration, story item 2
- Mix delay considered part of effect duration

10.3.4 Additional Template Functionality

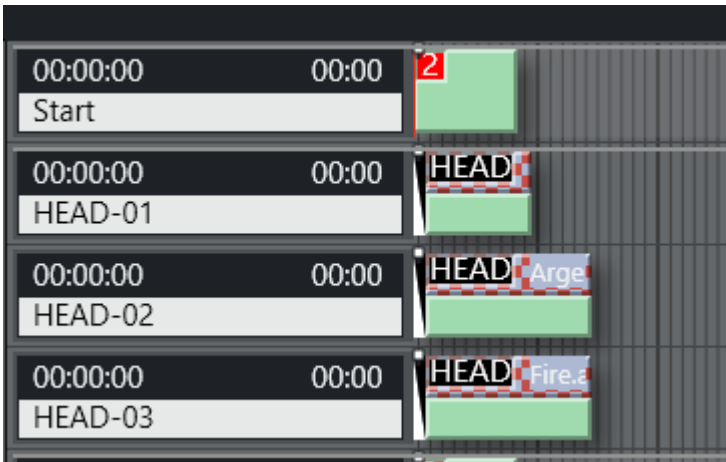
This section contains the following topics:

- [State Variance](#)
- [Dynamic ME Allocation](#)
- [Control Commands in Templates](#)

See also: [Linking Device Properties and Newsroom Tags](#).

State Variance

A story sequence comprises items based on templates. With the help of state-based variants, a single template can be used for *all* stories. For example, the figure below shows, after the first story, a sequence of three stories where each story contains a single story item, and each story is using the *same* Viz Mosart template (VOICEOVER+HEAD). State variance enables a different template variant to be used depending upon the story's position in the story sequence.



For example, the first story in a sequence can behave differently to the remaining stories. Another example is when combining a sequence with music, so that each story in the sequence has a specific length, synchronized with the music.

In both examples, it is necessary to invoke different templates depending upon the position of the story in the sequence. You can make it simple for the user to add their stories by just referring to the master template (HEAD in this example).

⚠ Note: Template variance only works on *Story* level, meaning that only *one* story item / template should be assigned per story.

Example of Using State Variants



Continuing with the headlines example presented above, the templates can be placed into a sequence.

1. The template called HEAD is the *master template*, and the first story with a HEAD variant uses this template.

2. The second story with a HEAD variant uses the template called HEAD2,
3. HEAD3 is used for the third story.
In this way, the only command (template variant) used in the newsroom system is HEAD, regardless of whether it is the first, second or third.
4. You can now change the order of the headlines without any modification to the script, making it very quick to do last minute changes.
In the same way, you can also define which template to use if there is only one HEAD, or if the last HEAD template should act in a specific way.


To Configure Template State Variance

Configuring template state variance is done in the template editor using the **Template Properties** dialog.

1. Select any template as the *master template* which will be used as the first template in the sequence.
2. Add additional variants in the sequence using the << and >> arrow buttons.
For a particular template type, it is only possible to select variants of the same template type. The same template variant may be used multiple times.
3. Use the **Up** and **Down** buttons to shuffle the variant order.

The following properties provide additional control over which template variant will be used:

- **Reset State:** Index number of the template variant that will continue, if the number of stories in a sequence is larger than the specified number of variants. The index *0* refers to the *first* variant (i.e the master template itself).
- **Reset State After:** The number of stories not belong to the sequence, that can be run before the new sequence is started. This allows the variance sequence to be kept, even when there are stories within the sequence that are not part of the sequence itself. See the example below.
- **Last state:** Special variant to be used for the *last* story in the story sequence.
- **Single State:** To be used as the last state when there is only one story in the sequence.

 When using **Single State**, the property **Last state** must be defined.

Example - Reset State After

This example continues with the story sequence presented above with the three stories all using the HEAD template.


The HEAD template variant has a variance sequence of *three* item: HEAD, HEAD-2 and HEAD-3. Executing the story sequence then invokes the template variants "HEAD", "HEAD-2" and "HEAD-3" for the three stories respectively.

If you now add another story sequence, for example HEAD, HEAD, *OTHER-STORY*, HEAD, with **Reset State After** defined, then executing this story sequence invokes template variants depending upon the value of **Reset State After**:

- **Reset State After** \leq 1: HEAD, HEAD-2, OTHER-STORY, HEAD
The sequence is restarted since **Reset State After** is less than or equal to 1 (story).
- **Reset State After** $>$ 1: HEAD, HEAD-2, OTHER-STORY, HEAD-3
The sequence is continued since the **Reset State After** is larger than 1 (story).

Dynamic ME Allocation


- To be able to use dynamic allocation, the vision mixer must have at least two mix effect banks in addition to your program/preset bank.
- Viz Mosart uses ME1 and ME2 for the dynamic allocation.

 Programming of the emem registers on the vision mixer vary between the various models on the market. Contact Viz Mosart support for instructions on how to prepare your switcher to work with Viz Mosart's dynamic ME allocation

- When ME's are included in a template with crosspoints or an emem recall, it's possible to do a *dynamic selection* of the ME, by choosing M_RIP or M_OTH. Dynamic allocation can be useful in situations where you want an effect to load on an ME not in use, or to set a crosspoint on the ME currently in use.
- To allocate a "new" ME in your template, then choose M_RIP (ME ripple). This loads the effect or set crosspoint on the ME that has the status of "not in use". When this template goes On Air, the status of the ME will change to "in use". The next template that uses M_RIP will then load on the other ME.
- Conversely, use M_OTH (ME other). Using this in a template loads the effect or set crosspoint on the ME with the status "in use", and does *not* cause a change of status between the two ME's. This means that if the next template also uses M_OTH, it addresses the same ME as the previous.

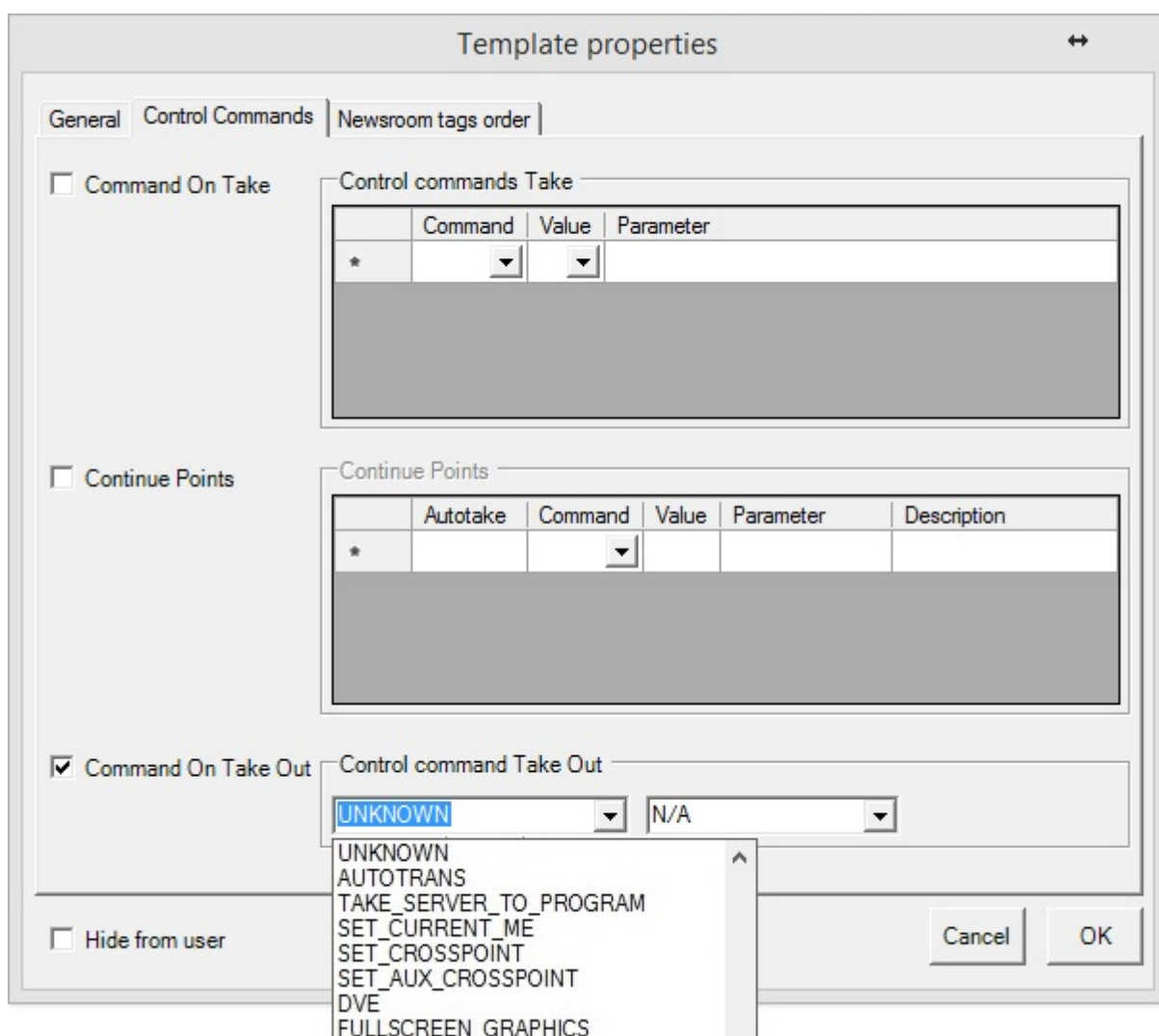
Control Commands in Templates

A Mosart control command can be triggered from a template, executed when the template is Taken, at Continue points or when the template is Taken out.

-  · A *DirectTake* template is a special Mosart template designed for immediate execution, and is not normally part of a rundown.
- A Mosart template can trigger *multiple* control commands.
 - A (not-templated) control command can trigger a Mosart template, often used for a *DirectTake* template.

To Add a Control Command

- Click the **Control Commands** tab in the **Template properties** window. The three categories of control command are [Command On Take](#), [Continue Points](#) and [Command on Take Out](#).
- Refer to the table [Command Values and Parameters](#) for command details.



Command On Take

When selected, the commands inserted in **Control commands Take** are executed when the template is taken to Program or On Air.

By setting a *Newsroom* tag as a parameter in the **OnTake**-commands, the user can set the parameter from the NCS. When the user is using the **ActiveX** to add a template to the rundown, a text box is visible, requesting this value.

Continue Points

When selected, the commands inserted in **Continue Points** will be taken when pressing TAKE NEXT (default: F12). Viz Mosart executes this continue point from within the primary template in which it is inserted. Each line represents a new Continue Point.

- **Cue Next Item Index:** Enter the line number (for example, 0, 1, 2, 3) of the continue point that executes a cue for the next/following Primary object. If empty, Viz Mosart cues when entering the last continue point in the list.

- **Autotake:** Insert the autotake time, in frames. The control command *continue-point* is then automatically taken after that time.

Command on Take Out

The commands inserted here are executed when the template is taken from the program, taken Off Air, or at the end of the template. Only a single command can be used in **Command On Take Out**, and it does not accept any parameters.

Command Values and Parameters

 **Note:** Parameters marked with (*) do not work for templates.

COMMAND	Value	Parameter	Description
UNKNOWN	N/A		Default fallback. Does nothing.
AUTOTRANS	PP, ME1, ME2, ME3, ME4	MixEffect (MIX OR WIPE) + Transitionrate	For example: MIX 33, WIPE 10. Note: The <i>Effect</i> cannot be used.
	AUX, Default	(*)	
TAKE_SERVER_TO_PROGRAM	N/A	transRate (integer) - parameter. (*)	Takes a video server port to program on a selected ME. For example: a video clip is running on a video wall. The shortcut can then be used to take the last used/active video server to program.
SET_CURRENT_ME	PP, ME1, ME2, ME3, ME4 AUX Default	(*)	
SET_CROSSPOINT	N/A	(*)	
SET_AUX_CROSSPOINT	N/A	(*)	

COMMAND	Value	Parameter	Description
DVE	FORWARD REVERSE	Recall forward/revers emem	n/a
FULLSCREEN_GRA PHICS	CONTINUE_FULLS CREEN	Engine no	The target output fullscreen engine number to execute the action on. (e.g. 1,2,3)
	MACRO	Macro	Macro name
OVERLAY_GRAPHI CS	CLEAR, CONTINUE, TAKE_MANUAL_O UT	Engine no	
	MACRO	Engine no : macro	For example: 4:macrohere
	PRETAKE_NEXT_O VERLAY	Render (engine no)	
	TAKE_NEXT_OVER LAY, TAKE_NAMED_OV ERLAY	(*)	
OVERLAY_TO_MA NUAL	Parameter 1: ONAIR (default), PREVIEW.	Parameter 2: Comma- separated list of handler names Parameter 3: AUTOMATIC (default) / MANUAL Parameter 2 and Parameter 3 must be separated by a semicolon. (E.g. WALL,DSK;MANUAL.)	For more details, see Control Command Key OVERLAY_TO_MANUA L) <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>⚠ Note: If there is no semicolon after Parameter 2; nothing to the right of the semicolon; or Parameter 3 has any value other than 'MANUAL', then Parameter 3 gets the default value 'AUTOMATIC'.</p> </div>

COMMAND	Value	Parameter	Description
WEATHER	N/A	(*)	
AUDIO	FADE_MANUAL		Toggle fade manual
	FADE_OUT_KEEPS, FADE_DOWN SECONDARY_AUDI O, FADE_UP SECONDARY_AUDI O	Fader rate	
	SET_LEVEL_2_ONA IR, SET_LEVEL_2_PREV IEW, FREEZE_AUDIO	-	
DIRECTTAKE	#	-	Uses the value selected in the drop-down
LIGHT	N/A	(*)	
AUTOTAKE	N/A	(*)	
PLAY_STORY	N/A	(*)	
STUDIOSETTUP	#	-	
VIDEOWALLMODE	N/A	(*)	
GRAPHICSPROFILE	N/A	-	
SEQUENCE	LOOP	-	Loop = True
	STOP_LOOP	-	Loop = False
	STOP	-	TakeOut
	START, TAKE	-	Take
MARKER	N/A	(*)	

COMMAND	Value	Parameter	Description
VIDEO_SERVER_G OTO	N/A	(*)	
TRANSITION_TYPE	CUT, MIX	Rate	
	EFFECT	Effect no	
	TOGGLE	(*)	
RECORD	PREPARE, START, STOP	Split parameters using, - first: clipname, - second: recorder (optional), - third: port name (default <i>Rec</i>), - fourth: group name (default <i>Rec</i>)	For example: clip33,recorder1,Rec,Rec
DEVICE_PROPERTY	CAMERA CONTROL	Demands <fields> structure as parameter OR connectionstring style	Note: This is for <i>camera robotics</i> . The 'DEVICE_PROPERTY' control command is only used by Camera Robotics as a way to set speed (Camerobot) and presenter (Camerobot/ FxMotion) from a template.
	AUDIO	demands <fields> structure as parameter with parameter1=AUDIO, parameter2=key, parameter3=value OR connectionstring style	Note: This is for an <i>audio mixer</i> .
CROSSOVERCOMM AND	N/A	(*)	

COMMAND	Value	Parameter	Description
ACCESSORIES	TAKE_NEXT	(*)	
SET_VIDEOSERVER_SALVO	N/A	(*)	Not implemented for templates
SWITCH_VIDEOSERVER_MIRRORING	N/A	(*)	Not implemented for templates
SWITCH_GRAPHICS_MIRRORING	TOGGLE, ACTIVATE, DE-ACTIVATE	-	
ENABLE_GRAPHICS_MIRRORING	N/A	(*)	
HOLD_VIDEO_TRANSITION	N/A	-	
HOLD_AUDIO_TRANSITION	N/A	-	
NCS	START_STATUS, STOP_STATUS	RUNDOWN STORY ITEM	Specific for Open Media
TAKE_CONTINUE_POINT	N/A	(*)	
RUNDOWN_NCS_RESYNC	N/A	(*)	
RELEASE_BACKGROUND	N/A	(*)	
VIDEO_PORT	N/A	Must be a comma separated list in the format: command,port,parameter	For example: PLAY_PAUSE,A,PLAY. Refer to the section Video Port Control Commands in the <i>Viz Mosart User Guide</i> .

COMMAND	Value	Parameter	Description
FULLSCREEN_GRAPHICS	CONTINUE_FULLSCREEN	Engine no	The target output full screen engine number to execute the action on. (e.g. 1,2,3)
FULLSCREEN_GRAPHICS	CONTINUE_FULLSCREEN	AUTO	Continue Command Only: The AUTO parameter will replace the continue command with the number of continue points in the graphics item. The number of continue points is taken from the graphics_continuecount field. Examples: <i>AUTO+1</i> : The number of continue counts from the graphics + 1 <i>AUTO-2</i> : The number of continue counts from the graphics - 2

Parameters With Placeholders

Control command parameters can include *placeholders* which are then populated with values found among the fields of a currently On Air, Viz Mosart item. A placeholder is defined as a string of characters, within curly brackets {placeholder}.

For example, a placeholder can be useful for transmitting values from the NCS, for use as control commands that will be executed when the template is taken On Air.

Example: Providing the clip name to be recorded from NCS.

In NCS, a column can be created for giving the name of the clip to be recorded with Viz Mosart. Then, in Viz Mosart Newsroom settings, map the column in *Story External Metadata* as follows:

Story External Metadata

```
<mostag mostagname="NCScolumn" mosart_action="item_variable"
  action_value="NCS_filename" format_type="String" />
```

In Manus file, the Mosart item will have the following fields (the value *Clip1* is given from NCS):

Mosart Item

```
<fields>
  <field name="NCS_filename" value="Clip1" />
</fields>
```

Then, in **Template Editor**, the control command for the respective template is configured as follows:

Control Command

```
RECORD PREPARE {NCS_filename}_Test,Recorder,RecPort
```

When the template is executed, a clip with name *Clip1_Test* is prepared for recording.

10.3.5 Template Editor Password

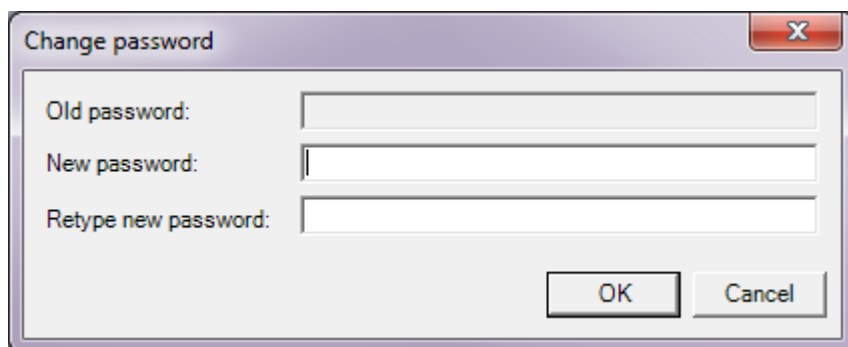
Password protection can be enabled for the Template Editor. If enabled, the user will be prompted for the password when opening the Template Editor.

By default, no protection is enabled, and the user is not asked for a password before opening the Template Editor.

Add or Change Password

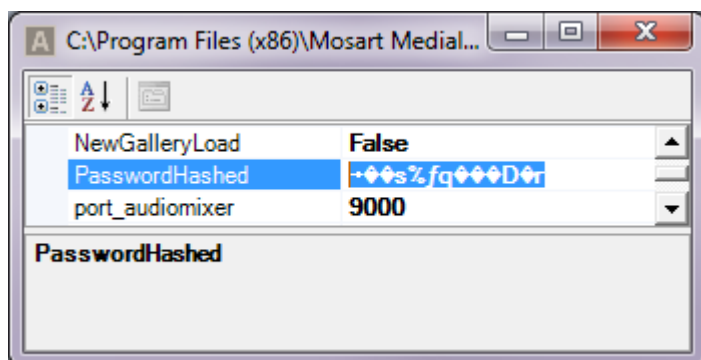
To enable password protection in AV Automation, select *Devices > Change Password*.

In the **Change password** dialog box that opens, a password can be set or an existing one changed.



Reset Password

If the password is lost, it can be reset by opening AV Automation Settings (press **CTRL+SHIFT+S** while AV Automation has focus). Find the `PasswordHashed` entry, and remove the value.



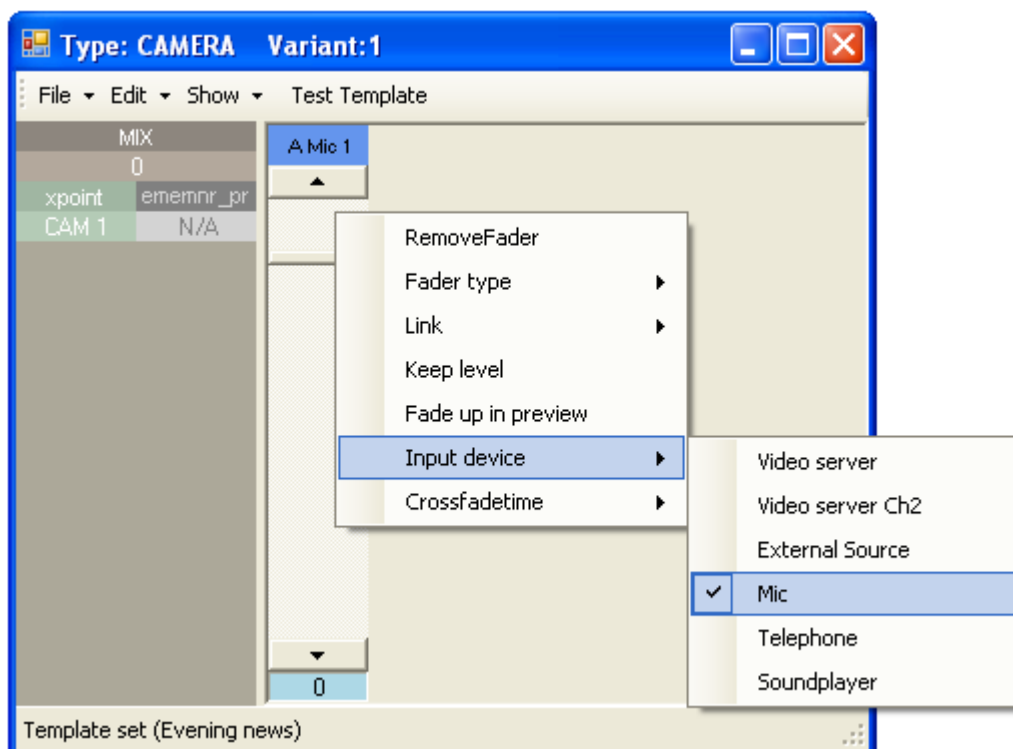
10.3.6 Template Examples

This section contains the following examples:

- [Studio](#)
- [Video Clip with Full Sound](#)
- [Voiceover](#)
- [Live External Source](#)
- [DVE](#)
- [Full Screen Graphics](#)

Studio

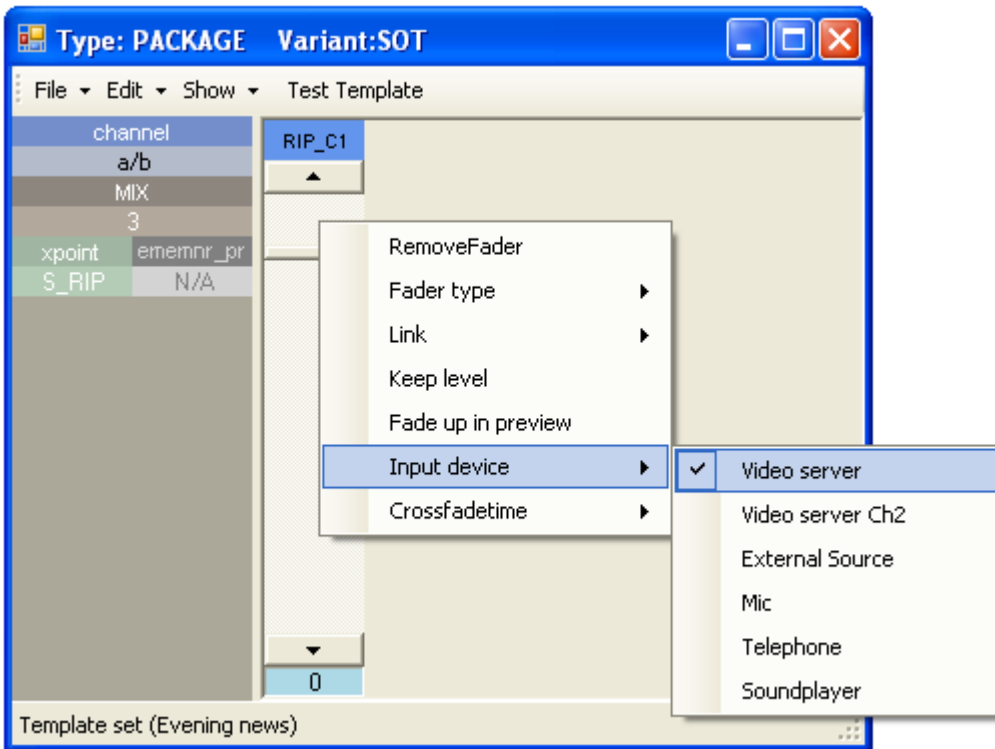
The template for a typical studio camera is based on the CAMERA type. The example below defines a standard camera 1 variant. An entry named CAM 1 in the video setup is selected at the PP bus cross point. Transition duration is 0 frames (hard cut) and E-mem recall is disabled. There is only one studio microphone, which fader is called "A Mic 1" in this template. Audio level is set to 0 dB, and the input device is a microphone. The input device type is important for the handling of audio in an ad lib sequence of full camera, DVE and full external source.



For our standard camera 2 variant the only difference in the above setup is the PP bus cross point which is called CAM 2.

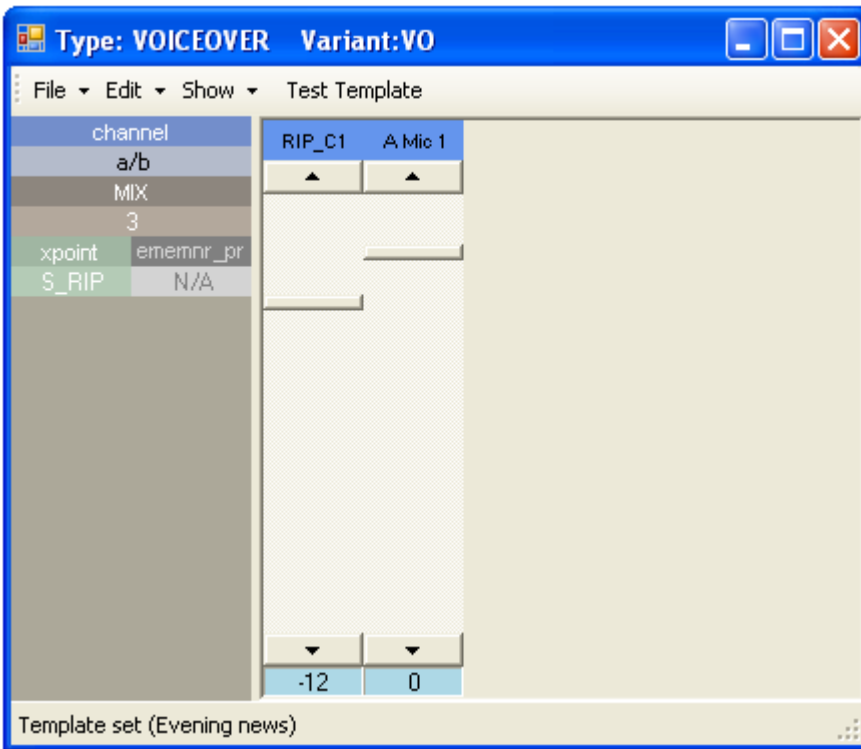
Video Clip with Full Sound

As crosspoint on the vision mixer, we use a source called S_RIP, which means Viz Mosart will use the A/B roll and roll between the sources defined in the AV setup as videoserverA and videoserverB. We choose RIP_C1 as the audio source, but as long as A/B roll is enabled, any source defined as Video server will follow the video source. The default transition is a three frames mix. The video channel control is also enabled and controls the clip. The server channel is automatically assigned within the automation.



Voiceover

In this example the variant VO is defined. Notice the difference from the two last examples and the two fader setups. A Mic 1 is microphone input type and RIP_C1 is video server type.

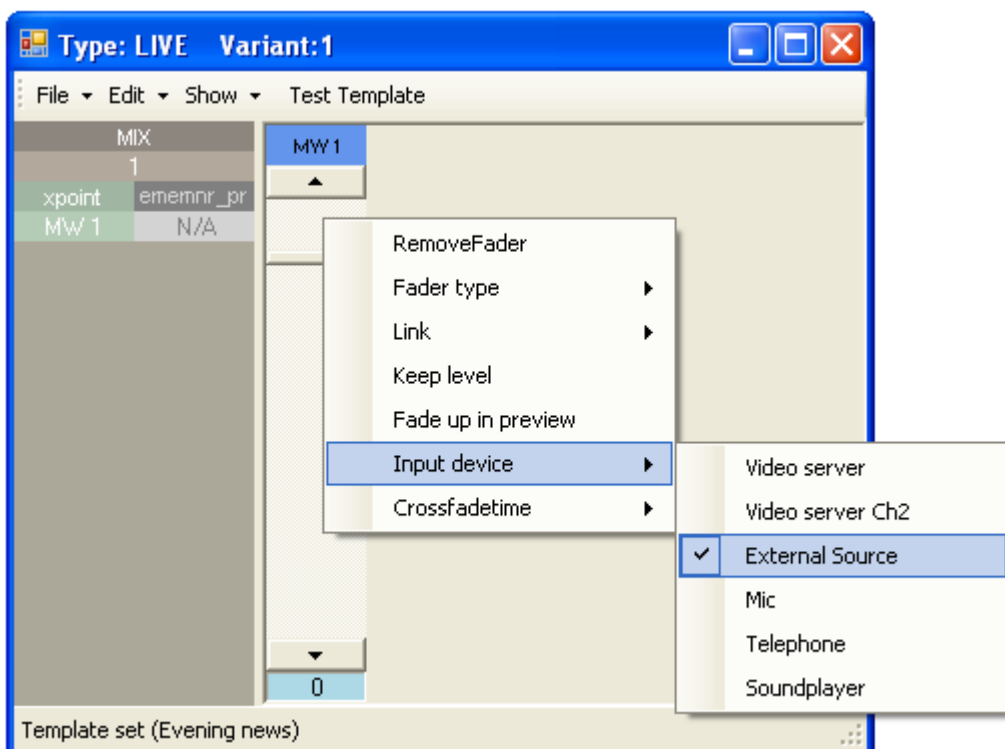


A second sound level can be set for each fader by using the **SHIFT** key over the fader to set the second level. This second sound level for all faders will be used as the start level for the voice over sound bite type.

The same special variant logic for video clip with full sound applies for the voice- over type.

Live External Source

Live external source variants are typically defined by their corresponding vision and audio mixer inputs. In the example below we define variant 1 as source MW 1 on both PP bus cross point and audio fader.



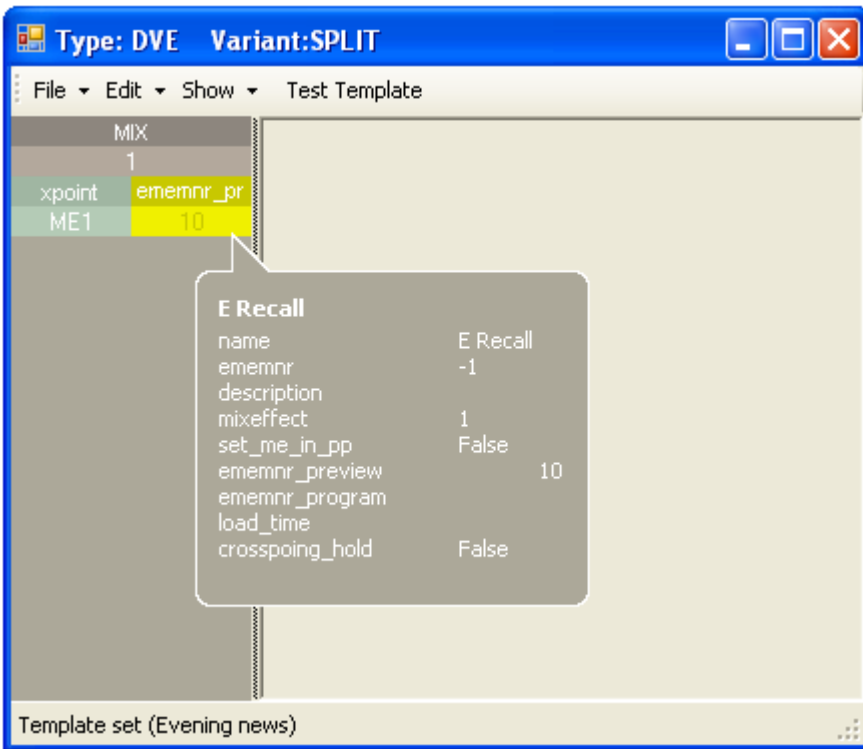
Additional variants 2 to 9 would typically use MW 2 to MW 9 as sources for both video and audio.

DVE

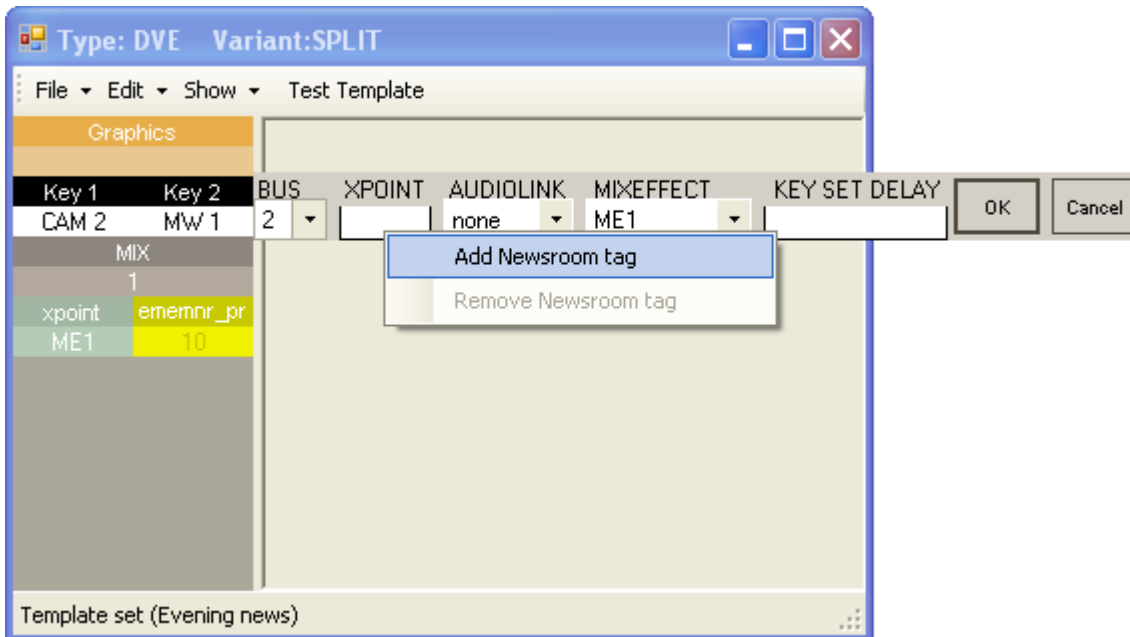
This example recalls a predefined E-mem (emem number 10) defining a split screen DVE on M/E 1 on the vision mixer.

1. E-mem recall definition

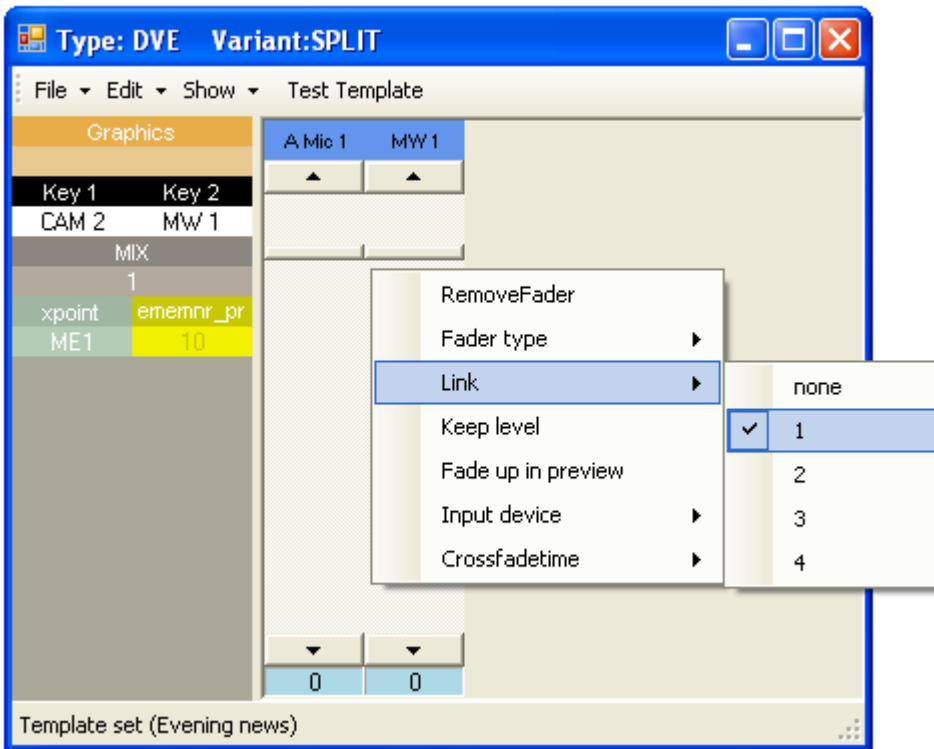
The vision mixer effect uses key 1 and key 2 on M/E 1 as left and right split windows. Default crosspoints are chosen, CAM 2 and MW 1, but the crosspoints can be set from the newsroom system, because a newsroom tag has been added for both keys. Right click over the XPOINT window to add a newsroom tag. In addition the template defines a recall of a graphics background



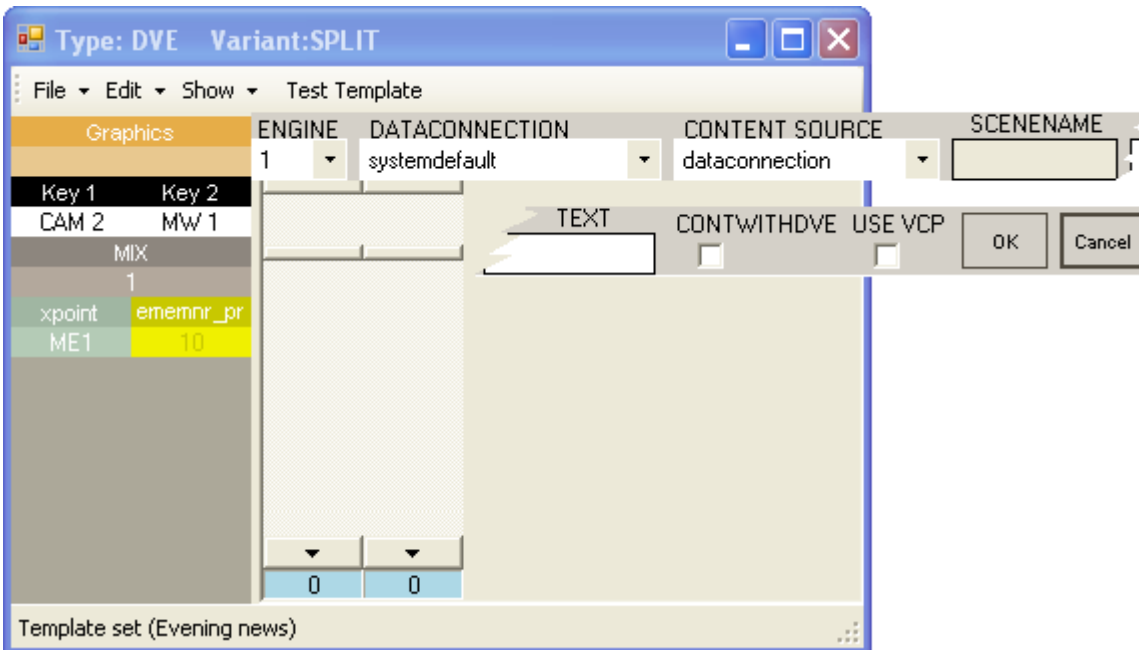
2. Key bus delegation setup



3. Audio linking



4. Graphics engine data element setup



Pictures 1-4, above, show the key steps to configure this template.

Picture 1 shows that the PP bus cross point is set to ME1 (program output of mixer effect). The E-mem recall control is defined to recall emem 10 when the template is taken to preview.

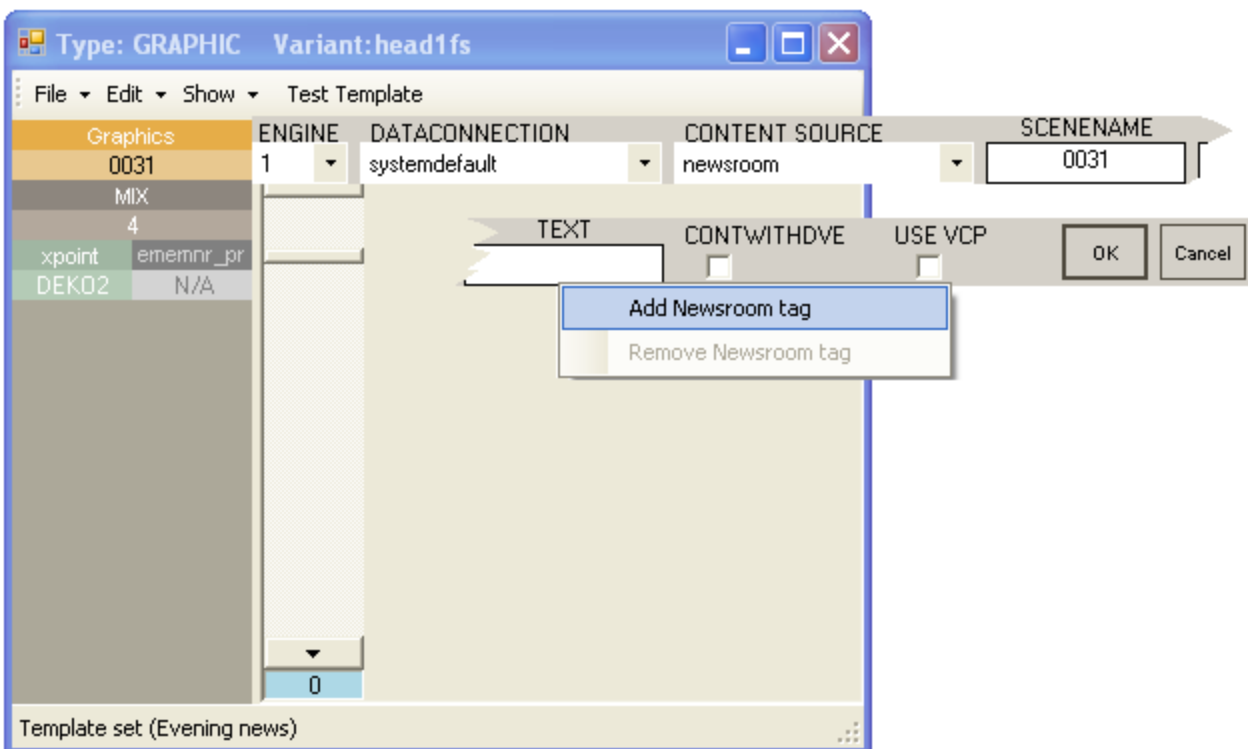
In picture 2 the second key bus delegation is shown. As a default we assign CAM 2 to key bus 1 and MW 1 to key bus 2 on the ME1 mixer effect bus. This assignment can be overridden from the NCS story element by using the newsroom tag. The audio link is set to 1 for both the key 2 delegation and the second fader (MW 1) as shown in picture 3. When using the newsroom tag to set key 2 to a different source, i.e. MW 3, both video and audio delegation will follow, thus key 2 source is set to MW 3 and the second audio fader is set to MW 3.

For setup of the Graphics controller refer to the next section.

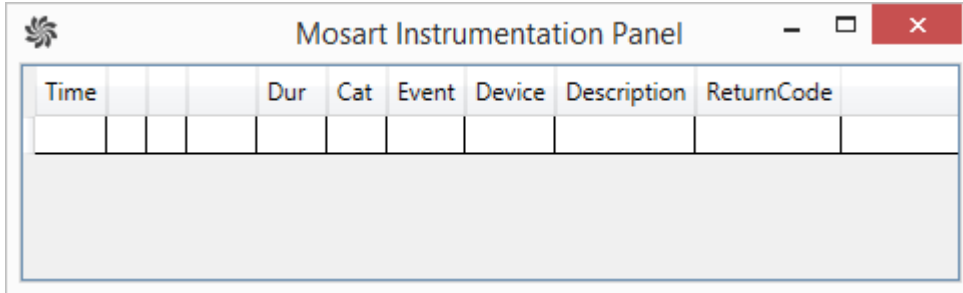
Full Screen Graphics

The graphics controller in the Template Editor is vendor specific due to the lack of a modern generic control API. As a general function the component can control multiple graphic engines, i.e. one for your full screen graphics and one for studio wall graphics in addition to your overlay CG engine. For DVE effects this can be a fixed element, whilst for telephone graphics or maps the element name and data are given in the NCS story.

In this example the template is setup with the FULLSCREEN video input (PP cross point) and MIC 1 audio fader. The controller will cue graphics when taken to preview and run them when taken to program.



10.4 Mosart Instrumentation Panel



Time		Dur	Cat	Event	Device	Description	ReturnCode

The **Mosart Instrumentation Panel** displays all device commands in real time, that are being sent to the various connected devices. Each command is time stamped, revealing when a device command was issued, in relation to the taking of a Mosart template.

11 AV Automation Device Properties

AV Automation sends out commands to all connected broadcast devices. For this to happen, your broadcast devices must be configured for use with Viz Mosart.

To configure device properties in *AV Automation*, select **Devices > Preferences**.

Note: AV Automation must be restarted before any changes take effect.

This section contains the following topics:

- [AV Automation Devices - Vision Mixer](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Video Servers](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Graphics](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Audio](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Camera Robotics](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Light Control](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Router](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Subtitles](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - GPI/IO](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Tally](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Virtual Set](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Weather](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Video Wall](#)
- [AV Automation Devices - Integrated Engine](#)

- AV Automation Devices - General

11.1 AV Automation Devices – Vision Mixer

Vision Mixer		Video Servers	Graphics	Audio	Camera Robotics	Light Control	Router	Subtitles	GPI/O	Tally	Virtual Set	Weather	Video Wall	Int ◀ ▶	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Protocol			Carbonite											
	Host videoswitcher:			192.168.0.123											
	Port videoswitcher:			7788		Ini - EMEM								99	
	Auxillary videowall 1			4		Reset dmem vw 1								49	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Default Camera mix on vw			4		DVE Forward EMEM								97	
	Mix Effect Videowall 1			Me 4		DVE Reverse EMEM								98	
	Min. Cue delay			25 frames		Effect Memory								PP	
	Min. Clip Mix delay			10 frames		DSKNr								1	
	FrameRate			25 frames per second		<input type="checkbox"/> AUX Clicked preview								1	
	Virtual ME	Physical ME				<input type="checkbox"/> Use DSK 1 on/off						<input type="checkbox"/> Control DSK from Overlay Interface			
	PP			(none)		<input type="checkbox"/> Use DSK 2 on/off						Overlay DirectTake control			
	ME1			ME1		<input type="checkbox"/> Use DSK 3 on/off						Active		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	ME2			ME2		<input type="checkbox"/> Use DSK 4 on/off						Inactive		<input type="checkbox"/>	
	ME3			ME3											
	ME4			ME4											
														<input type="checkbox"/> AsRun log cross points in stand by	

Settings that are required for Viz Mosart to effectively control the Video Mixer, are outlined in the list below:

- **Protocol (check box):** Check the box to enable video switcher control.
- **Protocol:** Select a protocol supported by your switcher:
 - GVG200: GVG/Philips/Thomson
 - GVG4000: Ross Synergy
 - GVG4000 V2
 - GV CPL
 - GV DD35
 - GV KAYENNE PRIMARY
 - GV KAYENNE SECONDARY
 - GV ZODIAK
 - KAHUNA: Snell Kahuna
 - MASTERPIECE
 - NOVA700: Echolab
 - SONY: Sony compatible video switchers

- SONY BVS: Support for legacy SONY DVS/BVS 300 series
- SONY MVS: An extension to the protocol for the SONY MVS8000
- SONY SERIAL TALLY
- VizMos
- Carbonite
- TriCaster
- **Comport videoswitcher:** The serial port the video switcher is connected to.
- **Host videoswitcher/Port videoswitcher:** Defines the IP and port the video switcher is connected to.
 - This labeling on the settings page depends on what type of mixer is selected.
 - Host / Port is valid for mixers that are using TCP/IP protocol, or a com-port for serial port communication, or a host- or client-port for UDP.
 - Com-port / Host-port labeling depends on the mixer model. The GVG CPL driver uses UDP protocol and it has an additional client port property used for receiving callbacks.
- **Auxiliary videowall 1:** This is the auxiliary output from the video switcher to the video wall.
- **Default Camera mix on vw (check box):** Check to enable the default camera in program when entering video wall mode.
- **Default Camera mix on vw:** Enter the camera number you want to use as the default camera in program when entering video wall mode.
- **Mix Effect Videowall 1:** Select the ME to use when enabling mixing in video wall mode.
- **Min. Cue delay:** Value in frames which sets the minimum delay before Viz Mosart cues the next template in preview.
- **Min. Clip Mix delay:** Value in frames which sets the minimum delay from starting the server to starting the video switcher transition.
- **FrameRate:** Specify the number of video frames per second for the system.
- **Ini-EMEM:** Initial register to recall when starting the automation.
- **Reset EMEM vw 1:** Register to recall to normalize the ME before entering video wall mode. (EMEM may be interchanged with other MEMs, like for instance: **DMEM**)
- **DVE Forward EMEM:** EMEM to recall for running DVE forward (not supported by Sony).
- **DVE Reverse EMEM:** EMEM to recall for running DVE backward (not supported by Sony).
- **Effect Memory:** ME to use when recalling registers for Effect use.
- **DSKNr:** Downstream keyer to use for the DSK on/off functionality.
- **AUX Clicked preview (check box and number):** Check the box to enable AUX clicked preview, and specify the AUX bus connected to the preview monitor. When activated, it is possible to click an element in the Viz Mosart rundown, to preview the source on the monitor, via the specified AUX bus.
- **Use DSK n on/off:** Enable or disable the on/off functionality for DSK 1-4.
- **Control DSK from Overlay Interface:** Check box to enable DSK to be on only when overlay graphics is present.
- **Overlay Direct Take control:**
 - **Active:** Viz Mosart will run the Direct Take entered here when an overlay graphic goes on-air.
 - **Inactive:** Viz Mosart will run the Direct Take entered here when an overlay graphic goes off-air.
- **AsRun log cross points in stand by (check box):** Check box to set AsRun log in stand-by.

11.2 AV Automation Devices – Video Servers

The screenshot displays two main configuration panels: 'Video server configuration' and 'Mosart port configuration'.

Video server configuration: This panel includes buttons for 'Add new server' and 'Add new port'. It features a 'Quantel Properties' section with a 'Connection' tab containing fields for 'Config File' (ClipServerQua...), 'Initial Standby' (checkbox), 'IOR' (http://quantel:), 'SerialNo' (20154), 'Server Type' (Quantel), 'Slave', and 'Timeout'. A 'Description' tab shows 'Alias' and 'Name' (sQ1). Below this are two server groups: 'sQ1' with ports 'sQ1:1' and 'sQ1:2', and 'sQ2' with ports 'sQ2:1' and 'sQ2:2'.

Mosart port configuration: This panel has a 'Main' dropdown menu and a 'Name' field set to 'Main'. It shows three virtual server groups: 'A/B' with ports 'A: (sQ1:1)' and 'B: (sQ2:1)'; 'C/D' with ports 'C: (sQ1:2)' and 'D: (sQ2:2)'; and a 'Mosart Port Group' section with a 'Description' tab (Name: A/B, Order: 0) and a 'Misc' tab (IsDefault: checkbox).

At the bottom, a 'Server connection string:' field contains the text: 'Name=sQ1.Type=Quantel.Server=192.168.1.1.Port=5258.Mode=Player.Config=ClipServerQuantel.xml.IOR=http://quantel.@192.168.1.1/ZoneManager.ior.Serial'. There are 'Sample' and 'Restore' buttons next to it.

Viz Mosart is capable of controlling video servers from many different manufacturers.

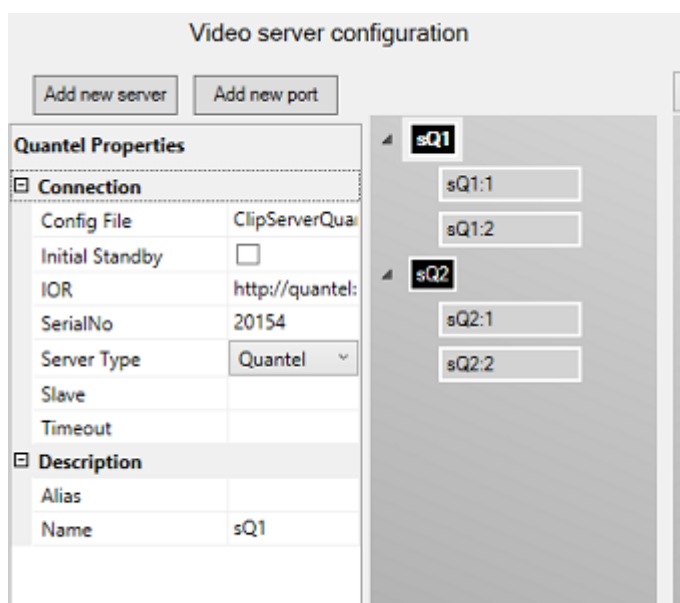
Although the end result is the same, each video server type operates in a slightly different way. It is essential that the **correct settings** are defined in AV Automation for Viz Mosart to effectively and correctly control your video server.

This section contains the following:

- [Working with Video Server Configuration](#)
 - [To Add a Server](#)
 - [To Add a Port](#)
 - [To Remove a Port](#)
 - [To Remove a Server](#)
- [Working with Mosart Port Configuration](#)
 - [To Add Virtual Server Groups](#)
 - [To Remove a Virtual Ripple Group](#)
 - [To Remove a Virtual Port](#)
 - [To Connect Server Ports to Virtual Ports](#)
 - [To Add Recording Ports](#)
 - [About Salvoes](#)
 - [To Clear Server Links in a Virtual Port Node](#)

- To Add a Salvo
- To Remove a Salvo
- To Modify a Salvo
- AirSpace, AirSpeed, EVS LinX, EVS Xedio, OradOcip
- AirSpeed MultiStream
- Grass Valley K2
- Nexio
- MVCP
- Omneon
- Quantel
- VDCP
- VDCPtcp
- Viz Engine
- Physical Server Ports
- Virtual Server Ports

11.2.1 Working with Video Server Configuration



To Add a Server

1. Click the **Add new server** button
2. In the Properties pane on the left, select the **Server Type** and add additional information such as **Port** and **Server host**

To Add a Port

1. In the Video Server Configuration tree, select a server node
2. Click the **Add new port** button, or right-click the server node and select **Add new port**
3. In the property editor on the left, enter the port information

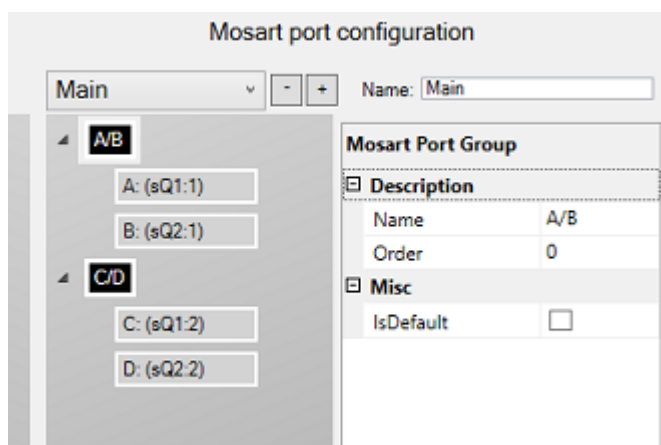
To Remove a Port

- In the Video Server Configuration tree, right-click a port node and select **Remove**

To Remove a Server

- In the Video Server Configuration tree, right-click a server node and select **Remove**

11.2.2 Working with Mosart Port Configuration



To Add Virtual Server Groups

1. Right-click in the Mosart Port Configuration tree (not on a node) and select either:
 - ***Add virtual ripple group *** to add a new virtual server group. Default group names are *A/B*, *C/D*, *E/F* etc.
 - **Add virtual preview group** to add a new green virtual server group node to be used for preview ports. Default name is *P*.
 You can edit or rename the selected group using the Properties Editor on the right.

To Remove a Virtual Ripple Group

1. In the Mosart Port Configuration tree, right-click any *virtual group node* and select **Remove group <name>**. Alternatively, select a node and press the **DELETE** key.
2. When prompted, select **Yes** to confirm that you want to remove the group from all salvoes.

To Remove a Virtual Port

1. In the Mosart Port Configuration tree, right-click any *virtual port node* and select **Remove <name>**. Alternatively, select a node and press the **DELETE** key.
2. When prompted, select **Yes** to confirm that you want to remove the group from all salvoes.


To Connect Server Ports to Virtual Ports

To connect server ports to virtual ports:

1. Select the server port you want to connect, and drag it to the virtual port that you will use to represent the port in the selected salvo.

To connect two server ports to one virtual port causing mirroring:

1. Select a server port and drag it to the virtual port that you will use to represent the port in the selected salvo.
2. Select another server port and drag it to the same virtual port.

 **Note:** Only two ports can be mirrored.

To Add Recording Ports

1. Right-click in the Mosart Port Configuration tree (not on a node) and select **Add virtual recording group*. **This will add a new red virtual server group node named **Rec**, which can be used for recording.*
Alternatively, rename an existing group to *Rec*. It will turn red.
2. Right-click the node called *Rec*, *_add select **Add virtual port***. *The new recording port will be called **_Rec** by default, do not change the name.*

About Salvoes

Salvoes are used to switch between server setups. They are used when the operator needs to switch between server parks, for instance when switching to a backup salvo. Salvos can also be used if different video servers are used in different parts of the show, for instance sports and news, but you still want to use the same ports.

It is recommended that the default Main and Backup salvoes are not renamed.

To Clear Server Links in a Virtual Port Node

- Right-click the virtual port node and select **Clear links**

To Add a Salvo

- Click the **Add**  button

To Remove a Salvo

- Click the **Delete**  button

To Modify a Salvo

- Click the drop down box above the Mosart Port Configuration tree and select the salvo you want to edit

- Rename the selected salvo in the **Name** textbox

11.2.3 AirSpace, AirSpeed, EVS LinX, EVS Xedio, OradOcip

AirSpace Properties	
☐ Connection	
Initial Standby	<input type="checkbox"/>
Server	
Server Type	AirSpace ▾
☐ Description	
Alias	Alias
Name	Name

- **Initial Standby:** If selected, the server will be forced to start in Standby mode.
- **Server:** Defines the hostname or IP address of the video server.
- **Server Type:** Drop-down list of video server types and protocol.
- **Alias:** Defines the name of the server to display in the Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display.
- **Name:** Internal name of the server, for display in AV Automation.

11.2.4 AirSpeed MultiStream

AirSpeed MultiStream Properties	
☐ Connection	
BasePort	
Initial Standby	<input type="checkbox"/>
Server	
Server Type	AirSpeedM ▾
☐ Description	
Alias	Alias
Name	Name

- **BasePort:** The first port Viz Mosart will use to communicate with the AirSpeed MultiStream server. Default: 59451
- **Initial Standby:** If selected, the server will be forced to start in Standby mode.
- **Server:** Defines the hostname or IP address of the AirSpace video server.
- **Server Type:** Drop-down list of video server types and protocol.
- **Alias:** Defines the name of the server to display in the Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display.
- **Name:** Internal name of the server, for display in AV Automation.

11.2.5 Grass Valley K2

Grass Valley K2 Properties	
Connection	
Clip Bin	
Domain	
Initial Standby	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pass	
Server	
Server Type	GrassValle ▾
Suite	
User	
Volume	
Description	
Alias	Alias
Name	Name

- **Clip Bin:** Defines the location on the server that holds the clips.
- **Domain:** Define the name of the Domain the user is part of.
- **Initial Standby:** If selected, the server will be forced to start in Standby mode.
- **Pass:** Defines the password for logging into the server.
- **Server:** Defines the hostname or IP address of the GVG K2 video server.
- **Server Type:** Drop-down list of video server types and protocol.
- **Suite:** The suite name on the K2 video server that plays out the clips.
- **User:** Username to log into the server.
- **Volume:** The volume letter where the clips are stored on the K2 server.
- **Alias:** Name of the server to display in the Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display.
- **Name:** Internal name of the server, for display in AV Automation.

11.2.6 Nexio

HarrisNexio Properties	
Connection	
Initial Standby	<input type="checkbox"/>
Port	1
Server	
Server Type	HarrisNexi ▾
Description	
Alias	Alias
Name	Name

- **Initial Standby:** If selected, the server will be forced to start in Standby mode.
- **Port:** TCP/IP communication port to the Nexio server.
- **Server:** The hostname or IP address of the Nexio video server.
- **Server Type:** Drop-down list of video server types and protocol.
- **Alias:** Name of the server to display in the Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display.
- **Name:** Internal name of the server, for display in AV Automation.

11.2.7 MVCP

MVCP Properties	
☐ Connection	
Initial Standby	<input type="checkbox"/>
Port	5558
Server	
Server Type	MVCP ▾
☐ Description	
Alias	Alias
Name	Name

- **Initial Standby:** If selected, the server will be forced to start in Standby mode.
- **Port:** TCP/IP communication port to the MVCP server.
- **Server:** The hostname or IP address of the MVCP video server.
- **Server Type:** Drop-down list of video server types and protocol.
- **Alias:** Name of the server to display in the Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display.
- **Name:** Internal name of the server, for display in AV Automation.

11.2.8 Omneon

Omneon Properties	
☐ Connection	
Directory	
ExtList	
Initial Standby	<input type="checkbox"/>
Server	
Server Type	Omneon ▾
☐ Description	
Alias	Alias
Name	Name

- **Directory:** Defines the directory where the clips are stored.
- **ExtList:** The list of valid file extensions used when listing and querying files on the server. The list is period separated and case sensitive.

- **Initial Standby:** If selected, the server will be forced to start in Standby mode.
- **Server:** The hostname or IP address of the Omneon video server.
- **Server Type:** Drop-down list of video server types and protocol.
- **Alias:** Name of the server to display in the Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display.
- **Name:** Internal name of the server, for display in AV Automation.

11.2.9 Quantel

Quantel Properties	
☐ Connection	
Config File	
Initial Standby	<input type="checkbox"/>
IOR	
SerialNo	
Server Type	Quantel ▾
Slave	
Timeout	
☐ Description	
Alias	Alias
Name	Name

- **Config File:** The path to the XML configuration file used to define the Viz Mosart - Quantel communication.
- **Initial Standby:** If selected, the server will be forced to start in Standby mode.
- **IOR:** The HTTP link including hostname or IP address to the IOR resource on the Quantel ISA manager. Example: <http://192.168.100.50:2096/ZoneManager.ior>
- **SerialNo:** The serial number of the Quantel playout server.
- **Server Type:** Drop-down list of video server types and protocol.
- **Slave:** The hostname or IP address of the slave/backup IOR.
- **Timeout:** Timeout value for requests from Viz Mosart to ISA manager. If the request exceeds this timeout the server connection will be reinitialized. Setting a value here should only be needed for sites experiencing issues with the Quantel connections. Leaving a blank value will use the default timeout
- **Alias:** Name of the server to display in the Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display.
- **Name:** Internal name of the server, for display in AV Automation.

11.2.10 VDCP

VDCP Properties	
[-] Connection	
COM Port	1
Initial Standby	<input type="checkbox"/>
Server Type	VDCP ▾
[-] Description	
Alias	Alias
Name	Name

- **COM Port:** The COM port connected to the VDCP video server.
- **Initial Standby:** If selected, the server will be forced to start in Standby mode.
- **Server Type:** Drop-down list of video server types and protocol.
- **Alias:** Name of the server to display in the Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display.
- **Name:** Internal name of the server, for display in AV Automation.

11.2.11 VDCPtcp

VDCP(tcp) Properties	
[-] Connection	
Port	1
Initial Standby	<input type="checkbox"/>
Server	
Server Type	VDCPtcp ▾
[-] Description	
Alias	Alias
Name	Name

- **Port:** The TCP/IP communication port connected to the VDCP video server.
- **Initial Standby:** If selected, the server will be forced to start in Standby mode.
- **Server:** The hostname or IP address of the VDCP server.
- **Server Type:** Drop-down list of video server types and protocol.
- **Alias:** Name of the server to display in the Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display.
- **Name:** Internal name of the server, for display in AV Automation.

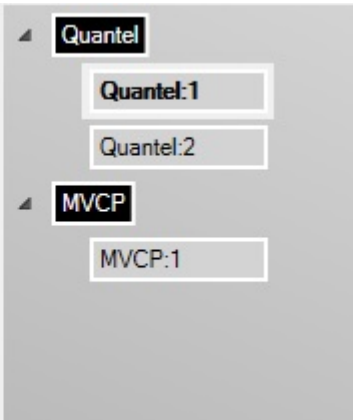
11.2.12 Viz Engine

VizEngine Properties	
☐ Connection	
Port	1
Initial Standby	<input type="checkbox"/>
Server	
Server Type	VizEngine ▾
☐ Description	
Alias	Alias
Name	Name

- **Port:** The TCP/IP communication port connected to the Viz Engine video server.
- **Initial Standby:** If selected, the server will be forced to start in Standby mode.
- **Server:** The hostname or IP address of the Viz Engine video server.
- **Server Type:** Drop-down list of video server types and protocol.
- **Alias:** Name of the server to display in the Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display.
- **Name:** Internal name of the server, for display in AV Automation.

11.2.13 Physical Server Ports

Server Port	
☐ AvConfig	
Alias	
Audio Channel 1	SVR A ▾
Audio Channel 2	(empty) ▾
CrossPoint	SVR A ▾
Video port	1
☐ Description	
Name	Quantel:1



- **Alias:** Name of the videoport to display in the Viz Mosart GUI and Timing Display.
- **Audio Channel 1:** The audio channel 1 for the selected videoport.
- **Audio Channel 2:** The audio channel 2 for the selected videoport.
- **CrossPoint:** The video crosspoint for the selected videoport.
- **Video port:** The name or number of videoport on the video server for the selected videoport.
- **Name:** Internal name of the videoport, for display in AV Automation of the chosen videoport.

11.2.14 Virtual Server Ports

- **Add new salvo:** Use the + icon to add another empty virtual video server salvo.
- **Remove a salvo:** Use the - icon to remove/delete a virtual video server salvo.
- **Switch between salvos:** Use the drop-down menu to select another virtual video server salvo.
- **Name:** Defines the name of the virtual video server salvo.

Direct Takes

- **On switch to:** The direct take template number that should be taken when switching to this virtual server salvo.
- **On switch from:** The direct take template number that should be taken when switching from this virtual server salvo.
- **On mirror switch to backup:** The direct take template number that should be taken when switching to a backup server using this virtual server salvo.
- **On mirror switch from backup:** The direct take template number that should be taken when switching from a backup server using this virtual server salvo.

Mosart Port Group

- **Name:** The name of the virtual server group. This name is displayed in the server part of the templates.
- **IsDefault:** Enable to set the default and preferred video port group for assets residing on multiple systems.
- **Order:** See the documentation of the Media Router. If the Media Router is not used, this value can be left to the default 0.

Mosart Port	
[-] AvConfig	
Audio Channel 1	(empty) ▾
Audio Channel 2	(empty) ▾
CrossPoint	(empty) ▾
[-] Description	
Name	A
[-] Server ports	
Main	Quantel:1
Mirror	n/a

Mosart Port

- **Audio Channel 1:** The virtual audio fader 1 for the selected videoport. If nothing is selected here, the audio fader from the physical part will be used. Default: Empty
- **Audio Channel 2:** The virtual audio fader 2 for the selected videoport. If nothing is selected here, the audio fader from the physical part will be used. Default: Empty
- **CrossPoint:** The virtual video crosspoint for the selected videoport. If nothing is selected here, the video crosspoint from the physical part will be used. Default: Empty
- **Name:** The name of the virtual server port, this name is displayed in the server part of the templates.
- **Main:** Auto-generated display name of the main video port.
- **Mirror:** Auto-generated display name of the mirror video port.

11.3 AV Automation Devices – Graphics

Viz Mosart is capable of connecting to a variety of Graphic Engines available from many different manufacturers. AV Automation handles full frame graphics playout, from a primary template type in the rundown.

⚠ Tip: Set **GraphicsConnectedWhenIdle**. When set to true, graphics devices will stay connected when in idle mode.

The properties available depend on the system to be used:

- [Vizrt Settings](#)
- [Deko Settings](#)
- [XPression Settings](#)
- [Orad Settings](#)
- [Pixel Power Settings](#)
- [Chyron Settings](#)

11.3.1 Vizrt Settings

Vision Mixer | Video Servers | Graphics | Audio | Camera Robotics | Light Control | Router | Subtitles | GPI/O | Tally | Virtual Set | W

General | Shows

VIZRT Use MSE Backup

Engines

	Host	Port	Handler name	MSE Host	Encoding	Clicked Preview	Auto Preview	Preview engine
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	10.211.114.5:6100	6100	viz_background_a	10.211.114.5	UTF-8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
<input type="checkbox"/> 2		6100	viz_background_b	localhost	UTF-8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
<input type="checkbox"/> 3		6100	viz_background_c	localhost	UTF-8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
<input type="checkbox"/> 4		6100	viz_background_d	localhost	UTF-8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
<input type="checkbox"/> 5		6100	viz_background_e	localhost	UTF-8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

Database

Configure MSE database settings

User:

Password:

Datasource:

Schema:

Miscellaneous

Mos Playlist:

Path Externals:

Local Media Sequencer Engine Start MSE if not running

Use Concept Override

Translate Cue for Transition Logic elements:

No translate Take Take out

Take out full screen graphics Apply Channel Name to Elements

Viz Content Pilot

Connect to VCP client host

Port:

- **Use MSE Backup:** Check to use Media Sequencer backup engine when starting the system.
- **Engines:** Check to enable connection to each Viz Engine. Viz Mosart supports five graphics engine connections.
- **Host:** Hostname or IP address to the Viz Engine.
- **Port:** PDB only: Port to communicate with the Viz Engine. Default: 6100
- **Handler name:** Media Sequencer only: Internal Media Sequencer handler name.
- **MSE Host:** Media Sequencer only: Hostname or IP address to the machine running the Media Sequencer.
- **Encoding:** Font encoding for the Viz Engine. Default: UTF-8
- **Clicked Preview:** Enables the “click on full screen graphic element” to be taken on the preview engine.
- **Auto Preview:** Enable to automatically take all full screen graphic elements in the preview engine.

- **Preview engine:** The number of the Viz Engine that is selected to be the preview engine.
Database

- **Configure MSE database settings:** Enable to update the database settings in the Media Sequencer with the details below.
- **User:** Username on the Oracle database. Default: pilot
- **Password:** Password on the Oracle database. Default: pilot
- **Datasource:** TNS name or connection string of the Oracle database. Default: vizrtdb
- **Schema:** Oracle database schema for the Viz Pilot connection. Default: PILOT

Viz Pilot

- **Connect to VCP client host:** Check to enable playout of Viz Pilot elements directly through a Viz Pilot client. Use of Viz Pilot must be assigned for each template, and the special Viz Pilot macros `mosart_load`, `mosart_start` and `mosart_continue` must exist in Viz Pilot.
- **Host:** Hostname or IP address to the Viz Pilot client.
- **Port:** Port to connect to the Viz Pilot macro port.

Miscellaneous

- **Mos Playlist:** Playlist in VCP that is populated through the Vizrt MOS gateway. Default: NEWS.ON-AIR-NEWS

Note

The playlist name used here cannot be the same as that used in [Trio Interface](#) > Engines Setup Tab > Playlist > Playlist name.

- **Path Externals:** Internal Media Sequencer path to the location for handling database elements. Default: external/pilotdb/elements
- **Local Media Sequencer Engine:** Path to the launcher.exe in the Media Sequencer program files folder (only if Media Sequencer is running as a console application on the same machine).
- **Start MSE if not running:** If checked and the Media Sequencer is not running, then AV Automation will try to execute it from the location given below.
- **Use concept override:** Check to enable the Vizrt Concept Override if your scenes are prepared for this. Viz Pilot 5.2 or later is needed.
- **Translate Cue for Transition Logic elements:** Only applicable when using Transition Logic full screen graphics as the Media Sequencer ignores a normal cue command for these items.
 - No translate: Send cue command to the Media Sequencer (on Media Sequencer versions below 1.20 no cue will be performed).
 - Take: Use a take command when cuing.
 - Take out: Use a take out command when cuing.
- **Take out full screen graphics:** Check to take out full screen graphics. By default, Viz Mosart will not do a takeout for full screen graphics.
- **Apply Channel Name to Elements:** This will send the Channel name to be displayed with the graphic elements in the GUI.
- **Viz Pilot: Connect to VCP client (check box):**
- **Shows:** If the full screen graphics concept should change when a new Graphics Profile is selected, then this is configured here. Please refer to the 'Shows' fields in the [Engines Setup Tab](#). Take note that the "Display name" of both configurations must be exact.

11.3.2 Deko Settings

DEKO Enable Mirroring

Engines

	COM Port	Mach. Id	Default directory	Clicked Preview	Auto Preview	Preview engine
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="text"/>	6100	D:\news	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	6100		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="text"/>	6100		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="text"/>	6100		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="text"/>	6100		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

- **Engines:** Check to enable the connections to the Deko engines. Viz Mosart supports five graphics engine connections.
- **COM port:** Serial ports connected to the Deko engines.
- **Mach. Id:** Machine IDs of the Deko engines. Valid range is 0 to 9. Leave blank to send global commands.
- **Default Directory:** The folder on the Deko engine that contains the graphics templates.
- **Clicked Preview:** Click on full-screen graphic element to send to the Preview engine.
- **Auto Preview:** Automatically send full-screen graphic element to the Preview engine.
- **Preview engine:** Defines the Deko engine number.

11.3.3 XPression Settings

XPRESSION Enable Mirroring

Engines

	Host	Channel	Channel list	Default directory	Clicked Preview	Auto Preview	Preview engine
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="text"/>	6100	viz_background_a	D:\news	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="text"/>	6100	viz_background_b		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="text"/>	6100	viz_background_c		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="text"/>	6100	viz_background_d		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="text"/>	6100	viz_background_e		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

- **Engines:** Check to enable the connections to the XPression engines. Viz Mosart supports five graphics engine connections.
- **Host:** Hostname or IP address to the XPression engine.

- **Channel:** Output channel from the XPression engine. Use 0 for default channel.
- **Channel list:** Output channel(s) to be cleared when Channel is set to 0.
- **Default directory:** The folder on the XPression engine that contains the graphics templates.
- **Clicked Preview:** Click on full-screen graphic element to send to the Preview engine.
- **Auto Preview:** Automatically send full-screen graphic element to the Preview engine.
- **Preview engine:** Defines the XPression engine number.

11.3.4 Orad Settings

The screenshot shows the 'Orad Settings' window. At the top left is a dropdown menu set to 'ORAD'. To its right is an unchecked checkbox labeled 'Enable Mirroring'. Below this is a tab labeled 'Engines'. The main area contains a table with the following columns: Host, Channel, Channel list, Default directory, Clicked Preview, Auto Preview, and Preview engine. There are five rows, each starting with a checkbox. The first row has the following values: Host (empty), Channel (6100), Channel list (viz_background_a), Default directory (D:\news), Clicked Preview (checked), Auto Preview (unchecked), and Preview engine (1). The other rows follow a similar pattern with Channel list values viz_background_b through viz_background_e and Preview engine values 2 through 5.

	Host	Channel	Channel list	Default directory	Clicked Preview	Auto Preview	Preview engine
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	6100	viz_background_a	D:\news	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	6100	viz_background_b		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	6100	viz_background_c		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	6100	viz_background_d		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	6100	viz_background_e		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5

- **Engines:** Check to enable the connections to the Orad engines. Viz Mosart supports five graphics engine connections.
- **Host:** Hostname or IP address to the Orad engine. Include the IP port number, for example 172.20.51.55:10001
- **Channel:** Output channel from the Orad engine. Use 0 for default channel.
- **Channel list:** Output channel(s) to be cleared when Channel is set to 0.
- **Default directory:** The folder on the Orad engine that contains the graphics templates.
- **Clicked Preview:** Click on full-screen graphic element to send to the Preview engine.
- **Auto Preview:** Automatically send full-screen graphic element to the Preview engine.
- **Preview engine:** Defines the Orad engine number.

11.3.5 Pixel Power Settings

PIXEL POWER ▾

Engines

	Host	Port	System (roChannel)	Default directory	Clicked Preview	Auto Preview	Preview engine
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	6100	viz_background_a	D:\news	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1 ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	6100	viz_background_b		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	6100	viz_background_c		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3 ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	6100	viz_background_d		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	6100	viz_background_e		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5 ▾

- **Engines:** Check to enable the connections to the Pixel Power engines. Viz Mosart supports five graphics engine connections.
- **Host:** Hostname or IP address to the Pixel Power engine.
- **Port:** Port to communicate with the Pixel Power engine.
- **Default directory:** The folder on the Pixel Power engine that contains the graphics templates.
- **Clicked Preview:** Click on full-screen graphic element to send to the Preview engine.
- **Auto Preview:** Automatically send full-screen graphic element to the Preview engine.
- **Preview engine:** Defines the Pixel Power engine number.

11.3.6 Chyron Settings

CHYRON ▾ Enable Mirroring

Engines

	Host	Channel	Channel list	Default directory	Clicked Preview	Auto Preview	Preview engine
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	6100	viz_background_a	D:\news	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1 ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	6100	viz_background_b		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	6100	viz_background_c		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3 ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	6100	viz_background_d		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	6100	viz_background_e		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5 ▾

- **Engines:** Check to enable the connections to the Chyron engines. Viz Mosart supports five graphics engine connections.
- **Host:** Hostname or IP address to the Chyron engine.
- **Channel:** Output channel from the Chyron engine.
- **Channel list:** Output channel(s) to be cleared when Channel is set to 0.
- **Default directory:** The folder on the Chyron engine that contains the graphics templates.

- **Clicked Preview:** Click on full-screen graphic element to send to the Preview engine.
- **Auto Preview:** Automatically send full-screen graphic element to the Preview engine.
- **Preview engine:** Defines the Chyron engine number.

11.4 AV Automation Devices – Audio

Viz Mosart is capable of connecting a variety of Audio Mixers available from several different manufacturers.

Select the correct Audio Mixer from the menu for your broadcast environment. AV Automation handles the following:

- [Audio Mixer](#), a backup MIDI Audio Mixer
- [Loudness Control](#) from Junger

See Also

- [Audio Player](#)

11.4.1 Audio Mixer

- **Use Audio mixer:** Check the box to enable the audio mixer functionality.
- **Audio mixer type:**
 - Calrec: Calrec Serial Protocol
 - DHD: RM4200-D Fa. DHD
 - LAWO RMNOPL: RemoteMNOPL protocol
 - LAWO ZIRKON: RAS subset protocol

- SSL: Light Broadcast Automation protocol
- STAGETEC: Stagetec RAS protocol
- STUDER_3000: For audio mixers supporting the MONITORA protocol
- WHEATSTONE: Wheatstone Mixer Automation Protocol
- YAMAHA_O2: For audio mixers controlled through MIDI control change and parameter change
- STUDER VISTA: Control of the Studer Vista series via the Ember protocol
- **Serial (Calrec, Lawo, Studer, etc.):** Serial port connected to the audio mixer (when Serial radio button is selected).
- **TCP/IP:** Hostname (or IP address) and port to communicate with the audio mixer (when TCP/IP radio button is selected).
- **Backup hostname and port (Lawo):** Hostname (or IP address) and port to the backup audio mixer console.
- **Set user labels on console:** When selected, user labels on the Lawo console are overwritten.
- **MidiCh (Yamaha):** MIDI channel assigned to the audio mixer.
- **Midi Output port (Yamaha):** System MIDI port to communicate with the audio mixer.
- **Default fade time:** Time in frames for fading open faders with the manual fade function (CTRL+F).
- **Default snapshot:** Snapshot to recall when starting the automation (MIDI parameter change).
- **Audio effect server:** Name for the Audio effect fader. This fader will open if effect transitions are used.
- **Send reset command on connect:** Used for STUDER3000 SW 2.2, or lower. Recalls a default setup for the Mixer panel.
- **Visible audio faders:** Maximum visible faders in AV Automation.
- **Use sound player:** Check box to enable connection to the Audio Player.
- **Host:** Hostname or IP address to the computer running the Audio Player.
- **Default directory:** Directory for the audio files (on the Audio Player's PC).

AV Automation Audio Mixer Compatibility Table

CAL REC	DH D	LAWO RMNO PL	LAWO ZIR KON	SSL	STAG ETEC	STUDE R 3000	Wheat Stone	YAMA HA O2	STUDE R VISTA	EUPH ONIX
Serial	x	x	x							
TCP/IP	x	x	x							
MidiCh	x									
Midipor t	x									
Hostna me	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Port	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Backup host name	x									
Backup Port	x									
Faderi nputof fset	x									
Useem berpro tocol	x									
Compo rtaudio mixer	x	x	x	x	x	x				

11.4.2 Loudness Control

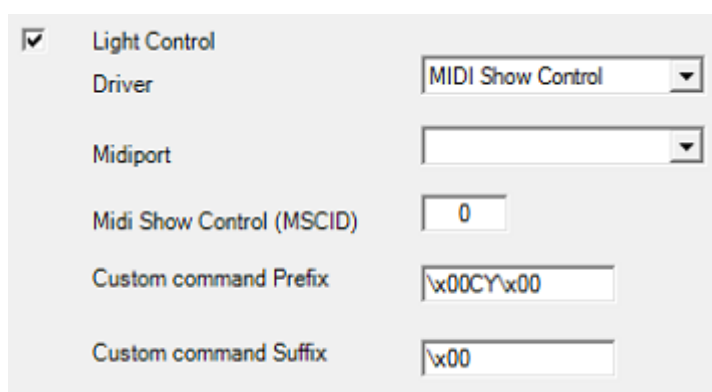
- **Use loudness controller:** Check the box to enable loudness control.
- **Loudness controller type:** JUNGER T*AP
- **Triggers/levels:** Name of triggers or loudness levels, one for each line. These will appear in a tool-tip menu in the Template editor, and must correspond to the configuration in the loudness controller(s).
- **Channels:** Fixed values. For Junger T*AP there are 4 stereo channels per host. Connections to the audio faders are configured in A/V Setup/Edit/Audio config/Loudness channel.
- **Host:port:** Hostname or IP address and optional port number for each controller.

11.5 AV Automation Devices – Camera Robotics

- **Use Robotic Cameras:** Check to enable the robotic camera control functionality.
- **Robotic Camera:** CAMEROBOT, CINNEO, FX-MOTION, PANASONIC, SHOTOKU TR-T, SHOTOKU TR-T IP, TECHNODOLLY, TELEMETRICS, VINTEN 200, ELECTRIC FRIENDS
- **Host:** Hostname or IP address of the *RCC* (Robotic Camera Controller) server.

- **Hosts (FX-Motion and Technodolly):** A comma separated list of names or IP addresses for the camera robots starting from Camera 1. Missing robots are indicated by extra commas.
- **Port:** Port to communicate with the RCC server.
- **Com port:** For serial communication with the RCC server.
Note: When using PANASONIC you *must* select the Com port to use. Only one controller can be connected to each Com port.
- **Cameras:** List of robotic cameras for individual stand-by control. List members are separated by commas, or by hyphens indicating ranges.
Note: When using PANASONIC the connection goes through a controller. The *Cameras* value is used to set the controller, so only enter one number here.

11.6 AV Automation Devices – Light Control



Light Control
 Driver: MIDI Show Control
 Midiport:
 Midi Show Control (MSCID): 0
 Custom command Prefix: \x00CY\x00
 Custom command Suffix: \x00

- **Light Control:** Check to enable the Light control through MIDI Show Control.
- **Midiport:** System MIDI port to communicate with the Light board.
- **Midi Show Control (MSCID):** The MIDI Show Control ID that is used for communicating with the Light board. Default: 0
- **Custom command Prefix:** This is the prefix test sent with the MIDI Show Control command. Characters can be escaped using the x00 where 00 is replaced by the numeric value of the character. Default: \x00CY\x00
- **Custom command Suffix:** This is the suffix sent with the MIDI Show Control command. Characters can be escaped using the x00 where 00 is replaced by the numeric value of the character. Default: \x00

11.7 AV Automation Devices – Router

- **Use Router:** Check to enable router control and select protocol from the list.
- **Router type:** GVG G-SMS7000, SW-P-08 TCP/IP, SW-P-08 SERIAL, VENUS, VIKINX SERIAL or VIKINX TCP/IP
- **Port:** Serial port (GVG G-SMS7000, Venus, SW-P-08 serial, and Vikinx serial)
- **Bit rate:** Selectable serial bit rate (GVG G-SMS7000)
- **Parity:** Parity bit, default None (GVG G-SMS7000)
- **Main Host:** Hostname or IP address of the main router (SW-P-08 TCP/IP and Vikinx TCP/IP)
- **Main Port:** IP port of the main router (SW-P-08 TCP/IP and Vikinx TCP/IP)
- **Backup Host:** Hostname or IP address of the backup router (SW-P-08 TCP/IP)
- **Backup Port:** IP port of the backup router (SW-P-08 TCP/IP)
- **Additional parameters:** For future use.

11.8 AV Automation Devices – Subtitles

- **Use Subtitle:** Check to enable Screen Polystream subtitling.
- **Subtitling type:** SCREEN, SVT
- **Host:** Hostname or IP address of the subtitling system.
- **Port:** Defines the IP communication port.
- **Back to back play delay:** Delay in frames on the play command to the subtitling system when playing subtitle files back to back.

11.9 AV Automation Devices – GPI/IO

	Host	Port	Password
<input type="checkbox"/> GPO (1-12)	<input type="text" value="10.209.101.102"/>	<input type="text" value="49153"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GPO (13-24)	<input type="text" value="10.209.101.102"/>	<input type="text" value="49153"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GPO (25-36)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="49153"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GPO (37 - 48)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="49153"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 0 (Reload rundown)			
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 1 (Start/continue rundown)			
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 2 (Start rundown from top)			
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 3 (Rehearsal mode OFF)			
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 4 (Rehearsal mode ON)			
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 5 (Fire Template)	<input type="text"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 6 (Fire Template)	<input type="text"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 7 (Fire Template)	<input type="text"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 8 (Fire Template)	<input type="text"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 9 (Fire Template)	<input type="text"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 10 (Fire Template)	<input type="text"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> GPI 11 (Fire Template)	<input type="text"/>		
Min Time Between GPIs (ms)	<input type="text" value="300"/>		

- **GPO (1-12):** Check to enable a WebIO box for the first 12 GPI/O.
- **GPO (13-24):** Check to enable a WebIO box for the second 12 GPI/O.
- **GPO (25-36):** Check to enable a WebIO box for the third 12 GPI/O.
- **GPO (37-48):** Check to enable a WebIO box for the fourth 12 GPI/O.
- **Host:** Hostname or IP address to the WebIO GPI box.
- **Port:** Port to communicate with the HTTP WebIO protocol.
- **Password:** Defines the password, if needed.
- **GPI 0 (check box):** Enable initialize Viz Mosart rundown when external pulse is received.
- **GPI 1 (check box):** Enable start/continue the Viz Mosart timeline from an external pulse.
- **GPI 2 (check box):** Enable starting Viz Mosart rundown on first story on external pulse.
- **GPI 3 (check box):** Enable rehearsal mode off.
- **GPI 4 (check box):** Enable rehearsal mode on.
- **GPI 5-11 (check boxes/custom):** Enable firing of the template or command given in the text box.

11.10 AV Automation Devices – Tally

- **Enable:** Check to enable tally functionality.
- **Protocol:** GVG200 or SONY MVS
- **Arguments:** ComPort=COMx

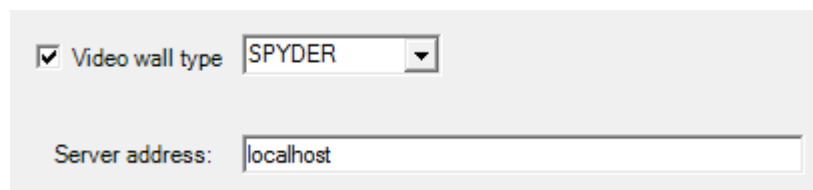
11.11 AV Automation Devices – Virtual Set

- **Virtual Set:** Check to enable virtual set control.
- **Virtual Set:** BRAINSTORM
- **Connection string:** Server=hostname; [port=portnumber;] [mode=mixmode;]

11.12 AV Automation Devices – Weather

- **Use Weather:** Check to enable control of a weather control.
- **Weather controls:** VIZ WEATHER or WEATHER ONE
- **MSE Hostname (Viz Weather):** Hostname or IP address to the Media Sequencer controlling the Weather Control engine.
- **Hostname (Weather One):** Hostname or IP address of the Borealis Weather One engine.
- **MSE Port (Viz Weather):** Port to communicate with the Media Sequencer.
- **Port (Weather One):** Port to communicate with the Borealis Weather One engine.
- **Host Viz Weather (Viz Weather):** Hostname or IP address to the Viz Weather engine.
- **Default concept:** The weather concept to be used as Default.

11.13 AV Automation Devices – Video Wall

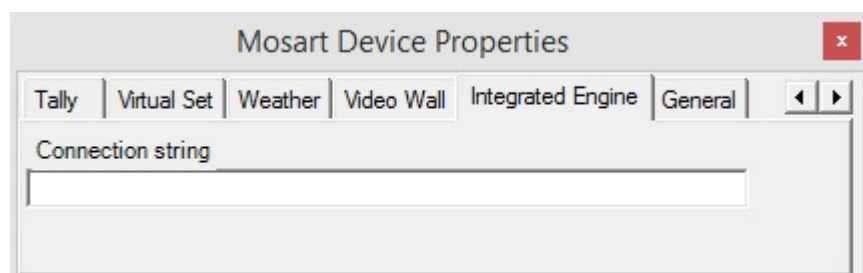


Video wall type SPYDER

Server address:

- **Video wall type:** Check to enable video wall control.
 - **Video wall controls:** ENCORE, PANDORA, SPYDER, WATCHOUT (Version 5.2, DISPLAY CLUSTER PROTOCOL)
 - **Port (Encore):** Serial port
 - **Bit rate (Encore):** Serial bit rate
 - **Server address (Pandora, Spyder, Watchout):** Hostname or IP address of the video wall server. For Pandora, the server is the PB Widget Designer. For WATCHOUT, full connection string. For details see [Watchout Connection String](#).
 - **Backup (Pandora):** Hostname or IP address of the backup PB Widget Designer.
-

11.14 AV Automation Devices – Integrated Engine



Mosart Device Properties

Tally | Virtual Set | Weather | Video Wall | **Integrated Engine** | General

Connection string

- **Connection string:** For details, see the Viz Opus documentation.

servers.

Crossover

- **Directtake on Activate:** The direct take number to be taken when this server goes active in crossover switch.
- **Directtake on Inactivate:** The direct take number to be taken when this server goes inactive in crossover switch.

Redundancy

- **UseMirroring:** Check to enable mirroring. Upon enabling mirroring on both main and backup server, the settings will be synchronized.
- **Hostname:** Hostname or IP address of the Backup Server if using Main Server, and vice versa.
- **Port:** IP port number of the Backup Server if using Main Server, and vice versa.

Media Router

- **Use for:** Select which controls should be used by the Media Router.
- **Name:** Media router's hostname or IP address.
- **Port:** Media router's connection port number.
- **Connect Salvo:** The salvo name to be taken when this server connects after restart. Default: Current
- **Active Salvo:** The salvo name to be taken when this server becomes the active server from being idle. Default: Slave
- **Idle Salvo:** The salvo name to be taken when this server becomes idle after being active. Default: ReleaseAll

12 Viz Mosart Template Database

The Viz Mosart Template Database (TDB) is used to share template information among the following clients:

- Between galleries using Mosart automation. I.e. templates to be shared between multiple Mosart servers/galleries.
- Between Mosart main and backup servers in a redundancy setup.
- To NCS clients using Mosart ActiveX
- To NCS clients using custom ActiveX

The template database is stored in a MySQL relational database or a valid MySQL equivalent such as MariaDb. The database may be installed separately for the Mosart servers or as a part (schema) of an in-house or cloud database. The only main requirement to the database is that it is MySQL compliant. The template database may also be virtualized.

12.1 Mosart Template Definition

A Mosart template as stored in the template database has the following properties:

Property	Description
Gallery	The Mosart gallery for which this template is implemented. Note that a special global gallery is used for templates shared between all galleries. This is by default named 'SHARED'
Template set	The Mosart template set which the template belongs to. A template set is either shared or local. See definition below.
Template type	The Mosart template type. I.e. like CAMERA, CLIP, DVE, ...
Template variant	The Mosart template variant. I.e. like which camera (CAMERA+3)
Template description	Common attributes for the template which is shared among all galleries. The template description also contains a list of input fields normally known as newsroomtags.
Template implementation	Gallery specific information which is used to control systems using Mosart automation. This is the main part of the template and has to be implemented in every gallery.

12.1.1 Shared Template Set

A template set defined as shared is replicated among all galleries. This means that the template set shall be present in all galleries using the template database. A dedicated virtual gallery named "SHARED" is defined to be the owner of all shared template sets.

Local or Gallery-specific Template Set

A local template is said to be gallery specific meaning that it is totally independent upon the other galleries. Local template sets are owned by the corresponding gallery and not visible elsewhere.

 The Mosart special template set *Directtakes* shall be defined as a shared template set.

12.1.2 Information Stored in the Template Database

Two of the main Mosart server application stores information in the template database:

- AvAutomation stores templates and AvConfig.
- ManusAdministrator stores NCS aliases as configured in the newsroomsettings dialog. Note that all other information in newsroomsettings.xml is **not** stored in the database.

Both applications will extract its information from the database and store the information locally in channeltemplates.xml, AvConfig.xml and newsroomsettings.xml respectively. Any existing files will be overwritten. Therefore prior connecting to the database the first time a backup of those files should be done.

This section continues with:

- [Installing the Viz Mosart Database](#)
- [Configuring Viz Mosart Server](#)
- [Backup and Recovery](#)
- [Database Maintenance](#)
- [Viz Mosart Template Database Specification](#)

12.2 Installing The Viz Mosart Database

Installing and creating the Viz Mosart Database is outlined in this section.

This functionality has been developed and tested on MySQL, consequently Viz Mosart recommends MySQL for hosting the Viz Mosart Database.

Setting up the Viz Mosart Database is done as follows:

1. Install MySQL
2. Create the database
3. Configure Viz Mosart to use the database
Configuring AV Automation to work with the Viz Mosart Database is outlined in [AV Automation Device Properties](#).

This section contains the following topics:

- [Installing WampServer](#)

- [MySQL Security](#)

12.2.1 Installing WampServer

WampServer is a software package including, among others, MySQL and the management tool phpMyAdmin.

At the time of writing, WampServer 2.1e, includes MySQL 5.5.8 (x86) or MySQL 5.1.53 (x64).

The template Database has been developed and tested on this version, consequently Viz Mosart recommends installing WampServer 2.1e or later.

⚠ IMPORTANT! WampServer has to be installed without the following Windows components: HTTP Support for MSMQ (part of Message Queuing).

WampServer is installed by following the steps below, the exact steps may vary on OS used:

1. Using a web browser, navigate to: <http://www.wampserver.com/en/download/wampserver\32bits/>
2. Download the appropriate version of WampServer
3. Run the downloaded file
If WampServer is installed on a server also running Internet Information Services further action should be taken:
 1. Start WampServer from the Start menu. The WampServer icon should then appear in green in the system tray.
 2. Click the WampServer icon, select Apache, and then Version, to see the Apache version, it should be similar to 2.2.17
 3. Locate the following file, if you are unable to locate it move to step 9 and take extra care: C:\wamp\bin\apache\Apache<version>\conf\httpd.conf.
 4. Make a backup copy of the httpd.conf file
 5. Click the WampServer icon, select Apache, and then httpd.conf
A Notepad with the file contents should appear.
 6. Locate the line:

```
Listen 80
```

7. Make a copy of this line, comment the original line and rename the new line as follows:

```
#Listen 80 Listen 8080
```

8. Save and exit.
9. Restart WampServer by clicking the WampServer icon and selecting Restart all services.
Verify that no error messages are given

12.2.2 MySQL Security

As default MySQL server creates a user with all privileges.

For security purposes, please create a user relevant to your broadcast environment, and disable or set a password for the default root user.

This will also appear as an alert within MyPHPAdmin on this homepage during initial setup

12.3 Configuring Viz Mosart Server

Both AvAutomation and ManusAdministrator can be configured to use the Viz Mosart Template Database.

- AvAutomation: For storing templates and AvConfig
- ManusAdministrator: For storing NRCS template type aliases as configured in the newsroomsettings dialog. Note that all other information in newsroomsettings.xml is **not** stored in the database.

Both applications will extract information from the database and store the information locally on file:

- AvAutomation: channeltemplates.xml and AvConfig.xml.
- ManusAdministrator: newsroomsettings.xml.

Note that any existing files will be overwritten. Therefore prior connecting to the database the first time, a backup of those files should be done.

12.3.1 Connecting AvAutomation to the Mosart Template Database

Connecting AvAutomation to the Viz Mosart Template Database is done using the following settings in the general settings dialog (ctrl+shift+s):

- *UseTemplateDb*: Set to true to enable connection to the Viz Mosart Template Database
- *ThisGallery*: The name of the gallery. Should be unique among galleries but identical for Mosart main and backup servers.
- *TemplateDbConnectionString*: Contains the database connection string to the database:

```
server=hostname;User Id=username;Password=password;database=mosarttemplatedb
```

- *TemplateDbDefaultInserter*: Identifies who is responsible for a database update. Only visible in the database itself where the *_insertedby* and *_updatedby* columns are populated with this property. Recommended set equal to *ThisGallery* + main/backup to identify main and backup servers respectively.
- *TemplateDbEnableAutoSynchronize*: Set to true (default) if the AvAutomation shall automatically synchronize with the database. I.e. whether any changes in the database should be read immediately by AvAutomation. Recommend set to true unless intensive show design with frequent template changes occurs. Note that only idle servers will update automatically. Live servers requires a manual operation like opening the template editor, clicking on the status bar or by restarting AvAutomation.
- *TemplateDbPollIntervalSeconds*: Number of seconds between polling the database for updates. Set to a higher value than the default (5 seconds) if multiple frequent template changes occurs.
- *TemplateDbEnableLocking* (deprecated): Leave default value (true)
- *TemplateDbProviderName*: Leave the default value for MySql (MySql.Data.MySqlClient)

For initial connection open the settings dialog and set the properties *UseTemplateDb*, *ThisGallery*, *TemplateDbConnectionString* and *TemplateDbDefaultInserter* then restart AvAutomation. If everything goes fine an entry for the gallery should be added to the database and initial templates (channeltemplates.xml) and AvConfig (avconfig.xml) uploaded.

Manual verification of a AvAutomation database connection

1. Do the initial connection steps as outlined in the former section.
2. Using any MySql database client, verify the content of the *ga_gallery* table. This table shall now contain a single row where *ga_name=ThisGallery*.

Manual import of channeltemplates.xml to the template database

It is possible to manually import channeltemplates.xml to the database. This is useful to populate the template database with the content from a channeltemplates.xml file. Either initially or as backup / transfer operation.

Import channeltemplates.xml file via the Template Editor in AvAutomation. From inside the Template Editor:

1. Open any channeltemplates.xml from file using the "File/Open from file" menu option
2. Select the "File/Save" menu option. The content of the selected channeltemplates.xml file shall now be uploaded to the template database.

When importing a channeltemplates.xml to the database any existing templates will be overwritten. No templates will be deleted from the database.

Manual import of AvConfig.xml to the template database

It is possible to manually import AvConfig.xml to the database. AvConfig.xml is stored entirely related to the gallery. Additionally the lists of vision mixer crosspoints and effects are extracted and stored as global lists within the database. This information is used by the Viz Mosart ActiveX

Import AvConfig.xml via the A/V Setup dialog in AvAutomation. From the A/V Setup dialog:

1. Open any AvConfig.xml file using the "File/Open" menu option
2. Select the "File/Save" menu option. The content of the selected AvConfig.xml file shall now be stored in the template database.

The content of the AvConfig.xml file is stored as it is, as a string, in the *ga_gallery* table.

12.3.2 Connecting ManusAdministrator to the Mosart Template Database

The only information stored in the database from ManusAdministrator is the newsroom aliases for the Mosart template types. This is done to make the newsroom aliases the same for all galleries connected to the database. This information is global and shared among all galleries. Therefore there is not gallery specific setting necessary to set within ManusAdministrator (like *ThisGallery* for AvAutomation)

Connecting ManusAdministrator to the Mosart Template Database is done using the following settings in the general settings dialog (ctrl+shift+s):

- *Use template database*: Set to true to enable connection to the Mosart Template Database
- *ConnectionString*: Contains the database connection string to the database:

```
server=hostname;User Id=username;Password=password;database=mosarttemplatedb
```

- *Default inserter*: Identifies who is responsible for a database update.
- *Provider name*: Leave the default value for MySql (MySql.Data.MySqlClient)

Manual import of newsroomsettings.xml content to the template database

It is possible to manually import the NRCS template type aliases located in newsroomsettings.xml to the database.

Do this via the newsroomsettings dialog in ManusAdministrator: From the newsroomsettings dialog:

1. Open any newsroomsettings.xml using the "File/Open" menu option.
2. Select the "File/Save" menu option. The newsroom aliases for template types shall now be uploaded to the template database.

It is only the template type aliases that are stored in the template database. All other information remains locally as is the newsroomsettings.xml.

12.3.3 Viz Mosart Template Database and Viz Mosart ActiveX

The Viz Mosart ActiveX is used to insert Viz Mosart template information into the NRCS script.

The user selects a Viz Mosart type and variant to create an entry in the Viz Mosart rundown. When the script is saved, information is pushed to Manus Administrator and onto the active rundown in the Viz Mosart GUI.

For the ActiveX to function correctly, some parameters are required to be set that link the ActiveX content to your Viz Mosart Server installation. There are two ways to link the ActiveX to your Viz Mosart Server installation, via the Template Database or directly to the Viz Mosart Server.

See [Connecting the ActiveX to Viz Mosart Server](#).

12.4 Backup And Recovery

Since the Viz Mosart Template Database is stored in a MySQL database any backup and recovering strategies offered by the database vendors will apply. Also most MySQL clients offers the possibility to backup and restore the entire database from a single .sql file.

In this section the MySQL command line tools *mysqldump* and *mysql* is used for backup and restoring respectively.

- ✔ `mysql.exe` and `mysqldump.exe` is part of MySQL Server, MySQL Workbench or Wampserver installations

12.4.1 Using `mysqldump` for backups

The command above will create a single `.sql` file containing the entire Viz Mosart Template Database.

```
mysqldump [--host=hostname] --user=username --password=password --add-drop-database
mosarttemplatedb > backupfile.sql
```

Using `mysql` for restore

The command below will restore the Viz Mosart Template Database from a single `.sql` file as created using the `mysqldump` command shown in the former section.

```
mysql [--host=hostname] --user=username --password=password mosarttemplatedb <
backupfile.sql
```

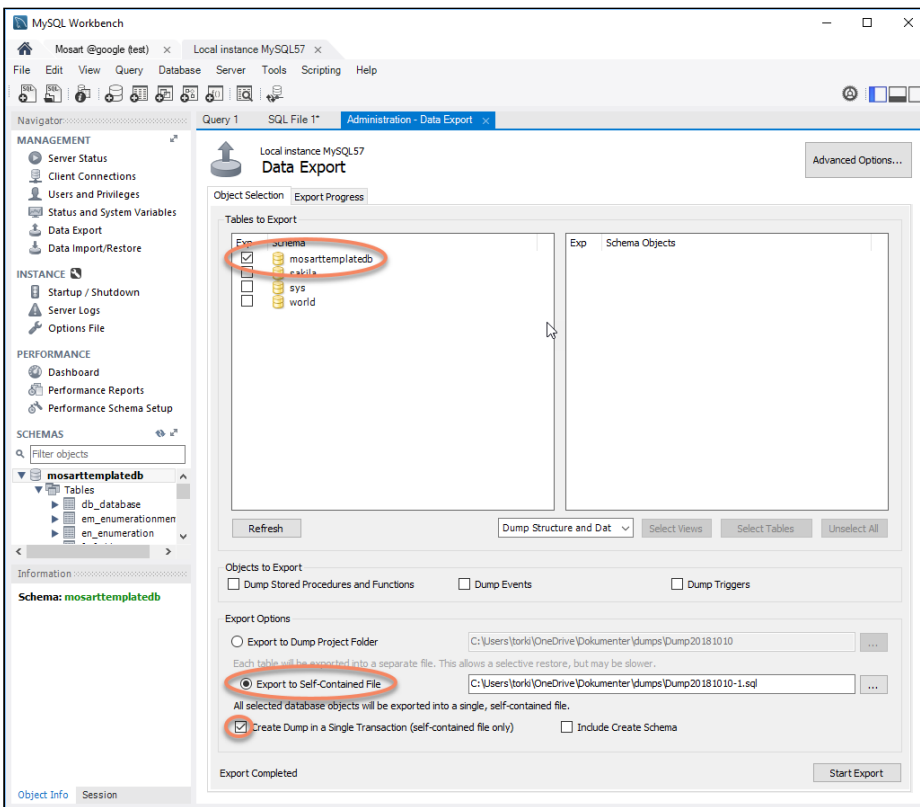
12.4.2 Backup and restore from MySQL clients

The backup and restore operations using the `mysqldump` and `mysql` tools is also available in all recommended MySQL client applications. When using a client application ensure the following:

- Database schema = `mosarttemplatedb`
- Export to a single file. I.e. the entire database should be saved on a single file
- Include drop and create functions. This will ensure that the database is restored as stored on the file.

Example, backup from MySQL Workbench

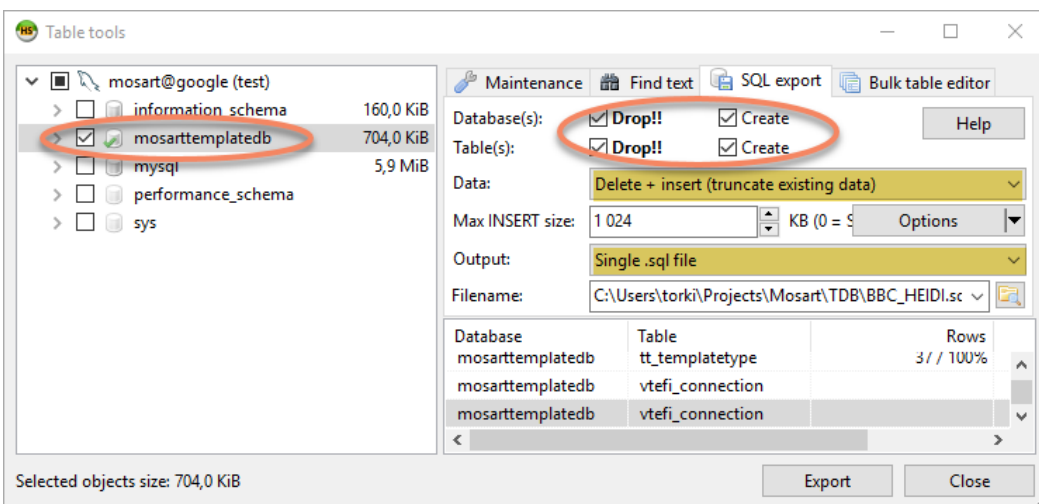
In MySQL Workbench the export dialog box is obtained from the **Server/Data Export** menu option. The figure below highlights the recommended options:



Restore from a single .sql file in MySQL Workbench is done via the **Server/Data Import** dialog. Simply select the .sql file as created during backup.

Example, backup from HeidiSQL

In HeidiSQL the export dialog is obtained from the **Tools/Export database as SQL** menu option.



In HeidiSQL ensure the following:

- Drop and Create is selected for both Database(s) and Table(s)
- Data: is set to "Delete + insert (truncate existing data)"

- Output: is set to "Single .sql file"

Restore from a single .sql file in HeidiSQL is done via the **File/Run SQL file...** menu option.

12.5 Database Maintenance

Normally all changes to the Viz Mosart Template Database after initialization is done via AvAutomation and the Template Editor.

This includes the following operations:

- Upgrading the database
- Adding and removing galleries
- Adding and removing template sets
- Adding, removing and editing templates

12.5.1 Upgrading the Database:

Upgrading the database. AvAutomation will automatically upgrade the database when necessary. All upgrades and current database version is stored in the db_database table. Note that automatic upgrades shall never delete or modify any content in the database. I.e. the database should be kept backward compatible at all times. Upgrades normally adds new functionality to the database.

The following table summarizes the upgrade history of the Viz Mosart Template Database:

Version	Date	Version	Description
0.1.0	01.06.2012	3.2	Initial version
1.0.0	01.12.2012	3.2	First version of automatic upgrade. New table: db_database
1.0.1	01.10.2013	3.2	Added support for sequences. New table: sq_sequence
1.0.2	07.05.2013	3.3	Added templateset properties. New table: tsp_templatesetproperties
1.0.3	27.06.2013	3.3	Verified default transitions: Added initial content to the tr_transition table
1.0.4	05.09.2013	3.5	Added order field in tdfi_connection table. New column: tdfi_order

Version	Date	Version	Description
1.0.5	26.08.2014	3.5	Added scope to ta_templatetypealias table. New column: ta_scope
1.1.0	17.01.2016	4.0	Added support for hierarchical template sets. New columns in ts_templateset table: ts_basedon, ts_hidefromuser

12.5.2 Using Viz Mosart Template Editor


The Viz Mosart Template Editor is normally used to add, delete and modify the Mosart templates. When attached to a Mosart Template database every save operation will push the changes incrementally to the database.

Use the template editor for the following changes:

- Adding and removing template sets. Note when adding a new template set it is possible to choose whether the template set shall be shared or gallery specific (local). It is not possible to change this afterwards.
- Adding, removing and editing templates. This is the normal use case of the template editor.


12.5.3 Using TemplateSetEditor (Part of the Mosart Test Suite)

The TemplateSetEditor is a console application that is part of the Mosart Test Suite. This application may be useful for simple maintenance and is currently the only way to remove galleries from the database. The TemplateSetEditor was made as part of adding hierarchical templates to the database.

 The TemplateSetEditor is a beta product, used at own risk, and is only estimated to be supported from Mosart 4.0.

12.5.4 TemplateSetEditor

The TemplateSetEditor is a console application that is part of the Mosart Test Suite. This application may be useful for simple maintenance and is currently the only way to remove galleries from the database. The TemplateSetEditor was made as part of adding hierarchical templates to the database.

 The TemplateSetEditor is a beta product, used at own risk, and is only estimated to be supported from Mosart 4.0.

Configuration of TemplateSetEditor

- ✓ All configuration of TemplateSetEditor is done in the application configuration file, TemplateSetEditor.exe.config

Within the application configuration file locate the userSettings sections. Here it is possible to do the following configuration:

- Select an external tool for showing differences. Used by the *compare* function
- Select an external tool for viewing single templates or template sets in xml. Used by the *edit* function
- Select the template database to use with corresponding credentials (connectionstring)
- Selecting template respository (future). Only c:\channeltemplates.xml currently supported.

Configuring the template database to use

It is possible to register three different databases to connect to. This is done by entering respective connectionstrings using the properties *Database1*, *Database2* and *Database3*.

Then select which database to use by assigning the desired server (hostname) to the *Database* property.

As an example:

- *Database1*: gallery=StudioE;server=localhost;User Id=user;password=password;database=mosarttemplatedb
- *Database2*: gallery=StudioE;server=146.148.9.188;User Id=user;password=password;database=mosarttemplatedb
- *Database3*: <empty> (not used)

Setting the property Database to localhost will make use of the connectionstring given in the *Database1* property whilst setting the *Database* property to 146.148.9.188 will make use of the connectionstring given in *Database2*

Configuring an external tool for showing differences

This is useful to compare to template sets or templates by comparing their corresponding xml representations. This is used by the *compare* function.

Register up to three different tools for comparison using the properties *DiffTool1*, *DiffTool2* and *DiffTool3*. Use {0} and {1} as placeholders for the two different contents to compare. Then select which tool to use by setting the property *DiffTool* to the name of the desired tool.

Example:

- *DiffTool1*: [Visual Studio Code](#)
 - Name=VSCode;Program=C:\Program Files\Microsoft VS Code\Code.exe;Args=--diff {0} {1}
- *DiffTool2*: [Beyond Compare](#):
 - Name=BComp;Program=C:\Program Files\Beyond Compare 4\BCompare.exe;Args={0} {1}

- *DiffTool3*: [ExamXml](#)
 - Name=ExamXml;Program=C:\Program Files\ExamXMLPro\examxmlpro.exe;Args=--diff {0} {1}

Setting the property *DiffTool* to BComp will make use of Beyond Compare as the external tool to use for the comparison.

Configuring an external tool to edit / view xml content of a single template

This is useful to either edit or view the xml content of a single template.

Register up to three different tools for editing xml using the properties *EditTool1*, *EditTool2* and *EditTool3*. Use {0} as placeholder for the content to edit. Then select which tool to use by setting the property *EditTool* to the name of the desired tool.

Example:

- *EditTool1*: [Visual Studio Code](#)
 - Name=VSCode;Program=C:\Program Files\Microsoft VS Code\Code.exe;Args={0}
- *EditTool2*: XmlMarker
 - Name=XmlMarker;Program=C:\Program Files (x86)\XML Marker\xmlmarker.exe;Args={0}
- *EditTool3*: [Notepad++](#)
 - Name=Notepad++;Program=C:\Program Files\Notepad++\notepad++.exe;Args={0}

Setting the property *EditTool* to VSCode will make use of Visual Studio Code as the external tool to use for editing.

TemplateSetEditor Commands

Below is a list of commands available in the TemplateSetEditor:

TemplateSetEditor help message

```

TemplateSetEditor
/?           Outputs this help message
Clear       Clears the console window
CleanUp     Clean up templates, removes deprecated stuff etc.
Compare     [set] [baseset] [type] [template] Compares template sets or a single
template
Copy        [set] [newset] Makes a copy of set with name equals newset
Edit        [set] [type] [template] Opens a single template in an external xml
editor
End         Terminates Mosart Template Set Editor
Equals     [set] [baseset] [type] [regex] Performs equality test on templateset
or set of templates
Exit       Terminates Mosart Template Set Editor
Flatten    [set] [type] [template] Flattens a templateset or a single template
Gallery    [gallery|add|select|delete|rename|list] [gallery] [newname] Gallery
operation when using template database, default select
Help       Outputs this help message
Info       [set] [type] [template] Outputs information of a templateset or a
single template
List       [set] [type] [regex] List templates / template sets
Open       {filename} Opens the given channeltemplates file
Quit       Terminates Mosart Template Set Editor
Rebase     [set] [baseset] [-c] [-f] Bases a templateset upon another set
Remove     [set] [type] [template] Removes templateset or a single template
Rename     [set] [newname] Renames templateset
Save       Saves channeltemplates
SaveAs     [filename] [ChangesOnly] Saves channeltemplates to the given
filename. If ChangesOnly is given only changed templates will be saved.
Verbose    Turns verbose logging to console on/off

```

Compare [set1] [set2] [type] [template]

Compares two template sets or a single template between two template sets

If any differences are encountered an external diff tool is launched to investigate the differences.

Configuration of diff tool is done via the application configuration file,

TemplateSetEditor.exe.config.

Syntax:

- set1 - Name of template set 1
- set2 - Name of template set 2
- type - Optional: Template type of single template.
- template - Optional: Name or variant of single template

Example Compare

```
# Compares template sets LDN and LDN2
compare LDN LDN2
# Compares template Camera+1 from template sets LDN and LDN2
compare LDN LDN2 0 1
compare LDN LDN2 Camera 1
```

Copy [set] [newset]

Makes a copy of a template set with name equals newset

Equals [set1] [set2] [type] [template]

Performs the equality test on two template sets or for a single template.

Syntax:

- set1 - Name of template set 1
- set2 - Name of template set 2
- type - Optional: Template type of single template.
- template - Optional: Name or variant of single template.

Example Equals

```
# Performs the equality test on the template sets LDN and LDN2
equals LDN LDN2
# Performs the equality test on template Camera+1 from template sets LDN and LDN2
equals LDN LDN2 0 1
equals LDN LDN2 Camera 1
```

Edit [set] [type] [template]

Opens a single template in an external xml editor. The tool to use is configured in the application configuration file, TemplateSetEditor.exe.config

Syntax:

- set - Name of template set
- type - Template type of single template.
- template - Name or variant of single template.

Example: Edit

```
# Opens template Camera+1 in template sets LDN in an external xml editor
edit LDN 0 1
edit LDN Camera 1
```

Flatten [set] [type] [template]

Flattens an entire templateset to its base set or a single template.

Syntax:

- set - Name of template set to flatten
- type - Optional: Template type of single template.
- template - Optional: Name or variant of single template.

Example: Flatten

```
# Flattens template set LDN
flatten LDN
# Flattens template Camera+1 in template sets LDN
flatten LDN 0 1
flatten LDN Camera 1
```

Gallery [gallery|add|select|delete|rename|list] [gallery] [newname]

Gallery operations. Requires template database.

- ✓ The recommended way to remove a gallery from the template database. Currently not possible from the template editor.

Syntax:

- operation - Gallery operation. Either add,select,delete,rename or list. Default = select
- gallery - Name of gallery in the Mosart template database
- newname - New gallery name when operation=rename

Example: Gallery

```
# List all galleries in the template database
gallery list
# Selects StudioC as the current gallery, both examples are valid
gallery StudioC
gallery select StudioC
# Add StudioR as new gallery to the template database
gallery add StudioR
# Deletes StudioC from the template database. This operation will remove all content
related to the gallery.
gallery delete StudioC
# Renames StudioB to StudioB2
gallery rename StudioB StudioB2
```

Info [set] [type] [template]

Outputs the xml content of a templateset or a single template to the console and the Windows clipboard.

- ✔ Copies the xml content of a single template to the Windows clipboard

Syntax:

- set - Name of template set
- type - Optional: Template type of single template.
- template - Optional: Name or variant of single template.

Example: Info

```
# Outputs information of template set LDN
info LDN
# Outputs information of template Camera+1 in template sets LDN
info LDN 0 1
info LDN Camera 1
```

List [set] [type] [regex] [file=filename]

List all templates sets or templates within a template sets.

Syntax:

- set - Optional: Template set to list templates from
- type - Optional: Restrict listing to templates of given types
 - '*' = All types
 - Comma separated list of valid types:

- regex - Optional: Restrict listing to templates matching the given regular expression.
- filename - Optional: filename to store listed templates.

Example: List

```
# List all template sets within the current channeltemplates.xml file
list
# List all templates within template set LDN
list LDN
# List all camera templates within template set LDN
list LDN @
list LDN Camera
# List all camera templates within template set LDN where name contains "RIGHT"
list LDN @ RIGHT
list LDN Camera RIGHT
# List all camera and live templates within template set LDN where name contains
"RIGHT"
list LDN @,3 RIGHT
list LDN Camera,Live RIGHT
# List all templates within template set LDN where name contains "RIGHT"
list LDN * RIGHT
```

Open [filename]

Opens tempateset / channeltemplates.xml file. Default: c:
 \channeltemplates\ChannelTemplates.xml

Rebase [set] [baseset] [-c] [-f]

Bases a template set upon another template set. If a baseset is not given the given template set will be made 'stand alone'. I.e. not based upon any other template set.

Syntax:

- set - The template set to rebase
- baseset - The template set to used as the baseset.
- -c - Will make a copy of the baseset if the given templateset does not exist
- -f - Will do a flatten template set operation after the rebase operation.

Example: Rebase

```
# Bases template set LDN2 to template set LDN
rebase LDN2 LDN
# Bases template set LDN2 to template set LDN.
# If LDN2 does not exist a copy of LDN will be made before rebasing
rebase LDN2 LDN -c
# Bases template set LDN2 to template set LDN.
# After rebase, a flattening templateset operation will be performed
rebase LDN2 LDN -f
# Makes template set LDN2 'stand alone'. I.e. not based upon any other template set.
rebase LDN2
```

Remove [set] [type] [template]

Removes the given template set or a single template

Syntax:

- set - Name of template set
- type - Optional: Template type of single template.
- template - Optional: Name or variant of single template.

Example: Remove

```
# Removes template set LDN
remove LDN
# Removes template Camera+1 from template sets LDN
remove LDN 0 1
remove LDN Camera 1
```

Rename [set] [newname]

Renames the given template set to the given new name.

Save

Saves any changes to the template database and the current channeltemplates.xml file

SaveAs [filename]

Saves the current templatesets to the given filename.

12.6 Viz Mosart Template Database Specification

This section provides database specifications for the Viz Mosart Template Database.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Introduction and Notations](#)
- [Entity Relationship Diagram](#)
- [Viz Mosart Database Tables](#)
- [Viz Mosart Database Views](#)

12.6.1 Introduction and Notations

By default Mosart organizes all templates in a single file, c:\ChannelTemplates\channeltemplates.xml. The template database makes it possible to store the templates in a MySQL database. The main benefits for this is follows:

1. To share templates among Mosart installations / galleries
2. To provide synchronized template sets between Mosart main and backup servers.

Viz Mosart Template database tables:

Table name	Prefix	Short description
db_database	db	Mosart Template Database update table. Contains an overview of database update.
em_enumerationmember	em	The enumeration members that may be used as values for template fields of enumeration type
en_enumeration	en	The enumerations that may be used as types (i.e., sets of admissible values) for template fields
fi_field	fi	The fields used as template inputs
ga_gallery	ga	The galleries
lo_lock	lo	Contains locks for editing database content.
sq_sequence	sq	Contains sequences stored as part of the Mosart template sets
ta_templatetypealias	ta	The template type aliases. (A template type may be referred to by several aliases.)

Table name	Prefix	Short description
td_templatedescription	td	The template descriptions. Input fields and transition input fields. A template may have different descriptions for different galleries.
tdfi_connection	tdfi	Relation, relating template description and fields
te_template	te	The templates
ti_templateimplementation	ti	The template implementations. A template may have different implementations for different galleries.
tr_transition	tr	Available transitions to be applied between templates
ts_templateset	ts	The template sets. (The templates will be organized in sets.)
tsp_templatesetproperties	tsp	Template set properties
tt_templatetype	tt	The Mosart template types

Conventions and notations

Table prefix

Each table has a unique prefix consisting abbreviating the rest of the table name followed by an underscore (_). This prefix is used both in the table name and for all columns in the table. Using the prefix helps identifying relationships between column names and tables.

Syntax:

Table	<prefix>_<tableName>	ts_templateset
Column	<prefix>_<columnName>	ts_recno, ts_name
Foreign key	<prefix>_<foreignColumnName>	ts_ga_recno

Primary keys

Each table has an integer column ..._recno (with ... representing the prefix, except the _) representing an Primary key, and thereby as value of foreign keys, where applicable.

Foreign keys

A foreign key (referencing a ..._recno column of some table) will usually have the name ..._..._recno (with the two ...s representing the prefixes, still except the _, of the containing and referenced tables, respectively). (In the case that one table has more than one foreign key to the same table, other names will have to be invented.)

Data types

The following data types are used in this specification:

Type	Comment
datetime	Data type capable of storing a point in time (date and time of day)
varchar(n)	Variable length string
integer	General integer
smallint	Small integer, normally used to store boolean values (0=false, 1=true)
longtext	Data type capable of storing a Unicode string of virtually any length

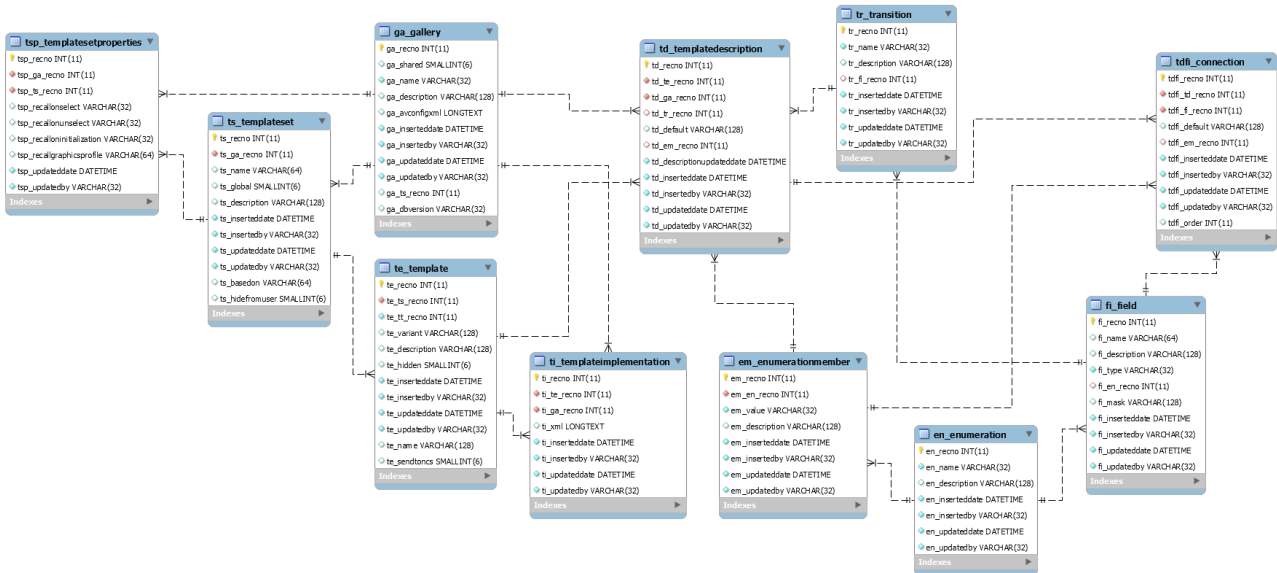
Fixed columns

Every table shall contain the following four fixed columns to store update and insert information for the individual rows. Note that these columns will not be stated in the forthcoming table descriptions.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
<prefix>_inserteddate	datetime	No	The point in time at which the row was inserted
<prefix>_insertedby	varchar(32)	No	Mosart server responsible for the insert. Given by AvAutomation TemplateDbDefaultInsert property
<prefix>_updateddate	datetime	No	The point in time at which the row was last updated (or inserted)
<prefix>_updatedby	varchar(32)	No	Mosart server responsible for the insert. Given by AvAutomation TemplateDbDefaultInsert property

12.6.2 Entity Relationship Diagram

The following figure shows the relationships between the most important tables within the database.



12.6.3 Viz Mosart Database Tables

This section contains a brief overview of all tables contained in the Viz Mosart Database schema.

- [db_database](#)
- [em_enumerationmember](#)
- [en_enumeration](#)
- [fi_field](#)
- [ga_gallery](#)
- [lo_lock](#)
- [sq_sequence](#)
- [ta_templatetypealias](#)
- [td_templatedescription](#)
- [te_template](#)
- [ti_templateimplementation](#)
- [ts_templateset](#)
- [tt_templatetype](#)
- [tdfi_connection](#)
- [tr_transition](#)
- [tsp_templatesetproperties](#)

db_database

The *db_database* table is a maintenance table that contains the current version of the Viz Mosart Template Database along with all its upgrades.

The table is used by Mosart AvAutomation to verify whether an automatic upgrade is required.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
db_recno	integer	No	Primary key
db_version	integer	No	The database version number
db_versiondate	varchar(32)	No	The date when the upgrade was introduced to the Mosart Template Database
db_mosartversion	varchar(32)	Yes	The Viz Mosart version number responsible for doing the upgrade.

em_enumerationmember

The *em_enumerationmember* contains the enumeration values for the corresponding enumeration types.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
em_recno	integer	No	Primary key
em_en_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding enumeration in the <i>en_enumeration</i> table
em_value	varchar(32)	No	The value of the enumeration member. Normally presented to the users.
em_description	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional enumeration member description

en_enumeration

The table *en_enumeration* contains all enumerations used to set values for template fields.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
en_recno	integer	No	Primary key

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
en_name	varchar(32)	No	The enumeration name. Normally used in drop-down lists presented to users.
en_description	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional enumeration description

fi_field

The table *fi_field* contains valid fields or newsroomtags used by Mosart templates for receiving user input. Normally these fields are exposed to the users in the NRCS via dedicated ActiveX components. Note that a single field can be shared by many templates.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
fi_recno	integer	No	Primary key
fi_name	varchar(32)	No	The field name. Normally presented to users
fi_description	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional field description
fi_type	varchar(32)	No	The field type. Supported values are 'ENUMERATION', 'NUMBER', 'STRING'.
fi_en_recno	integer	Yes	Optional foreign key for ENUMERATION fields. If set, referencing the corresponding enumeration in the en_enumeration table.
fi_mask	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional input mask. Used for STRING fields only.

ga_gallery

The table *ga_gallery* contains all Mosart galleries using the database.

⚠ In Mosart AvAutomation the property *ThisGallery* reflects the gallery name stored in the *ga_name* column

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
ga_recono	integer	No	Primary key
ga_shared	smallint	Yes	Set to true (1) for the “shared” gallery. The “shared” gallery may be used by clients to obtain all shared template sets within the database. Only one gallery shall be used as the “shared” gallery. By default a virtual gallery named SHARED is used for this purpose.
ga_name	varchar(32)	No	The gallery name.
ga_description	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional gallery description
ga_avconfigxml	long text	Yes	The xml-formatted contents of the avconfig.xml file used in this gallery.
ga_ts_recono	integer	Yes	Optional foreign key referencing the ‘default’ template set of the gallery.
ga_dbversion	string	Yes	The database version used by the Mosart applications for the gallery. This database version reflects the current Mosart version.

⚠ One row only should have *ga_shared* = 1. The name of this gallery is by default set to ‘SHARED’. All shared templates belongs to this gallery.

lo_lock

The table *lo_lock* contains information used to restrict editing access to a template. The template database locks at template level. I.e. only one user may edit a single template at any time.

The lock table also contains rows used to store timestamps for last updates within a single gallery or the database overall. These values may be used to poll the database for changes. These timestamps are stored in the *lo_updatedate* field.

Note that the *lo_insertedby* field is used to identify the lock type:

- *Template* - This is a true lock, locking the corresponding template. The template is identified by the value in the *lo_recno* column which contains a foreign key to the *te_recno* value in the *te_template* table.
- *Gallery* - Contains a timestamp when the corresponding gallery was last updated. The gallery is identified by the *lo_recno* which for gallery types contains a foreign key to the corresponding gallery, *ga_recno* in the *ga_gallery* table. The foreign key is a function of the *lo_recno* value as follows:

$$ga_recno = 10 - lo_recno$$

- *Database* - Contains a timestamp when the database was last updated.
- Other values are deprecated.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
lo_recno	integer	No	Primary key Also used to identify either a gallery or a template depending upon the lock type. See description above.
lo_ga_recno	integer	Yes	Optional foreign key referencing the gallery owning the lock
lo_ga_name	varchar(32)	Yes	The name of the gallery owning the lock
lo_insertedby	varchar(32)	No	Contains the lock type. Either Template, Gallery or Database. See description above.

sq_sequence

The *sq_sequence* table contains recorded sequences from a Viz Mosart Automation. Sequences are gallery dependent and related to the template set in use when recorded. A sequence makes it possible to record any sequence from a rundown in Viz Mosart automation for later playback.


Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
sq_recno	integer	No	Primary key.
sq_ga_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding gallery <i>ga_recno</i> in the <i>ga_gallery</i> table
sq_ts_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding template set <i>ts_recno</i> in the <i>ts_templateset</i> table
sq_name	varchar(32)	No	Name of sequence

sq_description	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional description of the sequence
sq_xml	longtext	No	The gallery specific implementation of the sequence. Stored as received from Mosart Automation in xml.

ta_templatetypealias

The *ta_templatetypealias* table contains custom user aliases for the Mosart template types. These aliases are used by Mosart ManusAdministrator to translate user aliases to the corresponding Mosart template types.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
ta_re cno	inte ger	No	Primary key
ta_n ame	varc har(32)	No	The template type alias name. Should be unique, as this is presented to the users.
ta_d escr iption	varc har(128)	Ye s	Optional template type alias description
ta_tt _rec no	inte ger	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding Mosart template type in the <i>tt_templatetype</i> table
ta_d efaul t	sma llint	Ye s	A value of 1 is used for the 'default' alias among those belonging to the same template type. For each template type, exactly one alias belonging to that type should have ta_default = 1.

 The *ta_templatetypealias* table is the only table that is maintained and used by Mosart ManusAdministrator containing the NRCS template type aliases.

td_templatedescription

The table *td_templatedescription* contains template information to be presented to users that may differ among the galleries. I.e. this information is gallery dependant.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
------	------	------------	-------------

td_recno	integer	No	Primary key
td_te_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding template <i>te_recno</i> in the <i>te_template</i> table.
td_ga_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding gallery <i>ga_recno</i> in the <i>ga_gallery</i> table
td_tr_recno	integer	Yes	Optional foreign key referencing a transition <i>tr_recno</i> in the <i>tr_transition</i> table.
td_default	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional default value for transitions not of type ENUMERATION. Normally for MIX and WIPE transitions.
td_em_recno	integer	Yes	Optional foreign key for the default value for ENUMERATION transition types. Normally EFFECT transition. Reference to a enumeration value <i>em_recno</i> in the <i>em_enumerationmember</i> table
td_descriptionup dateddate	Datetime	No	(deprecated)

Note that the overall template description is stored in three parts / tables:

1. *td_templatedescription* - The base template description
2. *tr_transition* - The transition used by the template. In Mosart this equals the transition when taking the template. Normally either Mix, Wipe or Effect.
3. *tdfi_connection* - Relation that list all fields (or newsroomtags) used by the templates. A newsroomtag is a template property allowing users to input information to the template. Normally newsroomtags are exposed to the users in the NCS.

te_template

The table *te_template* contains the individual templates with information that is shared among all galleries.

Note that information regarding a single template is divided into three parts / tables:


1. *te_template* - Contains basic template information. This information is shared among all galleries. I.e. gallery independent.
2. *td_templatedescription* - Contains typically template information to be presented to users that is gallery dependent.
3. *ti_templateimplementation* - Contains the template implementation as created by the Mosart template editor. This information is gallery dependant.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
te_recno	integer	No	Primary key
te_ts_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding template set in the <i>ts_templateset</i> table
te_tt_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding template type in the <i>tt_templatetype</i> table
te_variant	varchar(32)	No	The Mosart template variant
te_description	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional template description
te_hidden	smallint	Yes	Set to true (1) if this template is to be hidden from any user presentations.
te_name	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional template name
te_sendtoncs	smallint	Yes	Set to true (1) if the template implementation is to be sent to NCS. Used by some NCS only.

ti_templateimplementation

The table *ti_templateimplementation* contains the gallery specific template implementation as created by the Mosart template editor - this information is gallery dependent.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
ti_recno	integer	No	Primary key
ti_te_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding template <i>te_recno</i> in the <i>te_template</i> table.
ti_ga_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding gallery <i>ga_recno</i> in the <i>ga_gallery</i> table.
ti_xml	longtext	Yes	The actual xml-formatted template implementation as created by the Mosart template editor.

 The template implementation must be created per gallery and is stored using its native xml representation, as received from the Mosart template editor.

ts_templateset

The table *ts_templateset* contains the template sets.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
ts_recno	integer	No	Primary key
ts_ga_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding gallery in the <i>ga_gallery</i> table Template sets belonging to the shared gallery (<i>ga_shared=1</i>) are by definition <i>shared</i> template sets. Shared template sets will be present in all galleries. Template sets belonging to any other gallery are by definition <i>private</i> template sets owned by the corresponding gallery.
ts_name	varchar(64)	No	The name of the template set
ts_global	smallint	Yes	(deprecated)
ts_description	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional template set description
ts_ga_updating	integer	Yes	(deprecated)
ts_basedon	varchar(64)	Yes	Hierarchical template sets. Specifies the base template set, if applicable.
ts_hidefromuser	smallint	Yes	Non-zero (true) if the template set shall be hidden from users (from Mosart GUI and NCS presentations)

tt_templatetype

The table *tt_templatetype* contains the Mosart template types.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
tt_recno	integer	No	Primary key
tt_name	varchar(32)	No	The template type name. Should be unique, as this is presented to the users.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
tt_description	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional template type description

The Mosart template types

Id: tt_recno	Name: tt_name	Description
-1	UNKNOWN	
0	CAMERA	
1	PACKAGE	
2	VOICEOVER	
3	LIVE	
4	FULLSCREENGRAPHICS	
5	DVE	
6	JINGLE	
7	TELEPHONEINTERVIEW	
8	ADLIBPIX	
9	BREAK	
10	MACRO	
17	VIDEOWALL	
25	CLIP	
100	LOWERTHIRDS	
110	OVERSHOULDERGRAPHICS	
215	PLAYSOUND	
216	SETSOUNDLEVEL	

Id: tt_recno	Name: tt_name	Description
217	LIGHT	
220	ACCESSORIES	
250	SETCROSSPOINT	
275	COMMAND	
310	EXTERNALCOMMAND	
320	TEXTTELEPROMPTER	
330	CLIPDUR	
331	ENDFRASE	
332	STORYNR	
333	ATTACHA	
334	CLIPSTART	
335	CLIPHIRESPATH	
340	GRAPHICSID	
350	MARKER	
360	TIMINGINFO	
999	IGNORE	

tdfi_connection

The table *tdfi_connection* which contains a list of fields (or newsroomtags) that corresponds to a template description. See also information given in the *td_templatedescription* table.

This is a relation table defining a many-to-many relationship between the *td_templatedescription* and *fi_field* tables

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
tdfi_recno	integer	No	Primary key
tdfi_td_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding template description td_recno in the td_templatedescription table
tdfi-fi_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding field fi_recno in the fi_field table
tdfi_default	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional default value for fields not of type ENUMERATION. I.e for STRING and NUMBER types.
tdfi_em_recno	integer	Yes	Optional foreign key for the default value for ENUMERATION field types. Reference to a enumeration value em_recno in the em_enumerationmember table.

tr_transition

The table *tr_transition* contains the transition types available for Mosart templates. A transition is defined as the transition to take when taking a template (i.e. the transition from the former template).

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
tr_recno	integer	No	Primary key
tr_name	varchar(32)	No	The transition name.
tr_description	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional transition description
tr-fi_recno	integer	Yes	Optional foreign key referencing an input field, <i>fi_recno</i> in the <i>fi_field</i> table.

tsp_templatesetproperties

The *tsp_templatesetproperties* table contains some optional gallery specific template set properties.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
tsp_recno	integer	No	Primary key.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
tsp_ga_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding gallery ga_recno in the ga_gallery table
tsp_ts_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding template set ts_recno in the ts_templateset table
tsp_recallonselect	varchar(32)	Yes	Optional directtake to be recalled when the template is selected in Viz Mosart automation.
tsp_recallonunselect	varchar(32)	Yes	Optional directtake to be recalled when the template is unselected in Viz Mosart automation.
tsp_recalloninitialization	varchar(32)	Yes	Optional directtake to be recalled when a rundown is reloaded.
tsp_recallgraphicsprofile	varchar(32)	Yes	Optional directtake to be recalled when a graphics profile (or graphics concept) is selected in Viz Mosart automation.

12.6.4 Viz Mosart Database Views


vtefi_connection

The view *vtefi_connection* is an alternative to the *tdfi_connection* table. The *tdfi_connection* table is a relation between the *td_templatedescription* and *fi_fields* table while the *vtefi_connection* view provides a relation between the *te_template* and *fi_fields* table (i.e. no need to access the *td_templatedescription* table directly). The view is a joint view between the *td_templatedescription* and *tdfi_connection* tables.

Note that the *vtefi_connection* view will only return fields for templates description belonging to the gallery with ga_recno = 1. This is added by default and shall equal the SHARED gallery.

Name	Type	Allow Null	Description
vtefi_te_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the template te_recno in the te_template table
vtefi_fi_recno	integer	No	Foreign key referencing the corresponding field fi_recno in the fi_field table

vtefi_default	varchar(128)	Yes	Optional default value for fields not of type ENUMERATION. I.e for STRING and NUMBER types.
vtefi_em_recn o	integer	Yes	Optional foreign key for the default value for ENUMERATION field types. Reference to a enumeration value em_recn in the em_enumerationmember table.

 Template description as stored in the *td_templatedescription* table that relates to the shared gallery (ga_recn=1) is defined as shared information (i.e. common to all galleries). When the template description is updated from a gallery, a copy is made for the corresponding template description related to the shared gallery.

13 MOS–Maintenance

This section contains an overview of log configuration and maintenance procedures that may help streamline aspects of your broadcast environment.

This section contains the following topics:

- [System Logging](#)
 - [Server Maintenance](#)
 - [General Advice on System Operations](#)
 - [Redundancy](#)
-

13.1 System Logging

All logging in Viz Mosart is done through the Log Service. This service typically runs on the server hosting the Viz Mosart Server and is accessed through Windows Services.

All applications transmit log events to the server, including Viz Mosart GUI.

There are three distinct log streams available:

- The technical log, which contains the normal logging from all applications
- The as-run log, which contains information about on-air events
- The MOS log, which contains information about MOS communication between NCS (MOS based) and Manus Administrator

Viz Mosart Logs are stored at the default Log Directory:

- C:\MMLogs (configurable)
The technical log stream is located at the root of this directory, while the other two log streams have their own corresponding subdirectories.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Log File Structure](#)
- [Log Viewer](#)
- [Technical Log Stream](#)
- [AsRun Log Stream](#)
- [MOS Log Stream](#)
- [Log Adapters](#)
- [Log Configuration](#)
- [Custom-built AsRunLog Adapters](#)
- [Log Properties](#)

13.1.1 Log File Structure

All Viz Mosart logs are stored as .XML files.

Filenames

Log filenames are configurable, but typically follow this pattern:

```
{0}.\{1:yyyyMMdd-hhmmss}.xml
```

Where:

- {0} - User configurable prefix.
Default: Log, AsRunLog and MosLog for the three logs respectively.
- {1} - File creation time. “year-month-day hour-minutes-second”

Current and Previous Files

There are two sets of log files:

- The current log file, which is active.
 - For efficiency purposes, this log is divided into two separate files; one .XML and one .log
 - When reading the current file it is recommended to open the .XML, as this contains a reference to the corresponding .log file.
- Previous log files.
 - When a new log file starts, the current active log is merged into a single .XML

The figure below shows the default setup with a list of log files belonging to the technical log and two directories containing similar log files for the AsRun and MOS logs respectively.

Navn	Større...	Type	Endret dato
Log.20101011-101246.log	4 kB		11.10.2010 10:29
Log.20101011-101246.xml	1 kB		11.10.2010 10:12
Log.20101007-101245.xml	249 kB	XML-dokument	08.10.2010 10:12
Log.20101006-101245.xml	1,235 kB	XML-dokument	07.10.2010 10:12
Log.20101005-101244.xml	1,078		06.10.2010 10:12
AsRunLog		Filmappe	11.10.2010 10:13
MosLog		Filmappe	11.10.2010 10:12

13.1.2 Log Viewer

Viz Mosart contains a dedicated application for viewing log files.

Log Viewer is located in the Viz Mosart Server installation directory and is available as a separate installation package.

Tip: To improve filtering and visualization, the .XML log files can be opened in Microsoft Excel.

13.1.3 Technical Log Stream

This log contains ordinary log events produced by all running [Viz Mosart Applications](#).

Note: This includes any Viz Mosart application normally run on other host machines, but belonging to the same control room.

Event Types

All events in the technical log stream are classified according to the event types as shown in the figure below:


- **AsRunLogger:** See [AsRun Log Stream](#)
- **AudioMixer:** Events to/from the audio mixer
- **AudioPlayer:** Events from the Audio player (will be changed to also include messages from AVAutomation to Audio Player)
- **AvAutomation:** General events issued from [AV Automation](#)
- **ConsoleController:** Used by default by GenericController. For generic console applications (services).
- **Crossover:** Events to/from the Crossover component
- **Database:** Events associated with the [SNMP Service](#)
- **GeneralInfo:** General events not assigned to any device or application
- **GPIControl:** Events to/from the GPI control
- **Graphics:** Events related to control of graphics
- **GUI:** Events from the Viz Mosart GUI, such as mouse and button events
- **GUILocal:** Used to log messages to local log service from the Viz Mosart GUI. Extended set of local GUI events. Logged to local GUI PC, except pressed keys, which are sent to the server log.
- **INewsWebServices:** Events associated with iNews web service
- **InstantCollect:** Event used to identify a user triggered log marker. Note that this event type is obsolete in version 3.x.
- **IntegratedEngine:** Events to/from the integrated engine
- **Instrumentation:** Events related to the Instrumentation component in AV Automation
- **LightControl:** Events to/from the light control
- **Loudness:** Events to/from the loudness control
- **ManusAdministrator:** General events issued from [Manus Administrator](#)
- **MediaAdministrator:** General events issued from [Media Administrator](#)
- **MediaAssetManagement:** Currently only used for Amadeus component
- **MediaRouter:** Media router events
- **Mimic:** Events associated with Mimic functionality (version 3.8)
- **MosartRemote:** Events related to remote control of Viz Mosart
- **MosConnection:** MOS events between MOS based NCS and Viz Mosart
- **RoboticCameraControl:** Events to/from the robotic camera control
- **RouterControl:** Events to/from the router control
- **SoundFilePlayer:** Events to/from the Soundfile Player (currently also for messages from AVAutomation to the new Audio Player - will be changed to AudioPlayer)
- **SpeakNoticer:** Events associated with the Asio Speak Notifier (for Mimic) (version 3.8)
- **Tally:** Events to/from the tally control
- **TemplateSharing:** Template sharing events

- **Texting**: Events to/from the subtitles control
- **TimeDisplay**: Events associated with Timing info display
- **Timing**: For timing display logging
- **UserMessage**: Logs user messages from Control Commands (version 3.7)
- **VideoServer**: Events to/from the video server controllers
- **VideoSwitcher**: Events to/from the video switcher control
- **VideoWallController**: Events to/from the video wall control
- **VirtualSet**: Currently only used for BrainstormVS component
- **WeatherControl**: Events to/from the weather control

Verbose Properties

All [Viz Mosart Applications](#) have a set of configuration properties to control what events are passed to the Log Service:

- **Verbose**:
 - Turn on/off verbose logging.
- **VerboseIgnoreEvents**:
 - A comma separated list of log event types to ignore during verbose logging.
 - Default: <empty> i.e. no events are ignored.
- **VerbosePassEvents**:
 - A comma separated list of log event types that are passed during verbose logging.
 - Default: <empty> i.e. all events are passed.

 **Example:** Setting `VerbosePassEvents = "VideoServer,AudioMixer"` will ensure that only verbose events to/from the video servers and audio mixer are passed to the Log Service.

13.1.4 AsRun Log Stream

This log stream contains events connected to content that has been on-air, typically this includes all video and graphic content.

The Log Service may be configured to extract information from the AsRun Log for input into media asset management or presentation automation systems.

All events in the AsRun Log stream are classified according to the event types as shown in the figure below:

- **CROSSPOINT**: Issued as response to a crosspoint change from a tally feedback
- **LOG**: Issued at start and stop of logging to the as-run log stream
- **NEXT_STORY**: Issued when the next story element for on-air is changed
- **RUNDOWN_RELOAD**: Issued when the rundown is reloaded.
- **STORY_ENDED**: Issued when the current story is ended.
- **STORY_STARTED**: Issued when the current story is started.
- **TAKE_EXTERNALS**: Issued when externals are taken on-air
- **TAKE_ITEM**: Issued when a story item is taken on-air

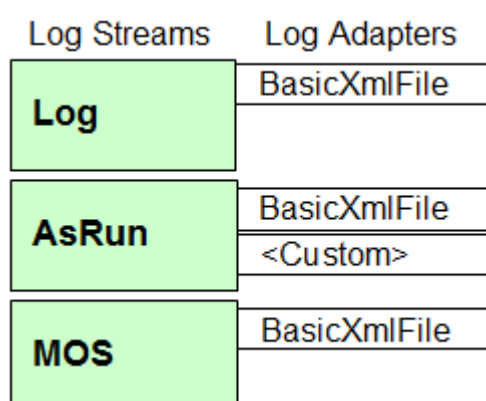
Note: Customer specific AsRun Log Adapters have their own syntax.

13.1.5 MOS Log Stream

This log stream contains events communicated between a MOS based Newsroom System and [Media Administrator](#).

13.1.6 Log Adapters

Each log stream may be processed simultaneously by a set of log adapters as indicated by the figure below:



In the figure the three log streams are configured as follows:

- The [Technical Log Stream](#) has one adapter:
 - BasicXmlFile - default adapter that creates the XML based log files
- The [AsRun Log Stream](#) has two adapters:
 - BasicXmlFile - adapter as for the technical log stream
 - Custom adapter- process the AsRun log stream according to site specific requirements. These adapters are custom built, and not included in the Viz Mosart distribution.
- The [MOS Log Stream](#) has one adapter:
 - BasicXmlFile - adapter that creates the XML based log files

13.1.7 Log Configuration

Each log has its own configuration file making it possible to adjust properties such as filenames and how often new log files are generated.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Overview](#)
- [Example \(AsRun log\)](#)
- [Configuration of Log Adapters](#)
- [Configuration of Log Filters](#)


Overview

The log configuration files are **located** in the following directory:

```
%ProgramFiles%\Mosart Medialab\Mosart Server\ConfigurationFiles
```

The log configuration files are **named** as follows:

- LogRepositoryConfig.xml
 - Technical log
- AsRunLogRepositoryConfig.xml
 - AsRun log

 **Tip:** For details about customer specific AsRun log files, see [Custom-built AsRunLog Adapters](#).

- MosLogRepositoryConfig.xml
 - MOS log

A log configuration file consists of three **segments**:
- Adapters
 - Configuration of one or more log adapters
- FilterBank
 - Configuration of optional log filters
- Properties
 - Configuration of log properties

Example (AsRun log)

A sample log configuration file for the AsRun log stream is shown below:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<LogRepositoryConfig>
<!-- No specified adapters shall result in default adapter -->
<Adapters>
<!-- Default adapter -->
<Adapter type="BasicXmlFileAdapter" name="AsRunLog" />
<!-- Custom adapter -->
<Adapter type="LogAdapterDRMorpheus" name="DRMorpheus"
configuration="DRMorpheusAsRunLogConfig.xml" assembly="LogAdapterDRMorpheus.dll" />
</Adapters>
<!-- Empty filter bank shall result in logging of all events -->
<FilterBank>
<LogFilter event="TAKE_ITEM" pattern="" action="Log" />
<LogFilter event="LOG" pattern="" action="Ignore" />
<LogFilter event="LOG" pattern=".*break.*" action="Break" />
</FilterBank>
<Properties>
<item name="AdapterType" value="BasicXmlFileAdapter" />
<item name="RepositoryPath" value="C:\MMLogs\AsRunLog" />
<item name="FilePrefix" value="AsRunLog" />
<item name="MaxDaysInRepository" value="60" />
<item name="MaxFileNumberOfEvents" value="10000" />
<item name="MaxFileTimePeriodHours" value="24" />
</Properties>
</LogRepositoryConfig>

```

Configuration of Log Adapters

A log stream may have one, or several, log adapters. These are configured in the Adapters section as shown in the log filter sample earlier.

If the Adapter section is omitted, or empty, one single log adapter of the default type is created.

The default log adapter type is configurable in the property section, but is normally set to BasicXmlFileAdapter.

A single adapter has the following attributes:

- **type**: The adapter type
- **name**: Name used for identifying the log activities associated with the adapter. Used mainly for logging purposes.
- **configuration**: Optional configuration file for the log adapter. If no configuration file is given the log adapter shall inherit the values in the current configuration file.
- **assembly**: Optional .Net assembly (.dll) containing the log adapter. I.e. opens for dynamic log adapters that may be loaded at run-time.

Configuration of Log Filters

A log adapter may have a set of log filters that remove events before being handled by the adapter.

If no filters are defined, or the filter bank is empty, all events pass to the event handling log adapter.

Each filter has the following three attributes:

- **event**: Which event the filter applies to. Events are listed in sections Technical Log Stream and [AsRun Log Stream](#). Setting this attribute to “DEFAULT” will change the settings for the default filter bank. The default filter is used for all events that do not have a designated filter bank.
- **pattern**: Optional regular expression pattern that is applied to the log event value. The filter will only return the corresponding action if the pattern returns a match. If no pattern is given, the corresponding action is returned for all events.
- **action**: The action to return. The following actions are available:
 - Ignore: The event will be ignored.
 - Log: The event will be logged, i.e. forwarded to the log adapter
 - Break: The event is treated as a break event.

The following shows some examples for filtering the technical log stream:

```
<!-- Empty filter bank, passes all log events -->
<FilterBank />
<!-- Only passes events of type "MosConnection" -->
<FilterBank>
<LogFilter event="DEFAULT" action="Ignore" />
<LogFilter event="MosConnection" action="Log" />
</FilterBank>
<!-- Passes all log events, but treats "InstantCollect" events and all Events
containing the word "break" as a break event -->
<FilterBank>
<LogFilter event="InstantCollect" pattern="" action="Break" />
<LogFilter event="DEFAULT" pattern=".*break.*" action="Break" />
</FilterBank>
<!-- Passes all log events, but ignores all GUI events -->
<FilterBank>
<LogFilter event="Gui" pattern="" action="Ignore" />
</FilterBank>
```

13.1.8 Custom-built AsRunLog Adapters

These adapters are custom-built to suit a certain customer's needs. They are configured by the standard AsRunLogRepositoryConfig.xml as earlier described, but also include two more configuration files that may contain elements that override this standard configuration file.

- xxxAsRunLogConfig.xml, (Overrides AsRunlogRepositoryConfig)
- xxxSchedulerConfig.xml, (Overrides xxxAsRunLogConfig)

 **Note:** xxx is here substituted for the actual Broadcaster's name.

An example of the xxxAsRunLogConfig.xml:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<LogRepositoryConfig>
<FilterBank>
<!-- Triggers all "NEXT_BREAK" events as breaks... -->
<LogFilter event="NEXT_BREAK" pattern="" action="Break" />
<LogFilter event="STORY_STARTED" pattern="BREAK" action="Break" />
<LogFilter event="STORY_ENDED" pattern="BREAK" action="Break" />
</FilterBank>
<Properties>
<!-- Special configuration for the xxx log adapter -->
<item name="SchedulerConfig" value="xxxSchedulerConfig.xml" />
<!-- These values may be overridden in SchedulerConfig -->
<item name="RepositoryPath" value="C:\MMLLOGS\AsRunLog\xxx" />
<item name="FilePrefix" value="UPD" />
<!-- Set to true to use local time codes instead of UTC -->
<item name="UseLocalTime" value="True" />
<!-- Clean up command for files. Set to 0 if no cleanup -->
<item name="MaxDaysInRepository" value="0" />
</Properties>
</LogRepositoryConfig>

```

An example of the xxxSchedulerConfig.xml:

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<SchedulerConfig>
<ShowPrefix>xxx</ShowPrefix>
<FilePattern>{Name}_{Prefix}_{Date}_{DayOfWeek}_{Intime}_{Rundown}_{StoryTitle}
_{StoryId}_{StoryIndex}</FilePattern>
<Directory>C:\MMLLOGS\AsRunLog\xxx</Directory>
<Extension>xml</Extension>
<DayOfWeek>Dim,Lun,Mar,Mer,Jeu,Ven,Sam</DayOfWeek>
<!--<DayOfWeek>Dimanche,Lundi,Mardi,Mercredi,Jeudi,Vendredi,Samedi</DayOfWeek> -->
<NoLoggingDuringRehearsal>true</NoLoggingDuringRehearsal> <!-- If false, logging are
permitted during rehearsal -->
<UseAbsoluteTime>true</UseAbsoluteTime> <!-- If false, time codes are relative to
show start -->
<MinLogDelay>-1</MinLogDelay> <!-- Specifies a minimum logging delay after configured
show start (in seconds) -->
<OneFilePerStory>true</OneFilePerStory> <!-- True if a file is to be generated per
story -->
<FlushAtStoryEnd>false</FlushAtStoryEnd> <!-- True if file should be flushed when
story ends. Default when show ends. -->
<IgnoreEmptyShows>true</IgnoreEmptyShows> <!-- True if file should be flushed when
story ends. Default when show ends. -->
</SchedulerConfig>

```

13.1.9 Log Properties

All configuration files have the same set of properties as shown in the table below:

- **AdapterType:** The default log adapter. Default: BasicXmlFileAdapter
- **RepositoryPath:** The directory where the log files are stored. Default: C:\MMLogs, C:\MMLogs\AsRunLog, C:\MMLogs\MosLog
- **FilePrefix:** Custom file prefix for the log file names. Default: Log, AsRunLog, MosLog
- **MaxDaysInRepository:** Maximum number of days before the logfile is automatically deleted. Default: 60
- **MaxFileNumberOfEvents:** Maximum number of log events before a new logfile is created. Default: 10000
- **MaxFileTimePeriodHours:** Maximum number of hours before a new logfile is created. Default: 24
- **UseLocalTime:** If set to true, all timestamps are converted from UTC to local time before being passed to the log adapter. Default: False.

13.2 Server Maintenance

This section describes various maintenance aspects of Viz Mosart, and is divided into the following:

- [Server File Structure](#)
- [Files for Backup](#)
- [File Purging](#)

13.2.1 Server File Structure

The Viz Mosart Server stores files in different locations on the workstation as indicated by the list below:

Location	Definition
C:\Program Files (x86)\Mosart Medialab	Mosart applications. Various sub-directories for components such as Mosart GUI, Mosart Server and more. Either \Program Files Or \Program Files (x86)
C:\channelTemplates	XML-files defining the channel templates. Will normally contain minimum channeltemplates.xml, newsroomsettings.xml, AVConfig.xml
C:\manus	The Run-down (playlist) files fetched from the Newsroom systems.
C:\MMLogs	Default location for Log-files. Rotated.
C:\ProgramData\Mosart Medialab\ConfigurationFiles	System-wide configuration settings (XML)
C:\Users\ <usernamehere>\AppData\Local\Mosart_Medialab</usernamehere>	User-specific application configuration files

Note: The list above is an example and may differ for various installations and Windows versions. Refer to the corresponding succeeding subsections for further details.

Static Configurations

This is configuration that is static and common to all versions of Viz Mosart installed on the computer. Any upgrades will not overwrite any the content mentioned below but new configuration parameters will be appended if present.

- **Location:** C:\channeltemplates
- **Type:** Configuration
- **Backup:** Yes
- **For Support:** Yes
- **Content:**
 - Video and audio setup
 - Story templates

User Configurations

This is configuration that is dependent upon the location and version of the application. Typically under the location there is a set of directories each referring to a particular installation of a Viz Mosart application. For example, for the Media Administrator:

- %UserProfile%\Local Settings\Application Data\Mosart_Medialab\MMConsoleAdmin_2007.exe_Url_<*>\<version number>
Any upgrades will create a new subdirectory name with the corresponding version number and do a merge from the current version.
- **Location:** %AppData%\Mosart_Medialab or %UserProfile%\Local Settings\Application Data\Mosart_Medialab
I.e. for a particular non-roaming user: C:\Documents and Settings\<User>\Local Settings\Application Data\Mosart_Medialab
- **Type:** Configuration
- **Backup:** Yes
- **For Support:** Yes
- **Content:** Settings for all Viz Mosart Applications, for example the content of the various settings dialogs.

Viz Mosart Applications and Services

This is the location where the Viz Mosart installers will place program files.

- **Location:** %ProgramFiles%\Mosart Medialab
I.e. for a default English language setup: C:\Program Files(x86)\Mosart Medialab
- **Type:** Applications

- **Backup:** Yes* - Most of the executables (.exe) files have corresponding configuration files. Normally the content in there is static and is not changed during an upgrade. Nevertheless, custom configuration is possible.
- **For Support:** No
- **Content:** One or several subdirectories. One for each Viz Mosart installer.

Manus Administrator Repository

The Manus Administrator repository contains all rundowns that have been loaded into Viz Mosart from the newsroom system.


All rundowns are stored in an XML format, making it possible to extract rundown information to use for other purposes, for example video clip usage statistics.

- **Location:** C:\manus
- **Type:** Rundowns
- **Backup:** No* - Only for selected rundowns.
- **For Support:** Yes
- **Content:** One or several subdirectories. One for each Viz Mosart installer.

Log Directory

By default, log files are stored in C:\MMLogs.

- **Location:** C:\MMLogs
- **Type:** Log
- **Backup:** No
- **For Support:** Yes
- **Content:** A set of log files from Viz Mosart applications.

 **Note:** For support purposes, collect all log files with timestamps that cover the period of time where an issue was discovered.

13.2.2 Files for Backup

All locations stated in [Server File Structure](#) should have a safety copy taken whenever changes are made to the active Viz Mosart Server.

It is recommended to copy files and corresponding directories to a common share, outside Main and Backup Viz Mosart Servers, marked with Viz Mosart version and dated when the backup was performed.

Alternatively, you can use the *Backup Files* function in the [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#).

13.2.3 File Purging

The [Manus Administrator Repository](#) and the [Log Directory](#), have a built in mechanism for purging files.

The content of these directories will grow unless a maintenance procedure is established. This can be configured in the [Manus Administrator Configuration](#) program by writing `settings`, and then setting the value `ManusExpirationTime` to any number of days.

The Log system is preset to a 60 days retention period, but this can be changed.

13.3 General Advice On System Operations

This section contains the following topics:

- [Rebooting and Restarting - General Notes](#)
- [Rebooting Machines](#)
- [Application Restart](#)
- [Viz Mosart Application Updates](#)
- [Windows Updates](#)
- [Viz Mosart Main/Backup Server Testing](#)

13.3.1 Rebooting and Restarting – General Notes

All software system must be restarted now and then. This applies to both the operating and Viz Mosart system.

13.3.2 Rebooting Machines

The actual reboot frequency cannot be accurately determined up front, but good practice dictates rebooting all Windows PC's and Servers at least once a month.

Should any ill effects occur periodically with this monthly reboot interval, it is advised to reduce the interval to once a week. Likewise, if there still are issues, the next step should be daily reboots. In this case, steps should be taken to determine the problem cause.

13.3.3 Application Restart

For restart of the Viz Mosart Applications, we have not firmly stated any interval, as this depends on the actual practice in the stations, the connected equipment and the total workflow.

Just like for system reboots, good practice dictates restarting the Viz Mosart Applications at least once a month.

13.3.4 Viz Mosart Application Updates

Vizrt updates the Viz Mosart applications regularly, in which we may add new features or fix some reported bugs. We strongly encourage our customers to review our Release Notes for each release and assess whether you should upgrade to the latest versions. If so, you could easily do this using the [Viz Mosart Installation Administrator](#). In case of a fallback to a previous version, you can resolve such an event equally fast and easy. If necessary, you may facilitate some rapid test runs in between other transmission schedules.

As long as your operation is running according to your expectations, not hampered by whatever causes we have experienced for our previously published fixes, or as long as you don't need the

new functionality that we have introduced with the new release, or when your servers are running in network isolation, there may not be an absolute need to do an upgrade of the application.

13.3.5 Windows Updates

The interval for running Windows updates depends on the environment. If the PCs are accessible from other zones, both Windows and antivirus updates must be done just as any other machine in the station's network.

Based on the possibility of antivirus runaway, it is not recommended to run real-time virus scanning during transmissions. 24/7 stations must give this possible issue thorough considerations.

⚠ Note: There might be a ~30 second delay when starting AV Automation. The cause of this phenomenon, which typically happens just after some configuration, is the need for a Windows Update to be run. Consult the proper Microsoft procedure to update Windows via downloaded files if it is not permitted to connect to the Internet.

13.3.6 Viz Mosart Main/Backup Server Testing

Our recommended usage pattern is to alternate between main and backup every day, to make sure that the vital backup server is ready to take over the day you really need it. This way, you are continuously testing the backup function.

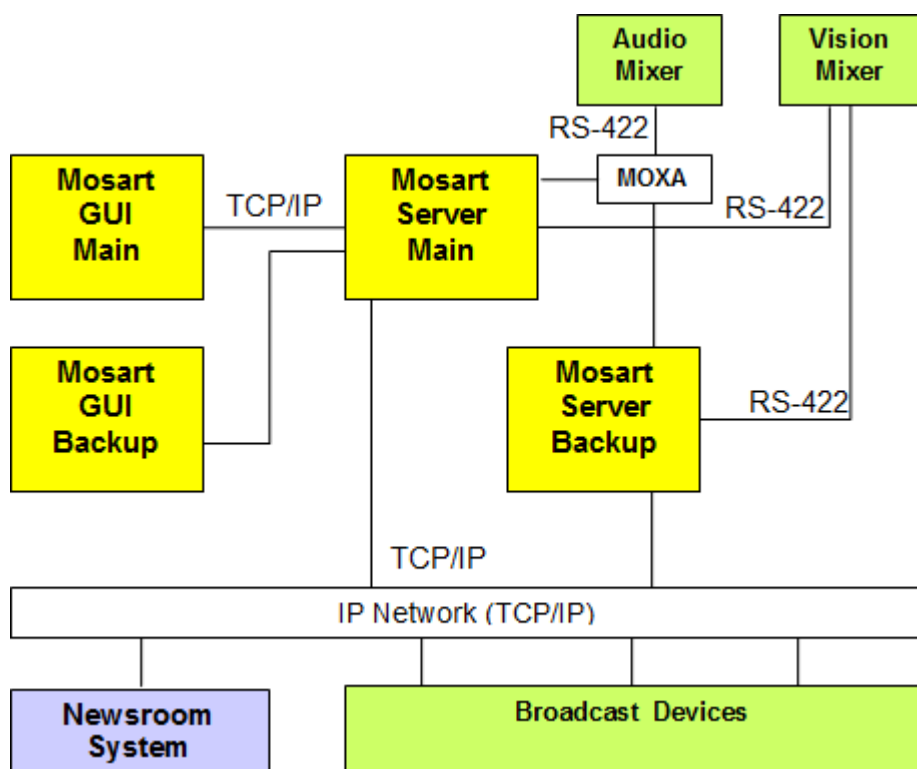
13.4 Redundancy

As all Viz Mosart applications and services are interconnected using TCP/IP it is possible to run all components on different computers, allowing multiple redundancy setups possible.

Viz Mosart is based on a dual redundant server and GUI PC configuration with dual redundant connections (Network Teaming) to broadcast devices where possible.

The recommended redundancy setup is to run a Main and Backup Viz Mosart Server with two workstations running the Viz Mosart GUI.

An example of a recommended redundancy setup is shown in the figure below (depending on the characteristics of the connected devices):



The system in the figure above has the following characteristics:

- Dual redundant system
- All Viz Mosart applications and services part of the Viz Mosart Server suite are interconnected and running on the same server.
- Both Main and Backup Viz Mosart GUI applications are configured to initially use the Main Viz Mosart Server. Only one click is needed in order to connect to the backup server.
- All external equipment and systems are shared between the main and backup servers.
- The vision mixer is in this example connected using serial RS-422 with both main and standby cabling as the mixer supports multiple serial connections.
- The Audio mixer in this example has only one serial connection. A Serial/Ethernet converter (for example MOXA Terminal Server) has been used to enable both servers to communicate with the mixer.
- All other equipment is connected via TCP/IP on a common network. IP redundancy is presumed on a network level through the use of Network Teaming.

See Also

- [Media Sequencer Redundancy](#)

14 General Configuration Files

This section contains:

- [Named Overlay Graphics](#)
-

14.1 Named Overlay Graphics

Named CGs is a functionality allowing CGs (or overlay graphics) to be fired from within a template or via a control command (keyboard shortcut). All named CGs are placed within the file NamedOverlayGraphics.xml.

This section contains:

- [Named CGs \(Named Overlay Graphics\)](#)
- [NCS Placeholders](#)
- [Named CG Actions](#)
- [Required Fields in XML](#)
- [Adding the Named CG to a Template](#)
- [How to obtain valid overlay graphics as a named overlay candidate](#)

14.1.1 Named CGs (Named Overlay Graphics)

Use of Named CGs

Named CGs is a functionality allowing CGs (or overlay graphics) to be fired from within a template or via a control command (keyboard shortcut). These CGs are to be treated as constants but has the ability to extract information from the current rundown

Prerequisites

All named CGs must be placed within a single xml file named NamedOverlayGraphics.xml. This file must be placed as part of the configuration files for the system, for example C:\ChannelTemplates.

NamedOverlayGraphics.xml contains all CGs to be accessible from templates.

The CGs within this file have the following properties:

- The “slug” attribute is used as the ‘name’ of the CG. I.e. used in templates to refer to the CG.
- The content of each CG shall be identical to the CG representation in Manus Administrator files. In most circumstances only a small set of the attributes and elements are necessary.
- The “templatetype” attribute is used to identify the behaviour of the CG and should be according to the lowerthird mapping found in newsroomtags.xml. Default mapping is AUTOOUT.
- Setting “templatetype” to “STORYSTART” will take the corresponding CG on story transitions, i.e. when the first item or background of the story is taken. Only one CG could be used for this purpose.

NamedOverlayGraphics.xml Example

Below is an example showing two named CGs. One to be fired at every story transition (MosartStoryStart) and one that could be triggered from a template (StrapsOff).

This example is created for [BIGVIZ](#) which makes use only of the <objParams> field.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<items>
<!--CG used to inform BigViz about story start -->
<item slug="MosartStoryStart" templatetype="STORYSTART" in="0" dur="25"
mosid="BIGTED.W1.BBC.MOS" objid="BIGTED">
  <content>
    <storyItem>
      <objParams>MOSART STORY START</objParams>
    </storyItem>
  </content>
</item>
<!--CG used to inform BigViz to take all CGs off air -->
<item slug="StrapsOff" templatetype="AUTOOUT-DSK" in="0" dur="25"
mosid="BIGTED.W1.BBC.MOS" objid="BIGTED">
  <content>
    <storyItem>
      <objParams>STRAPS OFF</objParams>
    </storyItem>
  </content>
</item>
</items>
```

14.1.2 NCS Placeholders

Named CGs supports placeholders for NCS information. The following example shows a modified "MosartStoryStart" Named CG making use of placeholders:

```
<item slug="MosartStoryStart" templatetype="STORYSTART" in="0" dur="25"
mosid="BIGTED.W1.BBC.MOS" objid="BIGTED">
  <content>
    <storyItem>
      <roID>{story:roid}</roID>
      <storyID>{story:id}</storyID>
      <storySlug>{story:slug}</storySlug>
      <objParams>MOSART STORY START</objParams>
    </storyItem>
  </content>
</item>
```

Syntax: {[story|item]:[story_value|item_value|xpath]}

Where:

- **story** – obtains information from the current story:
 - roid – MOS rundown identity
 - id – MOS story identity
 - slug – MOS story slug
 - xpath – Arbitrary xpath from Manus Administrator story element
- **item** – obtains information from the current story item:
 - roid – MOS rundown identity
 - id – MOS story identity
 - slug – MOS story slug
 - type – Viz Mosart type
 - variant – Viz Mosart variant
 - template – Viz Mosart type + Viz Mosart variant
 - xpath – Arbitrary xpath from Manus Administrator story item element

Examples of valid placeholders:

- {story:roid} – The rundown identity
- {story:id} – MOS story identity
- {story:slug} – MOS story slug
- {item:type} – MOS story item, Viz Mosart template type
- {item:variant} – MOS story item, Viz Mosart template variant
- {item:template} – MOS story item, Viz Mosart template type+variant
- {item:@templatetype} – xpath, Viz Mosart template variant
- {item:item[@type=100][1]/*/storyItem/objParams} – xpath, pics legend from first lowerthird object within a story item.

14.1.3 Named CG Actions

It is possible to trigger defined actions within Overlay Graphics Interface when taking a Named CG. The actions are specified within an action list of the CG. A typical reason for using such actions is when the graphics systems require special graphics to be sent for taking out items.

A sample action list is defined in the xml as follows:

```
<item slug="LOGO OFF" templatetype="AUTOOUT-DSK" in="0" dur="12" >
  <actions>
    <action name="takeOut" value="[last|lastLocator|lastManual" />
    <action name="clear" />
  </actions>
  <content>
  </content>
</item>
```

The following actions are available:

- **takeout** – Will take out any stored onair graphics matching the criteria specified in the value field:
 - last – Takes the last taken graphics out
 - lastLocator – Takes the last locator graphics out

- lastManual – Takes the last manual graphics out
- clear – Will takeout all onair graphics

⚠ Note: Named CG actions will not work with Trio Interface.

14.1.4 Required Fields in XML

Example of complete lower third graphics XML

Below is an example graphics XML extracted from a running order:

```
<item type="100" slug="In:00:00/LIVE// Mosart=L|00:00|B" source="1"
index="100_NWATVNT1;P_ATVNEWSWF_HOLD MOSART
TRAINING;AFD78EF5-3D19-48F1-860BB9B2B53A679F_NWATVNT1;P_ATVNEWSWF_HOLD MOSART
TRAININGR_AFD78EF5-3D19-48F1-860BB9B2B53A679F;21115F3E-B25A-46AD-89620E63F8077CCF_2"
idref="2" templatetype="BACKGROUNDEND-DSK" status="0" error="0" in="0" dur="500"
pin="0" pdur="500" rdur="0" externaleffect="" intimeline="true" date_0=""
accessory="False" static="false" endfrase="" rundown="NWATVNT1;P_ATVNEWS\W\F_HOLD
MOSART TRAINING;AFD78EF5-3D19-48F1-860BB9B2B53A679F"
storyid="NWATVNT1;P_ATVNEWS\W\F_HOLD MOSART
TRAINING\R_AFD78EF5-3D19-48F1-860BB9B2B53A679F;21115F3E-B25A-46AD-89620E63F8077CCF"
typetext="" mosid="PILOT.ATV.TEN.MOS" objid="1863809" ismoselement="true"
use_graphics_id="true" graphics_id="1863809" handler_name="DSK"
graphics_out_on="BACKGROUNDEND" description="(DSK) - In:00:00/LIVE// Mosart=L|00:00|
B" owner="">
  <fields>
    <field name="graphics_description" fieldtype="TEXT" value="In:00:00/LIVE//
Mosart=L|00:00|B" />
    <field name="graphics_id" fieldtype="TEXT" value="1863809" />
    <field name="tc_dur" fieldtype="TIMECODE" inputmask="mm:ss" default="00:00"
value="00:20" />
    <field name="continuecount" value="-1" fieldtype="TEXT" />
    <field name="tc_in" fieldtype="TIMECODE" inputmask="mm:ss" default="00:00"
value="00:00" />
  </fields>
</item>
```

Required fields: slug, templatetype, in, dur, use_graphics_id, graphics_id, handler_name, graphics_out_on, description.

Extracted XML example

The required fields extracted will look like this, please note that the slug and description has changed:


```

<items>
<!--LIVE ON -->
    <item slug="LIVE ON" in="0" dur="125" use_graphics_id="true"
graphics_id="1863809" handler_name="DSK" graphics_out_on="BACKGROUNDEND"
description="(DSK) - LIVE ON"/>
</items>

```

For the above example the name used to recall the Named CG is “LIVE ON”.

14.1.5 Adding the Named CG to a Template

SLUG is where we name the overlay for our use - and we can now recall the super from a template as shown below:

Command	Value	Parameter
OVERLAY_GRAPHICS	TAKE_NAMED_OVERLAY	LIVE ON
OVERLAY_GRAPHICS	TAKE_NAMED_OVERLAY	LOGO BUG ON

14.1.6 How to obtain valid overlay graphics as a named overlay candidate

A tip to obtain candidates for named overlays is as follows:

1. Forward the graphics you want to be part of named overlay as ordinary overlay graphics. I.e. by assigning them in the NRCS. Mosart shall now read these as part of overlays in a rundown.
2. Verify that the named overlay candidates appear in OverlayGraphics in the left column. All active overlay graphics in the rundown shall appear here.
3. Select a named overlay candidate in the OverlayGraphics left column and press the “Info” button below.
4. Now you shall see the xml representation of that particular overlay candidate. Copy this xml to the clipboard
5. Paste the content of the clipboard into the named overlay xml file, C:
[\ChannelTemplates\NamedOverlayGraphics.xml](#).
6. Optionally, remove not required fields as described in the former section "Required fields in XML"

15 Device Connection Strings

This section contains an overview of Device Configuration Strings for connection to equipment in your broadcast environment.

A *device* in this context is a physical unit, such as an Viz Engine or a video server. The *device driver* is the code that provides Viz Mosart the ability to handle and control the actual device. The *Device Connection string* is a textual description that identify the type, name and various other parameters required for Viz Mosart control the device. In some cases you will need to provide additional parameters for the device, typically specified in an XML-file, in addition to the Connection String.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Video Server and MAM Connection Strings](#)
 - [Video Wall Connection Strings](#)
-

15.1 Video Server And MAM Connection Strings

A connection string is used to connect to a particular device. It consists of a series of keywords, in this instance, values with device specific commands. These values are usually in pairs, with each pair separated by a semicolon.

In Viz Mosart, connection strings are used in Media Administrator configuration and, in some cases, AV Automation. The AV Automation connection strings should be auto-generated when configured in the Video server GUI.

Configuration file names with no path given as value to the Config parameter below will search for the file in the following order of folders:

- %ALLUSERSPROFILE%\Mosart Medialab\ConfigurationFiles\
- C:\ChannelTemplates\
- {Application path}\
- {Application path}\ConfigurationFiles
- {Current folder}\ConfigurationFiles

This section contains the following Connection String types:

- [Standard Video Server Connection String](#)
- [General Configuration File Properties](#)
- [General Search Configuration File Properties](#)
- [AirSpeed Classic Connection String](#)
- [AirSpeed Multi Stream / AirSpeed 5000 Connection String](#)
- [Amadeus Connection String](#)
- [Harris Nexio Connection String](#)
- [JupiterWebService Connection String](#)
- [MVCP Connection String](#)
- [Omnibus OPUS Connection String](#)
- [Quantel Connection String](#)
- [Omneon Connection String](#)
- [Grass Valley K2 Connection String](#)

- [EVS LinX Connection String](#)
- [EVS Xedio Connection String](#)
- [ScreenLL Connection String](#)
- [Orad Using OCIP Connection String](#)
- [VDCP Connection String](#)
- [Viz Engine Connection String](#)
- [Media Service and Viz One Connection String](#)
- [SQL Database Connection String](#)

15.1.1 Standard Video Server Connection String

Viz Mosart Video Server Connection String

```
Name=myServerName; Type=myServerType; Server=myServerAddress; Config=myConfigFile.xml
```

- **Name:** Specifies a logical name to be associated with the device. This is used to recognize the devices in various places.
- **Type:** Specifies which driver to be used for connecting to the server. See the table below for details about which Video Server Drivers that are currently supported.
- **Server:** Specifies the server name or the IP address of the video server.
- **Config:** Specifies a configuration file containing custom configuration for a particular video server driver. Editing these files is typically done during installation.

Video Server Drivers

- **AirSpace:** AirSpace video driver
- **AirSpeed:** AirSpeed video driver
- **AirSpeedSearch:** As AirSpeed driver, but contains search functionality only. Used by Media Administrator to obtain clip status from an AirSpeed video server.
- **AirSpeedMultiStream:** AirSpeed Multi Stream driver, also Airspeed 5000
- **AirSpeedMultiStreamSearch:** As AirSpeed Multi Stream driver, but contains search functionality only. Used by Media Administrator to obtain clip status from an AirSpeed Multi Stream or 5000 video server.
- **Amadeus:** Amadeus MAM driver
- **EVS:** EVS driver
- **GrassValleyK2:** Grass Valley K2 driver
- **OPUS:** Omnibus MAM driver using OPUS interchange
- **Omneon:** Omneon video driver
- **OmneonSearch:** As Omneon driver, but contains search functionality only. Used by Media Administrator to obtain clip status from an Omneon video server.
- **Quantel:** Quantel video driver
- **ScreenLLSearch:** Screen LinguaLib search driver

15.1.2 General Configuration File Properties

- **KeepCache (boolean)**: When set to true, the internal Media Administrator clip cache is kept on reconnect (Default=False).
- **RefreshOnUpdate (boolean)**: If set to true, any clip update message received from the video server will result in a clip refresh operation (Default=False).
- **ReleasePortOnDispose (boolean)**: If true, the assigned video port will be released when server connection is closed (Default=True).
- **SupportSearchUsingObjSlug (boolean)**: Activates searching using objSlug (Default=True).
- **SupportSearchUsingRefID (boolean)**: Activates searching using RefID (Default=False).
- **RefreshModifiedClips (boolean)**: Deprecated (Default=True).
- **VerifyModifiedClips (boolean)**: If true, clip modified/update events for all clips will trigger a complete verification (for example treated as the clip was created). If false, only clips currently in the cache will be verified (Default=True).
- **CueTimeout (integer)**: Specifies the maximum time in milliseconds for AV Automation to wait for a cue operation to complete. Default: 1000 msec
- **PlayTimeout (integer)**: Specifies the maximum time in milliseconds for AV Automation to wait for a play operation to complete. Default: 0
- **SetLoopDelay (integer)**: Specifies the time when to set the clip to play in loop after a **successful cue operation, in milliseconds. Default: 1000 msec**
- **NextPingDelay (integer)**: Specifies the general heartbeat interval. Default: 10000 msec
- **NextServerAttemptDelay (integer)**: In case of failure, specifies the time between trying to reconnecting to the video server, in milliseconds. Default: 5000 msec
- **MirrorActivePortTimeout (integer)**: For mirroring setups. Specifies the time to wait for the active port to complete before waiting for any of the ports, in milliseconds. Default: 100 msec
- **IgnoreCase**: If true, searching for clips is done case insensitive. Must be used in combination with `<MatchExpression ignoreCase="true" />` from [General Search Configuration File Properties](#).
- **ClipNamePattern**: When recording a file, the system can be configured to use a predefined pattern for filenames. The pattern shall be defined in the associated config file for the video server. The following variables are available for injecting into the clip name:

Variable name	Description
clipname	The value given in the recording dialogues, or from custom template commands
gallery	The name of the gallery
templateset	The name of the currently selected templateset
timestamp	The current time. This value can be formatted using the patterns from MSDN

Example

Gallery = MyGallery
 Current template set = MyTemplateSet
 Clipname = MyClipName
 Current Time = 21 September 2016 12:00:00
 Config file for video server:

```

<DeviceConfig xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <Properties>
    <item name="ClipNamePattern" value="{gallery}_{templateset}_{clipname}
_{timestamp:yymmdd}" />
  </Properties>
</DeviceConfig>
  
```

The file name sent to recording will be MyGallery_MyTemplateSet_MyClipName_160921.

15.1.3 General Search Configuration File Properties

- **HitSortOrder** (enum): Specifies how to sort a list of multiple hits for a single search. Used in combination with the BestMatchMethod property. Options:
 - Ascending - The list of hits are sorted ascending alphabetically.
 - Descending - The list of hits are sorted descending alphabetically.
 - Unspecified - (Default) No sorting is applied to the resulting hits.
 Example: <HitSortOrder>Descending</HitSortOrder>
- **BestMatchMethod** (enum): Method used to determine single search result if a search results in multiple hits. Options:
 - First - The hits are sorted alphabetically and the first hit is returned
 - Last - The hits are sorted alphabetically and the last hit is returned
 - Filter - (Default) Returns the first hit evaluated true from a MatchExpression filter.
- **MatchExpressions** (list): List of filters to be used for narrowing searches that may result in multiple hits. Each MatchExpression filter is constructed from three attributes:
 - ignoreCase (boolean) - True if the filter is case insensitive. Must be used in combination with property "IgnoreCase" from [General Configuration File Properties](#)
 - expression (string,regex) - expression used to create a regular expression to be applied to the given clip name. Use the pattern attribute to extract parts of the original clip name to search for. Default: Empty = exact search
 - pattern (string) - regular expression used to extract information from the clip name. Default: The original clip name.
 An empty MatchExpressions list will result in a exact case sensitive search.
 The following example sets up a regular expression filter searching for

MatchExpressions

```

<MatchExpressions>
  <!-- Returns true for all hits with clip names starting with the given
clip name -->
  <MatchExpression expression="^$1.*$"/>    <!-- Returns true for all
hits with identical clip name but case insensitive -->
  <MatchExpression ignoreCase=true/>    <!-- Returns true for all hits
with clip names containing leading or trailing spaces -->
  <MatchExpression pattern = "\s*(.*)\s*$" expression = "$1"/>
</MatchExpressions>

```

15.1.4 AirSpeed Classic Connection String

Applies to Models

- AirSpeed
- AirSpace

See Also

- [AirSpeed Multi Stream / AirSpeed 5000 Connection String](#)

Connection String Properties

- **Type:** AirSpeed and AirSpace
- **Name:** Defines the ID of this connection (Default=AirSpeed).
- **Server:** Defines the hostname or IP-address of the server.
- **Config:** Defines the name of the configuration file.
Optional:
 - **BasePort:*** The lowest port number to connect to (Default=59451).
 - **Player:*** The player number (1-6). Used for setting the TCP port (Default=1).
 - **ChangeCheckInterval:** Time in seconds how often to poll AirSpeed for clip changes (Default=1).
 - **ReceiveTimeout:** Time in seconds to wait for response from AirSpeed (Default=10).
 - **HeartbeatInterval:** Time in seconds to send out a heartbeat in case of no communication detected from AirSpeed (Default=30).
- * The TCP port to connect to becomes BasePort + Player - 1.

Examples

AV Automation:

```
Name=HAR; Type=AirSpeed; Server=192.168.1.1; Port=6000;
Config=ClipServerMultiStream.xml
```

Media Administrator:

```
Type=AMS; Name=AirSpace; Server=10.211.114.104; BasePort:59451; Player=2;
ChangeCheckInterval=5; ReceiveTimeout=5; HeartbeatInterval=20;
Config=ClipServerMultiStream.xml
```

Configuration File Properties

Configuration file properties can be overridden by connection string properties.

- **KeepCache (boolean):** How often (in seconds) to look for clip changes. value="1" is the default value if not configured here (Default=False).
- **RefreshOnUpdate (boolean):** When set to true the cache will be updated on each update clip message from the server (Default=True)
- **VerifyClipDelay (integer):** Delay in frames to wait before verifying new clips from server.
- **ReceiveTimeout (integer):** Time in seconds to wait for response from AirSpeed (Default=10).
- **ChangeCheckInterval (integer):** Time in seconds how often to poll AirSpeed for clip changes (Default=2).
- **HeartbeatInterval (integer):** Time in seconds to send out a heartbeat in case of no communication detected from AirSpeed (Default=30).
- **GetMinimumList (boolean):** Set to true to retrieve only clip names when initializing database (Default=False)
- **DelayGetClipData (boolean):** Delay getting detailed clip information. Information will be retrieved for clips in rundown only (Default=True).
- **DelayEventsOnDatabaseInitialization (boolean):** If true, all clip handling during database load will be postponed until last clip is received (Default=False).
- **SignalDatabaseReady (boolean):** Refreshes all clips after database has been built instead of refreshing for every item in the database (Default=True).
- **VerifyModifiedClips (boolean):** If true, all modified clip events for clip not in cache will be verified, as if they were created (Default=True).
- **ReceiveBufferSize (integer):** Set buffer size used for receiving data from AMS. Default 16384 = 2 times default buffer size of Net.Socket (Default=16384).
- **Encoding (string):** Set to encoding used for send/receive from AMS (Default=utf-8).
- **SupportSearchUsingObjSlug:** Ignores search for objSlug if set to false (Default=True).
- **SupportSearchUsingRefID:** Ignores search for refID if set to false (Default=False).

Use for debugging purposes only:

- **VerboseLogging (boolean):** Set to true to enable logging of received messages from AMS (Default=False).
- **DatabaseCache (boolean):** If set to a valid filename, initial load database will store the content in this file (Default=False).

- **DatabaseCacheUpdate (boolean):** Determines when the debug database cache is updated (either [Never,Always,Initial]).
- **LoadDatabase:** Specifies whether the AirSpeed clip database should be initially loaded and maintained by the Media Administrator. Setting this attribute to true is required if any search should be possible using an AirSpeed video server.

15.1.5 AirSpeed Multi Stream / AirSpeed 5000 Connection String

The AirSpeed Multi Stream driver supports up to 6 multiple player ports per connection.

Applies to Models

- AirSpeed Multi Stream 1.8
- AirSpeed 5000

See Also

- [AirSpeed Classic Connection String](#)

Connection String Properties

- **Type:** AirSpeedMultiStream
- **Name:** Defines the ID of this connection (Default=AirSpeedMultistream).
- **Server:** Defines the hostname or IP-address of the server.
- **Config:** Defines the name of the configuration file.
Optional:
 - **BasePort:*** Specifies the port number of the first port on the server (Default=59451).
 - **Player:*** Specifies the player (1-6) that should be used for searches and clip verification (Default=1).
 - **ChangeCheckInterval:** Time in seconds how often to poll AirSpeed for clip changes (Default=1).
 - **ReceiveTimeout:** Time in seconds to wait for response from AirSpeed (Default=10).
 - **HeartbeatInterval:** Time in seconds to send out a heartbeat in case of no communication detected from AirSpeed (Default=30).

*The TCP port to connect to becomes BasePort + Player - 1

Examples

AV Automation:

```
Name=AMS; Type=AirSpeedMultiStream; Server=192.168.1.1;
Config=ClipServerMultiStream.xml
```

Media Administrator:


```
Type=AMS; Name=AirSpeedMultiStream; Server=10.211.114.104; BasePort:59451; Player=2;
ChangeCheckInterval=5; ReceiveTimeout=5; HeartbeatInterval=20;
Config=ClipServerMultiStream.xml
```

Configuration File Properties

Configuration file properties can be overridden by connection string properties.

- **KeepCache (boolean):** How often (in seconds) to look for clip changes. value="1" is the default value if not configured here (Default=False).
- **RefreshOnUpdate (boolean):** When set to true the cache will be updated on each update clip message from the server (Default=True)
- **VerifyClipDelay (integer):** Delay in frames to wait before verifying new clips from server.
- **ReceiveTimeout (integer):** Time in seconds to wait for response from AirSpeed (Default=10).
- **ChangeCheckInterval (integer):** Time in seconds how often to poll AirSpeed for clip changes (Default=2).
- **HeartbeatInterval (integer):** Time in seconds how send out a heartbeat in case of no communication detected from AirSpeed (Default=30).
- **GetMinimumList (boolean):** Set to true to retrieve only clip names when initializing database (Default=False).
- **DelayGetClipData (boolean):** Delay getting detailed clip information. Info will be retrieved for clips in rundown only (Default=True).
- **DelayEventsOnDatabaseInitialization (boolean):** If true, all clip handling during database load will be postponed until last clip is received (Default=False).
- **SignalDatabaseReady (boolean):** Refreshes all clips after database has been built instead of refreshing for every item in the database (Default=True).
- **VerifyModifiedClips (boolean):** If true, all modified clip events for clip not in cache will be verified, as if they were created (Default=True).
- **ReceiveBufferSize (integer):** Set buffer size used for receiving data from AMS. Default 16384 = 2 times default buffer size of Net.Socket (Default=16384).
- **Encoding (string):** Set to encoding used for send/receive from AMS (Default=utf-8).
- **SupportSearchUsingObjSlug:** Ignores search for objSlug if set to false (Default=True).
- **SupportSearchUsingRefID:** Ignores search for refID if set to false (Default=False).

Use for debugging purposes only:

- **VerboseLogging (boolean):** Set to true to enable logging of received messages from AMS (Default=False).
- **DatabaseCache (boolean):** If set to a valid filename, initial load database will store the content in this file (Default=False).
- **DatabaseCacheUpdate (boolean):** Determines when the debug database cache is updated (either [Never,Always,Initial]).

15.1.6 Amadeus Connection String

```
Name=HTC-DB; Type=Amadeus; Port=[port]; Config=ClipServerAmadeus.xml
```

Connection String Properties

- **Name:** Amadeus ID for database
- **Type:** Defines the Amadeus driver for clip handling.
- **Port:** Set to port to listen for an Amadeus connection.
Optional:
 - **Port:** Defines the connection port (Default=2202).
 - **ResponseReadTimeout:** Defines the wait time until timeout (default=5000).
 - **PollIntervalClips:** Defines the time between polling (Default=15). Set to 0 to disable.
 - **RundownPrefix:** Defines the prefix to add for the rundown name (Default="").
 - **GetAllCGs:** If true, METAREQ_ALLCGS message type will be used when getting clip info (Default=""). For more details, see the Amadeus documentation.
 - **LowerCaseRundowns:** If true, then the rundown name will always be generated with lower case (Default=False).
 - **IgnoreSTEG:** If true, all messages from Amadeus starting with STEG will be ignored (Default=True). For more details, see the Amadeus documentation.
 - **StegCommandIfSubtitled:** Sends the specified STEG command if clip is subtitled (Default=KLOCKA INVOKEOFF). For more details, see the Amadeus documentation.
 - **SubtitleStegOutOn:** Sets the graphics_out_on xml value in the STEG command set to Amadeus (Default=BACKGROUNDEND).
 - **PurgeCacheInterval:** Use hh:mm:ss format (Default=00:00:00).
 - **PurgeCacheAge:** Use hh:mm:ss format (Default=00:05:00).

15.1.7 Harris Nexio Connection String

The Harris Nexio driver supports Binary-Coded Decimal TCP/IP transport. The driver can be configured to be case sensitive on searches and use Unicode encoding. The Harris Nexio driver supports recording.

- Control via RS-422 can be done through VDCP
- Maximum 5 video server units

Connection String Properties

- **Type:** Harris Nexio
- **Name:*** Defines the ID of this connection.
- **Server:*** Defines the hostname or IP-address of the server.
- **Config:** Defines the name of the configuration file.
Optional:

- **Port:*** TCP port to connect to (Default=557).
- **Encoding:*** Set to “U” or “Unicode” if it should be Unicode.
- **Case:*** Set to “B” to be case sensitive on clip name searches.
- **ClipNames:*** Property for using exact clip names. If set to “EXACT”, clip names are case-sensitive (Default=EXACT).
- **ChangeCheckInterval:** Defines the number of seconds between checks for clip changes.
- **LoadDatabase (boolean):*** Set to “true” to build internal database of clips present on server and enable clip monitoring (Default=False).

* The configuration file set property can be overridden by a connection string parameter.

Examples

AV Automation:

```
Name=HAR; Type=HarrisNexio; Server=192.168.1.1; Port=557; Config=ClipServerHarris.xml
```

Media Administrator:

```
Name=Harris1; Type=HarrisNexio; Server=192.168.1.1; Port=557; LoadDatabase=true;
Encoding=UTF-8; ClipNames=UNEXACT; ChangeCheckInterval=15;
Config=ClipServerHarris.xml
```

Configuration File Properties

- **ChangeCheckInterval (integer):** Time in seconds how often to poll HarrisNexio for clip changes (Default=5).
- **Port (integer):** Defines the default connection port (Default=557).
- **Encoding (string):** (Default=ANSI)
- **Case (string):** (Default=UPPER)
- **ClipNames (string):** Property for using exact clip names. If set to “EXACT”, clip names are case-sensitive (Default=EXACT).
- **KeepCache (boolean):** When set to “false”, the cache is cleared on reconnects (Default=False).
- **RefreshOnUpdate (boolean):** When set to “true”, the cache will be updated on each update clip message from the server (Default=True).
- **VerifyClipDelay (integer):** Delay in frames to wait before verifying new clips from server (Default=0).
- **SupportSearchUsingObjSlug:** Ignores search for objSlug if set to “false” (Default=True).
- **SupportSearchUsingRefID:** Ignores search for refID if set to “false” (Default=False).
- **MaxCueTime (integer):** Maximum milliseconds to wait for cue (Default=5000).
- **ClipNamePattern:** See [General Configuration File Properties](#)

15.1.8 JupiterWebService Connection String

JupiterWebService is BBC's internally developed MAM system.

```
Name=myServerName; Url=myConfigFile
```

Example:

```
Name=Jupiter; Url=ClipServerJupiter.xml
```

This server type does not support any additional parameters in the connection string. The following settings must be added in the configuration file.

Configuration File Properties

- **Server (string):** Defines the hostname or IP-address of the server (Default=localhost).
- **Port (integer):** Defines the TCP port to connect to (Default=8102).
- **ServiceName (string):** Default=JupiterService.svc
- **Service (string):** Default=http://\{Server}\:{Port}\{ServiceName}
- **GetStatusCommand (string):** Default={Service}/clipstatus/{0}
- **GetKeyFramesCommand (string):** Default={Service}/keyframes/{0}
- **PollIntervalStatus (string):** Default={Service}/keyframes/{0}

15.1.9 MVCP Connection String

MVCP (Multiport Video Computer Protocol) is a simple request/response protocol, which is implemented over a TCP byte-stream connection (for example a stream socket).

Applies to Models

- Vizrt Xlator
- SVT F2C file name conversion service

Connection String Properties

- **Type:** MVCP
- **Name:** Defines the ID of this connection (Default=MVCP).
- **Server:** Defines the hostname or IP-address of the server (Default=localhost).
- **Port:** Defines the TCP port to connect to (Default=5250).

Configuration File Properties

- **CustomSearch:*** Set to "SVT" to enable SVT custom search on *objSlug*.

- **SetNameAsRefId:*** Set clip name as ref ID in the media object (Default=False) for re-use in other clip servers.
- **WriteTimeOut:** Sets the amount of time in milliseconds that a write operation blocks waiting for data from the server (Default=5000).
- **ReadTimeOut:** Sets the amount of time in milliseconds that a read operation blocks waiting for data to the server (Default=5000).
- **AppendExtension:*** A file extension used when sending messages to the MVCP interface (Default="").
- **RemoveExtension:*** Used to strip the extension of a clip name (Default="") from the MVCP interface.
- **ClipNamePattern:** See [General Configuration File Properties](#)

*About custom search 'SVT': SVT has file names with 36 characters. The Nexio only supports 32 characters. SVT exposes a mapping proxy with an MVCP interface and a custom command F2C which translates a long name to a shorter one.

Examples

AV Automation:

```
Name=MVCP1; Type=MVCP; Server=192.165.4.1; Port=5250
```

Media Administrator:

```
Name=MVCP2; Type=MVCPSearch; Server=192.165.4.1; Port=5251
```

15.1.10 Omnibus OPUS Connection String

```
Name=myServerName; Type=OPUS; Url=myUrl; Config=myConfigFile.xml
```

- **Url:** Specifies the URL of the OPUS Interchange web service.

15.1.11 Quantel Connection String

Applies to Models

- Connects to Quantel using Quantel CORBA interface

Device Prerequisites

- Requires Quantel CORBA services to run

- Serial numbers of playout servers, normally obtained via Quantel Web interface

Quantel Video Server Connection String

```
Name=myServerName; Type=Quantel; Mode=Player; SerialNo=mySerialNo; IOR=myQuantelIOR;
Slave=mySlaveAddress; Timeout=10; Config=myConfigFile.xml
```

Connection String Properties

- **Name:** Specifies a logical name to be associated with the video server. This is used to identify the server across AV Automation and Media Administrator configurations.
- **Type:** Specifies which driver to be used for connecting to the server. This should be set to "Quantel" for both AV Automation and Media Administrator
- **Mode:** Specifies whether the Quantel connection is used for playing clips or searching (Default=Search):
 - **Mode=Player:** The Quantel connection is used for playing clips (AV Automation).
 - **Mode=Search:** The Quantel connection is used for searching (Media Administrator).
- **SerialNo:** Specifies the serial number of the Quantel video server. This number is used to recognize the particular video server within a Quantel zone portal. Serial numbers may be obtained via the Quantel Web interface.
- **IOR:** Specifies the Corba IOR used to establish connection with a Quantel server. This IOR is normally obtained from the system administrator.
- **Slave:** Specifies an optional slave address. Used when Quantel is configured in a redundancy setup.
- **Timeout:** Specifies the timeout in seconds when initially connecting to the Quantel zone portal (ISA manager). Default is 10 seconds.
- **Config:** Specifies a configuration file containing custom configuration for the Quantel server driver. Normally set to *ClipServerQuantel.xml*, which contains the default configuration.

Examples

AV Automation:

```
Name=sQ7; Type=Quantel; SerialNo=19343; Mode=Player; IOR=http://quantel:@192.168.60.33/ZoneManager.ior; Config=ClipServerQuantel.xml
```

Media Administrator:

```
Name=sQ7; Type=Quantel; SerialNo=19343; Mode=Search; IOR=http://quantel:@192.168.60.33/ZoneManager.ior; Config=ClipServerQuantel.xml
```

Quantel Configuration File Properties

- **DefaultTakenPortAction (enum):** Action when not able to take a port when owned by someone else (Default=Steal). Options:
 - **Steal:** Takes control over the port even if in use by someone else.

- **Share**: Shares control with the other user. Not recommended.
- **Cancel**: Cancels the operation. Port will still be in control by other user.
- **IssueRequestForTakenPorts (boolean)**: If true, the user will be prompted to confirm taking a port in use by someone else (Default=True). A dialog box will appear in AV Automation, warning about taking a port that is currently in use. Only applicable when DefaultTakenPortAction=Steal.
- **ReleasePortsWithNoAssignedChannels (boolean)**: If true, any unassigned ports (with no assigned channels) will be released on player initiation (Default=True).
- **ServerPollFrequency (integer)**: Polling frequency for server, in seconds. This is used as heartbeat between Viz Mosart and Quantel. Note that heartbeats are not issued if data has been received from Quantel since last heartbeat. (Default=30).
- **ClipNamesValidNumber (boolean)**: If true then it is possible to search from Viz Mosart GUI using valid Quantel ClipIDs directly (Default=False).
- **QuantelSlugColumn (string)**: Specifies the Quantel database column that is used for the clip slug (Default=Title).
- **QuantelClipIDColumn (string)**: Specifies the Quantel database column that is used for the clip ID (Default=ClipID).
- **QuantelSearchColumn (string)**: Specifies the Quantel database column that is used for the clip searches (Default=Title).
- **MaxPingAttempts (integer)**: Maximum ping attempts before a lost connection is detected (Default=1). When Viz Mosart detects a lost connection, the current connection will be closed followed by attempts to reconnect. For playout servers only (AV Automation).
- **QuantelRefIDColumn (string)**: Specifies the Quantel database column that is used for the clip RefID (Default=Title). Used if SupportSearchUsingRefID is set to true.
- **SearchUsingServerIdOnly (boolean)**: If true, will force AV Automation to only search for clips using Quantel ClipID's obtained from Media Administrator.
- **ClipNamePattern**: see [General Configuration File Properties](#)

Quantel Failure Handling Properties

- **QuantelStatusInterval (integer)**: Interval in seconds for the Quantel server to send regular status messages. These messages will only be sent when the Quantel server is idle. Default: 2 seconds
- **QuantelCommErrorNumRetries (integer)**: The number of retries in case of a Quantel CORBA operation results in a CORBA_COMM_FAILURE. Default: 1
- **QuantelCommErrorTimeout (integer)**: The timeout in milliseconds between retries in case of a Quantel CORBA operation results in a CORBA_COMM_FAILURE. Default: 100 msec

Quantel Search Filters

It is possible to define a set of dedicated filters used to either exclude or include hits returned from the Quantel ISA manager. Note that the Quantel ISA manager returns hits for all attached pools. It is therefore necessary to filter out the clips not available on the pools used by the corresponding video servers.

The Quantel search filters are defined in the Quantel configuration file as a list of Filter elements within a SearchFilter element. The following xml structure defines the default filters:

```
<SearchFilters>
  <Filter property="Category" pattern="TEMPORARY CLONE" include="false" />
  <Filter property="PoolID" pattern="[PoolID]" include="true" />
  <Filter property="IgnoreCase" pattern="true" />
</SearchFilters>
```

Each filter has the following attributes:

- **property** (string): Name of a Quantel database column. A special property="IgnoreCase" is available to specify case insensitive or case sensitive searches.
- **pattern** (string): Regular expression applied on the resulting property.
- **include** (boolean): Action to take if the regular expression results in a match:
 - include=false, the hit is excluded from the search
 - include=true, the hit is returned as part of the search.
 The default example given above shall be interpreted as follows:
- All clips stored in the Quantel database with Category="TEMPORARY CLONE" is ignored
- Only clips in the Quantel database with a PoolID that matches the pool identity of the corresponding video servers is returned
- All searches are case insensitive

15.1.12 Omneon Connection String

Applies to Models

- Models with Omneon Spectrum

⚠ Note: Viz Mosart does not work properly with Omneon Spectrum versions earlier than 4.6. In some cases, clip length is not updated when using Omneon Spectrum 6.4.3 or earlier. It is recommended to upgrade to Omneon firmware version 7.9.x or later.

Connection String Properties

- **Type:** Connection type: Omneon or OmneonSearch
- **Name:** ID of this connection
- **Server:** Hostname or IP-address of the server
- **Player:** Optional. If set, performs searches associated with directory for the given player. If not set, the Directory option should be used to identify the search directory.
- **Directory:** Optional. Specifies the search directory
- **ExtList:** File extensions to be used. List of case sensitive extensions separated by periods.
- **ClipDir:** Clip directory to monitor for files

- **LoadDatabase (boolean):** Set to true to build internal database of clips present on server and enable clip monitoring (Default=False).
- **Config:** Name of the configuration file (*ClipServerOmneon.xml*).
- **UseFullPath:** If true, the Media Administrator will return full clip paths. The clip ID will contain both the Omneon server directory, as well as the clip name. Setting this property to true is mandatory if multiple directories are used on a single Omneon server. (Default=False).

Examples

AV Automation:

```
Type=Omneon; Name=Omneon; Server=10.211.114.104; ExtList=.mov.MOV.mxf.MXF;
UseFullPath=true; Config=ClipServerOmneon.xml
```

Media Administrator:

```
Type=OmneonSearch; Name=Omneon; Server=10.211.114.104; Player=Play1; clipdir=/fs0/
media; ExtList=.mov.mxf; LoadDatabase=True; Config=ClipServerOmneon.xml
```

Configuration File Properties

- **KeepCache (boolean):** When set to false, the cache is cleared on reconnects (Default=False).
- **RefreshOnUpdate (boolean):** When set to true, the cache will be updated on each update clip message from the server (Default=True).
- **VerifyClipDelay (integer):** Delay in frames to wait before verifying new clips from server (Default=0).
- **DescriptionPattern (string):** Makes it possible to extract a description from the object slug (objSlug) based on this Regex pattern (Default=[^_]*_(.*)).
- **DescriptionReplacement (string):** Regex expression referring to first matched group (Default=\$1). Used when replacing object slug (objSlug).
- **InvokeServerOnGetClipInfo (boolean):** If true (non-zero), a request is sent to the video server when doing clip search. If true, all modified clip events for clip not in cache will be verified (as if they were created) (Default=False).
- **VerifyModifiedClips (boolean):** If true, all modified clip events for clip not in cache will be verified (as if they were created) (Default=False).
- **IgnoreCase:** If true, searching for clips is done case insensitive. Must be used in combination with `<MatchExpression ignoreCase="true" />` from [General Search Configuration File Properties](#).
- **GoToTimeCodeTimeout (integer):** Maximum time to wait (in milliseconds) for successful execution of command to play clip from a given time code (Default=6000).
- **UseNativeGoToTimeCode (boolean):** If true, it will use GoToTimeCode method available in Omneon API. This may take a longer time to cue a clip at a specified position (Default=False).

- **UseStopOnCue:** If true, the timeline will be stopped, not paused (play with speed 0) when cuing a new clip. This will cause cuing to take longer than usual.
- **ClipNamePattern:** see [General Configuration File Properties](#)

Search Properties: See [General Search Configuration File Properties](#)

15.1.13 Grass Valley K2 Connection String

Applies to Models

- K2
- Summit

Device Prerequisites

- The file *ClipServerK2.xml* must be placed in the *channeltemplates* folder on the Viz Mosart server.

Connection String Properties

- **Name:** Not important, used for logging purposes only.
- **Type:** Selects the Grass Valley K2 driver for clip handling.
- **Server:** Defines the IP address/hostname of the Grass Valley K2 server.
- **Domain:** Sets the domain as part of the user credentials.
- **User:** Sets the username as part of the user credentials.
- **Pass:** Sets the password as part of the user credentials.
- **Suite:** Defines the dedicated Grass Valley suite (Default=Mosart). This must be unique.
- **Volume:** Sets the volume of the file repository on the K2 (Default=V:). Should be "c:" when using an emulator.
- **Bin:** Sets the clip bin in the file repository on the K2 (Default=default).

Examples

AV Automation:

```
name=K2Server; type=GrassValleyK2; server=10.64.150.57; config=ClipServerK2.xml;
user=<user>;pass=<password>; suite=Mosart; volume=V:; bin=default
```

Media Administrator:

```
Name=Summit; Type=GrassValleyK2; Server=K2SERVER1; Config=ClipServerK2.xml;
Bin=default; User=GVAdmin; Pass=GVPass; Volume=V:; Suite=GVAdmin;
Domain=K2SERVER1;LoadDatabase=true
```

Configuration File Properties

- **KeepCache (boolean):** When set to false, the cache is cleared on reconnects (Default=False).
- **RefreshOnUpdate (boolean):** When set to true, the cache will be updated on each update clip message from the server (Default=True).
- **VerifyClipDelay (integer):** Delay in frames to wait before verifying new clips from server.
- **VerifyModifiedClips (boolean):** If true, all modified clip events for clip not in cache will be verified (as if they were created) (Default=False).
- **DefaultTakenPortAction (Steal,Share,Cancel):** If something other than Viz Mosart has taken the required channel, this determines what Viz Mosart should do.
- **RefreshModifiedClips (boolean):** If true, all modified clip events for clip in cache will be refreshed (for example deleted and reinserted).
- **VerifyModifiedClips (boolean):** If true, all modified clip events for clip not in cache will be verified (as if they were created).

15.1.14 EVS LinX Connection String

This connection string is used for EVS video servers controlled by the LinX protocol (as opposed to EVS Xedio systems, see [EVS Xedio Connection String](#)).

```
Type=EVS LinX; Name=[name]; Server=[IPAddress]; LoadDatabase=true;
Config=ClipServerEvsLinX.xml
```

Example

```
Type=EVS LinX; Name=EvsLinXName; Server=192.168.62.6; LoadDatabase=true;
Config=ClipServerEvsLinX.xml
```

Connection String Parameters

- **Type:** EVS LinX or EVS
- **Name:** Defines a unique name for the server.
- **Server:** Defines the IP address of the server.
- **LoadDatabase:** If true, loads all clip metadata into local cache (Default=False). Use true for Media Administrator.
- **Config:** Configuration file containing further configuration settings.
Optional:
- **LogOutput:** The LinX log file created for the LogFlag option 0x00000003. The files for the other options will be in the same folder, and with names derived from LogOutput (see LogFlag below for details.) The folder should exist in advance, and the Viz Mosart user should have permission to create and write files. AV Automation and Media Administrator should log to different files, so LogOutput should be specified (with different folders) in the respective connection strings rather than in this file.

- **VeryVerbose:** If true (and the Viz Mosart application issues verbose logging), then some extra log messages are issued (Default=False).

Config File Parameters

- **SupportSearchUsingObjSlug:** Search by 'slug' (clip name) is supported (Default=True).
- **SupportSearchUsingRefID:** Search by a configurable clip property (given by the SearchPropertyName parameter; see below) is supported (Default=False).
- **HeartbeatTimeout:** The time (in milliseconds) after which the server connection may close if there is no activity (Default=12000).
- **KeepAliveIntervalDivisor:** In case of connection problems, multiply both HeartbeatTimeout and KeepAliveIntervalDivisor by the same factor (for example 2) (Default=8).
- **LocalMtpclpAddress:** Necessary only if the Viz Mosart server has several network adapters, e.g. a virtual adapter (or several virtual adapters) in addition to the physical adapter, e.g. when VMWare (or similar) is installed on a demo PC, or when connecting through VPN. In this case, use the IP address (in the usual format of four dot(.)-separated groups of 1-3 decimal digits) of the network adapter connected to the EVS servers.
- **LogFlag:** Bitmask specifying LinX log level. Available options are listed in the table below. (In addition, *linxFunctions.log* will be produced.) The options may be combined. For example, 0xFFFFFFFF will produce *all* log files.

Bitmask	Description	Log file, given LogOutput=...\linx.log
0x00000003	Function entry and exit points, with parameters and return code	linx.log
0x00000010	Connections	linxConnect.log
0x00000400	Databases	linx_Archive.log
0x00008000	Debug	linxDebug.log
0x01000000	Tools	linxTool.log

- **MaxTries:** Obsolete. Instead, use SharedNbMaxConnectRetry and SharedConnectTimeout, described below. (The maximum number of times to try to synchronize the database. Default=10)
- **NbMaxLinxConnection:** The maximum number of connections. The default is 18, to accommodate two EVS servers. Add 9 for each additional server.
- **OsdDefine00 - OsdDefine11:** Defines the 12 OSD lines.
- **OsdShowHideError:** Defines whether or not to show OSD.
- **OsdShowHideErrorSignals:** Defines whether or not to show OSD. (For further details of these and other OSD settings, please see the default configuration file.)

- **SearchPropertyName:** Clip property that may be used for clip search. The default is Varid (a LinX specific clip ID that may be used to identify clips in the NRCS). If some other property is needed, please ask Viz Mosart personnel for a list of available values.
- **SharedNbMaxConnectRetry:** Maximum number of retries in case of connect error on a shared connection (Default=16). Increase if the error code 'Too many retries' is encountered, e.g. when synchronizing the database.
- **SharedConnectTimeout:** Maximum time in milliseconds to execute connection request on a shared connection (Default=500). Consider increasing if the error code 'Too many retries' is encountered, e.g. when synchronizing the database.

Applies to Models

- XS family (6U, 4U)
- XT family (XT2+, XT3, not nano)

Device Prerequisites

- Multicam 10.03, or later
- LinX license code
- Channels to be controlled by Viz Mosart must have Main CTRL LinX.
- The network, including any firewalls, connecting the Viz Mosart server(s) and the EVS server(s) must support and allow TCP (ports 50000-50002) and UDP (unicast and multicast, ports 50100-50108).

15.1.15 EVS Xedio Connection String

These connection strings are used for EVS Xedio video servers (as opposed to EVS video servers controlled by the LinX protocol, see [EVS LinX Connection String](#)).

From a Viz Mosart perspective, a Xedio system has three parts:

- One or more playout servers
 - A 'control center'
 - A DB connected to through ODBC.
- AV Automation controls the playout servers, whereas Media Administrator connects to the control center and the database. Consequently, the connection strings for AV Automation and Media Administrator are somewhat different.

AV Automation Connection String

```
Type=EvsXedio; Name=[name]; Config=ClipServerEvsXedio.xml
```

Example:

```
Type=EvsXedio; Name=EvsXedioName; Config=ClipServerEvsXedio.xml
```

AV Automation Connection String Parameters

- **Type:** EvsXedio
- **Name:** Defines the unique name for the server.
- **Config:** Defines the configuration file containing further details.
Note that the parameters mentioned so far are insufficient to connect to a playout server. For this, the IP address and port number are required. These are specified (:-separated) in the Video port field(s) in AV Automation Device Properties, for example 192.168.76.11:4021.

Media Administrator Connection String

```
Type=EvsXedioSearch; Name=[name]; Server=[IPAddress]; Config=ClipServerEvsXedio.xml
```

Example:

```
Type=EvsXedioSearch; Name=EvsXedioSearchName; Server=192.168.76.10;  
Config=ClipServerEvsXedio.xml
```

Media Administrator connection string parameters

- **Type:** EvsXedioSearch
- **Name:** Defines a unique name for the server.
- **Server:** Defines the IP address for the Control center.
- **Config:** Defines the configuration file containing further details.
Note that the parameters mentioned so far are insufficient to connect to the database. For this, the parameters DataSourceName, User, and Password are required. The defaults are probably sufficient. If not, these parameters are more conveniently set in the configuration file, described below.

Configuration File Parameters

- **PrefixTypeEdit:** MOS objIDs with this prefix are treated as 'edits' (Default=EVSE).
- **PrefixTypeMedia:** MOS objIDs with this prefix are treated as 'media' (Default=EVSM).

Relevant for AV Automation Only

- **TimeOut:** Defines the timeout in milliseconds (Default=1).

Relevant for Media Administrator Only

- **AcceptHighResolutionOnly:** Whether only high resolution clips are accepted (Default=False).
- **DataSourceName:** ODBC System DSN entry for the CleanEdit DB (Default=CleanEditDB).
- **MonitorClipInterval:** The interval (in seconds) at which found clips are monitored (Default=60). Used only if MonitorFoundClips is true, see below.
- **MonitorFoundClips:** Whether found clips are monitored (Default=False).
- **Password:** Password for the CleanEdit DB
- **PrefixCheckItemReturnAllItemHiResPresent:** The prefix added to the Description of a hi-res clip (Default=HIRES-).
- **PrefixCheckItemReturnError:** The prefix added to the Description of an error clip (Default=ERROR-).
- **PrefixCheckItemReturnNotPlayable:** The prefix added to the Description of non-playable clip (Default=NOTPLAYABLE-).
- **PrefixCheckItemReturnOnlyItemLowResPresent:** The prefix added to the Description of a lo-res clip (Default=LORES-).
- **SkipGetDuration:** Whether to skip getting clip duration. Note that this operation may be slow and MAY be rendered unnecessary by future Media Administrator dev (Default=False).
- **User:** User for the CleanEdit DB.

Debug Parameters, Relevant for Media Administrator Only

- **LogFile:** CleanEditOcx log file (Default=C:\EvsLogs\CleanEditOcx\CleanEditOcx.log).

15.1.16 ScreenLL Connection String

Screen Connection String, used by Media Administrator.

```
Name=myServerName; Type=ScreenLLSearch;
Server=myMainServerLocator;BackupServer=myBackupServerLocator;
ServerUsage=myServerUsageMode; Config=myConfigFile.xml
```

- **Name:** Not important, used for logging purposes only.
- **Type=ScreenLL:** Defines the Screen Lingua Lib search driver for clip handling.
- **Server=path:** Defines where subtitle clips are located on the main subtitle server.
- **BackupServer=path:** Defines where subtitle clips are located on the backup subtitle server, if applicable.
- **ServerUsage=mode:** Specifies how availability status is updated based on (main) server and backup server clip status; 0: available if clip is present on main server, 1: available if clip is present on backup server, 2: available if clip is present on either main or backup server, 3: available if clip is present on both main and backup server.
- **Config=ClipServerScreenLL.xml**

15.1.17 Orad Using OCIP Connection String

This connection string is used for Orad video servers controlled by OCIP (Orad Control Interface Protocol).


```
Type=Orad OCIP; Name=[Name]; Server=[hostname/IP address]; Port=[Port];
LoadDatabase=true; Config=ClipServerOradOcip.xml
```

Example

```
Type=Orad OCIP; Name=OradVJ; Server=192.168.15.1; Port=10001; LoadDatabase=true;
Config=ClipServerOradOcip.xml
```

Connection String Parameters

- **Type:** Orad OCIP
- **Server:** Defines the server hostname.
- **Name:** Defines the server name (Default=Orad OCIP). Used for logging purposes only.
- **Port:** Defines the server port. By default, the four ports 10001, 10002, 10003, and 10004 are configured on an OCIP-controlled Orad server. We recommend using different ports for AV Automation and Media Administrator.

 **Example:** 10002 for AV Automation and 10003 for Media Administrator.

- **LoadDatabase:** If true, the server database is loaded at start-up (Default=False). Use true for Media Administrator.
- **Config:** Configuration file containing further configuration settings.

Configuration File Parameters

- **LoopPostRoll:** Number of frames before clip-end to restart loop. Should probably be set to a positive value to obtain smooth looping.
- **SkipAbortInLoadClip:** If true, skip the ChannelAbort command at cue (Default=False).
- **TimeoutDefault:** Timeout in milliseconds for commands with no specific timeout set (Default=1000(1 second)).
- **TimeoutChannelAbort:** Timeout in milliseconds for the ChannelAbort command performed at cue.
- **TimeoutChannelPause:** Timeout in milliseconds for the ChannelPause command.
- **TimeoutChannelPlay:** Timeout in milliseconds for the ChannelPlay command performed at cue.
- **TimeoutChannelPlayInit:** Timeout in milliseconds for the ChannelPlayInit command performed at cue (Default=4000(4 seconds)).
- **TimeoutChannelSetSpeed:** Timeout in milliseconds for the ChannelSetSpeed command performed at play.

- **TimeoutChannelStatus:** Timeout in milliseconds for the ChannelStatus command.
- **TimeoutCreateCallbackItem:** Timeout in milliseconds for the CreateCallbackItem command at start-up (Default=2000(2 seconds)).
- **TimeoutItemCheck:** Timeout in milliseconds for the ItemCheck command occasionally performed at cue.
- **TimeoutItemGet:** Timeout in milliseconds for the ItemGet command occasionally performed at cue, and also for getting status.
- **TimeoutListChannel:** Timeout in milliseconds for the ListChannel command at start-up.
- **TimeoutListItem:** Timeout in milliseconds for the ListItem command at start-up (Default=2000(2 seconds)).
- **UsePingOcipOperation (boolean):** If true, use an OCIP operation for Ping instead of the default TcpIpClient ping (Default=False).

Debug Parameters

- **WSACancelBlockingCallExceptionTraceEventType:** The TraceEventType for the WSACancelBlockingCall exception. Options: Critical, Error, Warning, Information, Verbose (Default=Error).

Applies to Models

- Orad VJ

Device Prerequisites

- OCIP 1.0.4

15.1.18 VDCP Connection String

The VDCP driver supports both serial and TCP as transport. Video Disk Communications Protocol (VDCP) is also known as Louth protocol. The driver can be configured to run in 8 character or variable character mode.

Applies to Models

- Dalet BRIO
- Vector MultiPlay VServer

Device Prerequisites – VDCP

- Dalet BRIO
 - Single VDCP connection configuration per port - does not support multiple control ports per connection
 - Only clips in folders added to the BRIO VDCP configuration will be visible for Viz Mosart to monitor and play-out

- Duration of video files is only available if the VDCP connection is configured to use a physical play-out port.

Connection String Properties – VDCP

- **Type:** VDCP (serial) or *VDCPtcp* (Ethernet)
- **Name:** ID of this connection
- **Server:** Hostname or IP-address of the server (for Type=VDCPtcp only)
- **Port:** Serial port (Type=VDCP, Default=COM1) or server side TCP port to connect to (Type=VDCPtcp, Default=52z05)
- **LoadDatabase:** If true, builds internal database of clips present on server and enables clip monitoring (Default=False)
- **Config:** Name of the configuration file. *ClipServerVDCP.xml* is the default name of the file used by VDCP Connection String.

Examples

AV Automation: VDCP (serial)

```
Type=VDCP; Name=Server1; Port=COM1; Config=ClipServerVDCP.xml
```

AV Automation: VDCPtcp (Ethernet)

```
Type=VDCPtcp; Name=Server1; Server=192.168.42.42; Port=10001;
Config=ClipServerVDCP.xml
```

Media Administrator: VDCP (serial)

```
Type=VDCP; Name=Server1; Port=COM2; LoadDatabase=true; Config=ClipServerVDCP.xml
```

Media Administrator: VDCPtcp (Ethernet)

```
Type=VDCPtcp; Name=Server1; Server=192.168.42.42; Port=10002; LoadDatabase=true;
Config=ClipServerVDCP.xml
```

Configuration File Properties – VDCP

- **DefaultRecordingLength (integer):** Default duration of recorded video files in frames (Default=1000).
- **DelayGetClipDuration (boolean):** Enable to build the initial playlist without getting the file duration (Default=False).
- **IgnoreClipExistence (boolean):** Enable to ignore requesting clip presence on the server.

- **LogMessages (boolean):** If true, log any messages that are sent and received. Verbose logging must be activated for this to have effect (Default=False).
- **MaxClipList (integer):** The maximum amount of clips to hold in cache. When this limit is reached, there will be no more clips added to the cache. Setting this to a low value reduces load time, but might cause invalid clip status if non-cached clips are in the rundown.
- **UseInternalPlayerState (boolean):** Enable to ignore requesting presence of the clip on the play-out device using the ID REQUEST message.
- **UseLongClipNames (boolean):** If true, use messages supporting variable length file names (maximum length 80 characters). If false, use fixed 8 character files names padded with spaces if less than 8 characters.
- **UseAddedClipsCommand (boolean):** Enable to retrieve a list of new files added to the video server.
- **NextPingDelay (milliseconds):** Interval in milliseconds between heartbeats sent from AV Automation to the VDCP server to keep the connection alive. Default = 10 seconds). e.g.:

```
<item name="NextPingDelay" value="10000" />
```

 Turn off this ping using the *DisableHeartbeat* setting described below.
 To modify the ping interval for Media Administrator see [Media Administrator - Properties Editor](#) > Ping Delay.
- **DisableHeartbeat (boolean):** A command request (heartbeat) is sent from AV Automation and Media Administrator to the VDCP server to keep the connection alive.
 - Turn off the heartbeats from both AV Automation AND Media Administrator by setting `DisableHeartbeat=true` in `ClipServerVDCP.xml`. e.g.

```
<item name="DisableHeartbeat" value="true" />
```
 - Turn off the heartbeats from one application (AV Automation OR Media Administrator), by setting `DisableHeartbeat` in the application's connection string and removing (commenting out) `DisableHeartbeat` from `ClipServerVDCP.xml`.
 Example connection string:

```
Type=VDCPtcp;Name=Server1;Port=10001;DisableHeartbeat=true;Config=ClipServerVDCP.xml
```

 See also *NextPingDelay*, described above.
- **ClipNamePattern:** see [General Configuration File Properties](#)

15.1.19 Viz Engine Connection String

Viz Engine Connection String, used by Media Administrator and AV Automation.

Connection String Properties

- **Type:** VizEngine
- **Name:** Defines the ID of this connection
- **Server:** Defines the hostname or IP-address of the server (for Type=VizEngine only)
- **Port:** Defines the port
- **Config:** Defines the name of the configuration file

- **Folder:** Location of the Viz Mosart configuration files. Either in %ProgramFiles(x86)%\Mosart Medialab\Mosart Server\ConfigurationFiles or with the video configurations in c:\channeltemplates.

Examples

Connection string for Integrated Engine (Viz Engine connection in AV Automation):

```
Type=VizEngine;Server=localhost;Config=VizEngineSwitcherConfig.xml (Port=6100 is optional)
```

Connection string for Video Server (Viz Engine connection in AV Automation):

```
Name=Vizrt;Type=VizEngine;Server=localhost;Port=6100;Config= ClipServerVizEngine.xml
```

Connection string for Media Administrator:

```
Name=VizEngine;Type=SimpleTestPlayer;Folder=D:\;SkipExtension=true;Config=ClipServerVizEngine.xml
```

Configuration File Properties

- **AlwaysGetDuration** (default=FALSE):
 - When FALSE, only files in the active Viz Mosart rundown will get the actual video duration.
 - When TRUE, get the video duration from all files in the monitored folder. Note that setting this value to true will impact the startup time of the SimpleTestPlayer driver in Media Administrator for folders with a large number of video files.

15.1.20 Media Service and Viz One Connection String

This connection string is used by Media Administrator for [Media Service](#) and Viz One.

Device Prerequisites (Viz One)

For details, please consult Viz One documentation.

- At least one *user* should be configured.
- At least one *publishing point* should be configured.

Connection String Properties

- **Name:** See [Standard Video Server Connection String](#) above
- **Type:** *VizOne*
- **Server:** The hostname or IP address of the server (Media Service or Viz One)
- **PublishingPoints:**
 - **Media Service:** *MEDIASERVICE*
 - **Viz One:** Comma-separated list of publishing point identifiers
- **Config:** See [Standard Video Server Connection String](#) above

- **PublishingPointAsObjId:** If false (default), only one server id will be set: for Name (see above). If true, an additional server ID will be set for each publishing point.

The following property is used for Media Service only:

- **Port:** The Media Service port. (Default is 21099). Please refer to the *Configure Media Service* section in the [Media Service guide](#).

The following properties are used for Viz One only:

- **UserName:** Username
- **Password:** Password
- **AutoTransfer:** If set to true, any assets in the rundown that are present in Viz One, but not on the publishing points, will be transferred. If false, they will not. (Default = True).
- **ValidDuration:** Duration for which an asset should be present on the publishing point from time of transfer. Value is in hours. (Default = 24).

Example (Media Service)

```
Name=VizEngine;Type=VizOne;Server=localhost;Port=21099;PublishingPoints=MEDIASERVICE
```

Example (Viz One)

```
Name=VizOne;Type=VizOne;UserName=username;Password=password;Server=10.211.112.213;PublishingPoints=vizengine-1;ValidDuration=26;AutoTransfer=true;PublishingPointAsObjId=false
```

15.1.21 SQL Database Connection String

This connection string (in MediaAdmin) is for the SqlMediaSearch driver, reading clip metadata from an RDBMS (Relational DataBase Management System) using SQL, and then computing clip properties based on

- SQL query results
- existing clip properties (referred to as properties of 'the clip sent down to the SqlMediaSearch driver').

It is assumed that

- all metadata resides in a single database table (the *clip table*)
- the metadata pertaining to a single clip is found in a single row (the *clip row*) in this table.

The driver is designed to be used in conjunction with one or more video servers, to provide additional metadata about clips residing on the server(s). The presence of clip metadata in the database is *not* considered proof of clip existence; only clips found on a video server will be blue in the GUI. Place this connection string *above* (e.g. in Video clip Server 1) that/those of the video server(s).

Applies to Models

The driver has been designed to interact with any RDBMS (Relational DataBase Management System) using SQL. However, it has been tested for Microsoft SQL Server only. The following versions have been tested:

- Microsoft SQL Server 2012 (SP1) - 11.0.3000.0 (X64)
- Microsoft SQL Server Express (64-bit) - 11.0.2218.0

Device Prerequisites

Create a DB user with

- read access to the table containing clip data
- no write or admin access. (As no attempts to prevent SQL injection have been done, this is necessary to prevent malicious or careless users from changing the DB.)

General Format

```
Name=DB;Type=SqlMediaSearch;ProviderName=System.Data.SqlClient;Config=ClipServerSql.xml;DbConnectionString="..."
```

Connection String Parameters

- **Name:** See Viz Mosart Video Server Connection String above.
- **Type:** SqlMediaSearch
- **Config:** See Viz Mosart Video Server Connection String above. A configuration file ClipServerSql.xml is installed. Use the name of this file (ClipServerSql.xml unless changed).
- **ProviderName:** The 'invariant name' of a .NET Framework data provider. At least the following providers are installed with the .NET Framework:
 - System.Data.SqlClient
 - System.Data.Odbc
 - System.Data.OleDb
 - System.Data.OracleClient.

Others *may* have been installed. Only System.Data.SqlClient has been tested.

- **DbConnectionString:** The connection string (containing connection settings) sent to the chosen provider. The format depends on the chosen ProviderName. For System.Data.SqlClient (the only provider tested) the format is documented in [https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/system.data.sqlclient.sqlconnection.connectionstring\(v=vs.110\).aspx](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/system.data.sqlclient.sqlconnection.connectionstring(v=vs.110).aspx). Quotes in the value have not been tested and may not work as expected.
- **FileClipProperties:** Same as the ClipServerSql.xml parameter; see below. Should be set in ClipServerSql.xml.
- **FileSelectStatements:** Same as the ClipServerSql.xml parameter; see below. Should be set in ClipServerSql.xml.

- **LogResult:** Same as the ClipServerSql.xml parameter; see below. Should be set in ClipServerSql.xml.
- **DefaultTableName:** Same as the ClipServerSql.xml parameter; see below. Should be set in ClipServerSql.xml.
- **MonitorFoundClips:** Same as the ClipServerSql.xml parameter; see below. Should be set in ClipServerSql.xml.
- **MonitorClipInterval:** Same as the ClipServerSql.xml parameter; see below. Should be set in ClipServerSql.xml.

Example

```
Name=DB;Type=SqlMediaSearch;ProviderName=System.Data.SqlClient;Config=ClipServerSql.xml;DbConnectionString="Persist Security Info=True;Initial Catalog=HarrisDBTest;DataSource=BGO-OFREENGINE\SQLEXPRESS;Failover Partner=aut-db-srv03.fs-pn.vizrt.net.int\harris;User ID=test;Password=test;"
```

Configuration Files

There are *three* configuration files:

- ClipServerSql.xml
- SelectStatements.xml
- ClipProperties.xml.

When Mosart Server is installed, these files are placed in the ConfigurationFiles sub-folder of the installation folder. If any of them needs to be changed, follow standard procedure: Copy the file to c:\channeltemplates, and *change the copy*. If you choose to change the name, you must also change (accordingly):

- If the name of ClipServerSql.xml is changed: The Config connection string parameter
- If the name of SelectStatements.xml is changed: The FileSelectStatements parameter in ClipServerSql.xml
- If the name of ClipProperties.xml is changed: The FileClipProperties parameter in ClipServerSql.xml.

ClipServerSql.xml

This is the main configuration file for the driver. These configuration parameters are available:

- **FileClipProperties:** The name of the file containing clip properties to be pulled from DB. Default ClipProperties.xml. See below.
- **FileSelectStatements:** The name of the file containing the SELECT statements to be used. Default SelectStatements.xml. See below.
- **LogResult:** Whether query results should be logged (in MediaAdmin console and in Viz Mosart log). Default true. Set to false if everything works fine, and the messages are annoying.
- **DefaultTableName:** The name of the outer XML element shown when using LogResult. The default ('dummy') is probably OK.
- **MonitorFoundClips:** Whether found clips should be monitored. Default true. If set to false, missing or changed clips will *not* be detected.

- **MonitorClipInterval:** If the value is X (and if MonitorFoundClips is true), each found clip is required every X seconds. Increase if DB traffic is too high.
- **DbConnectionString:** Same as the connection string parameter; see above. Should be set in the connection string.
- **ProviderName:** Same as the connection string parameter; see above. Should be set in the connection string.

In addition, these 'common'/'standard' parameters are available:

- **SupportSearchUsingObjSlug:** Ignores search for objSlug if set to false (Default=True).
- **SupportSearchUsingRefID:** Ignores search for refID if set to false (Default=False)

SelectStatements.xml

If the name of this file is changed, the configuration parameter FileSelectStatements in ClipServerSql.xml *must* be changed accordingly.

If you find the description here somewhat abstract, please study the example(s) given in the installed file.

This file defines the SQL SELECT statements that are executed when

- the DB is queried for data on a single clip
- the DB is searched for clips satisfying a given search criterion.

Each of these two SQL SELECT statements is defined by a SelectStatement element. For technical reasons, the two SelectStatement elements are enclosed in a Statements element, which in turn is enclosed in a SelectStatements element.

A SelectStatement element has these attributes:

Attribute	Value(s)	Description
type	Single/Multiple	Distinguishing between the two types of SQL SELECT statements
database		The DB name
schema		The schema name
table		The table name

A SelectStatement element has these sub-elements:

Sub-element	Description
SelectColumns	The columns in the SELECT clause of the SQL statement

Sub-element	Description
WhereColumn	The WHERE clause column to be searched for the (variable) search criterion
AdditionalWhereColumns	Additional WHERE clause columns being searched for <i>constant</i> values

The SelectColumns element has one or more SelectColumn sub-elements, each with these attributes (and no sub-elements):

Attribute	Value(s)	Description
name		The DB column name
type	String/Int	The DB column data type. For Microsoft SQL Server, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> String is used for char and varchar columns. Int is used for int columns.
format	Default/ HhMmSsFfPacked BCD	How a column value is to be interpreted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Default: The value is passed as is. (And this <i>is</i> default, so it is used if no format attribute is present.) HhMmSsFfPackedBCD: The (four-byte) int value is interpreted as the packed BCD representation of a time code hh:mm:ss:ff. This is converted to the total number of frames. E.g., the int (decimal) 404310278 is hex 18194906, corresponding to the time code 18:19:49:06, in total 1649731 frames.

The AdditionalWhereColumns element has one or more WhereColumn sub-elements.

A WhereColumn element (either as a direct sub-element of SelectStatement, or as a sub-element of AdditionalWhereColumns) has these attributes:

Attribute	Value(s)	Description	Comment
name		The DB column name	

Attribute	Value(s)	Description	Comment
type	String/Int	The DB column data type. For Microsoft SQL Server, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> String is used for char and varchar columns. Int is used for int columns. 	Only String has been tested.
value		The value to search for	Used only for WhereColumn elements which are sub-elements of AdditionalWhereColumns. For the WhereColumn sub-element of SelectStatement, the value to search for is given by context.
searchMethod	BeginsWith/IsEqualTo/EndsWith/Contains	How the column value (c) is compared to the value to search for (s): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IsEqualTo: c must be exactly equal to s BeginsWith: c must begin with s EndsWith: c must end with s Contains: c must contain s 	Only IsEqualTo makes sense for Int. EndsWith and Contains have not been tested. IsEqualTo has not been tested for Int.

ClipProperties.xml

If the name of this file is changed, the configuration parameter FileClipProperties in ClipServerSql.xml *must* be changed accordingly.

If you find the description here somewhat abstract, please study the example(s) given in the installed file.

This file defines the clip properties computed by the driver. Each of these properties is defined by a Property element. For technical reasons, the Property elements are enclosed in a Properties element, which in turn is enclosed in a ClipProperties element.

A Property element has one attribute:

Attribute	Description	Comment
name	The property name	Only these have been implemented: Description, InPoint, ObjSlug, OutPoint

A Property element has one sub-element, an expression. The principal feature of an expression is that it may be evaluated to yield a value. There are four kinds of expression elements (so a Property element has one of these as a sub-element):

Sub-element	Description	Comment
ClipExpression	The value of a ClipExpression depends only on a property of the clip as sent down to the SqlMediaSearch driver.	
DbExpression	The value of a DbExpression depends only on the value of a column in the DB row pertaining to the clip (the <i>clip row</i>).	
ConstantExpression	The value of a ConstantExpression is (as strongly indicated by the name) constant, it depends neither on the clip as sent down to the SqlMediaSearch driver, nor on the DB.	ConstantExpressions were introduced for internal purposes, and have not been real-life tested.
OperationExpression	An OperationExpression is used to combine other (simpler) expressions by performing an operation, i.e., applying an <i>operator</i> to the values of its <i>operands</i> (sub-expressions). Each operand / sub-expression may be of any of the four kinds of expression listed in this table. In particular, OperationExpressions may be nested to any depth.	

A ConstantExpression element has one attribute:

Attribute	Description
value	The (constant) value of the ConstantExpression

Both a ClipExpression and a DbExpression has two attributes:

Attribute	Description
name	See table below
default	The value to be used if evaluating the expression as described in the table below doesn't make sense in the given context

The name attribute and expression evaluation is described in more detail for each of the two kinds of expressions:

Expression kind	Description of the name attribute	Expression value	Comment
ClipExpression	The name of a clip property	The value of the property for the given clip	Only BasePoint has been tested.
DbExpression	The name of a column in the DB clip table	The value of the column for the clip row	The column must be described by a SelectColumn element in the SelectStatements file.

An OperationExpression element has one attribute:

Attribute	Value(s)	Description	Comment
operator	Minus/Plus	The operator to be applied to the values of the operands. Details are given in the table below.	Both operators make sense for numerical arguments only, and have been implemented for integer arguments only.

An OperationExpression element has one sub-element: Operands. An Operands element has no attributes, but any number of expression sub-elements, meaning any number of ClipExpression, DbExpression, ConstantExpression, and OperationExpression sub-elements. These sub-elements are the operands / sub-expressions of the OperationExpression.


Here are further details on each operator:

Operator	Expression value
Minus	If there is 1 operand, the negation of the value of that operand. If there are 2 (or more) operands, the difference between the values of the first operand (minuend) and the second operand (subtrahend).
Plus	For any number of operands, the sum of the values of the operands. (As a special case, the 'sum' of no operands is 0. However, the Operands sub-element itself must be present. Anyway, a <pre><ConstantExpression value="0" /></pre> would be more convenient.)

15.2 Video Wall Connection Strings

Video wall connection strings are used by AV Automation. This section contains the following Connection String types:

- [Watchout Connection String](#)

 **Note:** For general information on connection strings, see [Video Server and MAM Connection Strings](#).

15.2.1 Watchout Connection String

This connection string is used for WATCHOUT video walls.

Modes of Operation

The driver may operate in any of three different *modes*. (For the sake of simplicity, assume that at least two commands are to be performed in one operation.)

- **default:** A driver operation sends the commands one after the other. It waits for WATCHOUT to respond finally (or time-out) before sending the next command. If a command fails, the rest is skipped. The advantage is that when the driver operation finishes, the entire operation is complete (or has failed). However, as driver calls may arrive in different threads, and therefore simultaneously or overlapping, problems may occur. (The driver is made for performing (sending and feedback-waiting) one command at a time.)
- **SequenceRecallAndMixes:** A driver operation *queues* the commands to be performed as a unit (without interference from other such units), possibly at a later time. The problem mentioned above is solved, however at the cost of the driver operation possibly finishing before the commands are complete.
- **SequenceIndividualCommands:** A driver operation *queues* the *first* command (to be performed without interference from other commands). If successful, the *next* command is

queued, and so on. This *may* be useful *if* WATCHOUT is able to keep several shows loaded at the same time (and is able to use the run timeline argument to choose between them).

Examples

AV Automation Connection String:

```
AuthenticateTimeout=[authenticateTimeout];BufferSize=[bufferSize];BusyNonCommandTimeout=[busyNonCommandTimeout];BusyTimeout=[busyTimeout];GetStatusThreshold=[getStatusThreshold];LoadTimeout=[loadTimeout];PingInterval=[pingInterval];PingTimeout=[pingTimeout];Port=[port];ReconnectInterval=[reconnectInterval];ResetAnyway=[resetAnyway];ResetTimeout=[resetTimeout];RunTimeout=[runTimeout];SequenceIndividualCommands=[sequenceIndividualCommands];SequenceRecallAndMixes=[sequenceRecallAndMixes];Server=[server];UseGetStatus=[useGetStatus]
```

Example:

```
Server=192.168.97.129;AuthenticateTimeout=200;RunTimeout=40
```

Connection String Properties – Watchout

- **AuthenticateTimeout:** Integer>0. The time (in ms) allowed for WATCHOUT to process an authenticate command and respond with Ready. Default 2000.
- **BufferSize:** Integer>0. The maximum number of bytes to receive from WATCHOUT at a time. Should be set at least as large as the longest conceivable WATCHOUT response. Default 1024.
- **BusyNonCommandTimeout:** Integer>0. The time (in ms) allowed for WATCHOUT to return to normal operation after a non-command Busy. Default 10000.
- **BusyTimeout:** Integer>0. The time (in ms) allowed for WATCHOUT to increase the % of otherwise equivalent Busy responses. Default 60000.
- **GetStatusThreshold:** Integer. The highest acceptable value of the 3rd parameter of the Reply feedback to the getStatus command (General health status of the cluster; 0: OK, 1: Suboptimal, 2: Problems, 3: Dead). Default 1 (Suboptimal).
- **LoadTimeout:** Integer>0. The time (in ms) allowed for WATCHOUT to process a load command and respond with Ready. Default 10000.
- **PingInterval:** Integer>0. The time (in ms) between ping commands sent to WATCHOUT. Default 10000.
- **PingTimeout:** Integer>0. The time (in ms) allowed for WATCHOUT to process a ping command and respond with Ready. Default 10000.
- **Port:** Integer>0. The port to connect to. Default 3039.
- **ResetAnyway:** true/false. Whether reset commands are always sent before run commands even if not present in the RecallAndMix argument. Default false.
- **ResetTimeout:** Integer>0. The time (in ms) allowed for WATCHOUT to process a reset command and respond with Ready. Default 10000.

- **RunTimeout:** Integer>0. The time (in ms) allowed for WATCHOUT to process a run command and respond with Ready. Default 10000.
- **ReconnectInterval:** Integer>0. The amount of time (in ms) to wait to reconnect after a failed connect or authenticate. Default 10000.
- **SequenceIndividualCommands:** true/false. Whether the driver should operate in that mode. Has no effect when SequenceRecallAndMixes=true. Default false.
- **SequenceRecallAndMixes:** true/false. Whether the driver should operate in that mode. Default false.
- **Server:** String. The DNS name of WATCHOUT. Default localhost.
- **UseGetStatus:** true/false. Whether the Ping operation should use the getStatus command instead of the ping command. Default false.

16 Device Configuration Files

The device configuration files are located in the following directory:

```
%ProgramFiles%\Mosart Medialab\Mosart Server\ConfigurationFiles
```

Note: Do not modify any files at this location, as they will be overwritten by the next installation. Copy any files that must be modified to `c:\channeltemplates`, and modify them there. This ensures that configurations remain valid after system up- and downgrades.

i Name of the configuration file(s)

In the following sections the configuration files are shown with their *default* names. For some device types it's possible to specify a different configuration file name in the device connection string. This makes it possible to use different configurations for various devices of the same type. For example: you might have two slightly different settings for two video servers of the same type and brand. There **must** be a 1:1 match between the name of the *configuration file* and the name referred to in the device *connection string*.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Robotic Camera Configuration Files](#)
- [Graphics Configuration Files](#)
- [Subtitling Configuration Files](#)
- [Video Router Configuration Files](#)
- [Audio Mixer Configuration Files](#)

Information about the following topic is found in the previous section (Device Connection Strings):

- [Video Server Configuration Files](#)

16.1 Robotic Camera Configuration Files

This section contains the Robotic Camera types:

- [Cambotics Configuration File](#)
- [Cinneo Configuration File](#)
- [Technodolly Configuration File](#)
- [Panasonic Configuration File](#)
- [Electric Friends Configuration File](#)

16.1.1 Cambotics Configuration File

The integration between Viz Mosart and Cambotics Camera Robotics Control Systems supports moving to a stored position. Camera Robotics control is handled by AV Automation.

For details on the Cambotics (Ross CamBot) Protocol, refer to the product documentation written by Ross Video (www.rossvideo.com).

The Cambotics configuration file is located in the program-folder under `\Mosart MediaLab\Mosart server\ConfigurationFiles\CamboticsConfiguration.xml`.

The following configurations are available:

- **Heartbeat** (keep connection alive) interval: Default 2000 ms.
- **Connection timeout**: Default 1500 ms.
- **ConnectionAttempts**: Default 5 tries.
- **ConnectionDelay**: Default 60000 ms.

⚠ Note: In order to integrate with Cambotics (Ross CamBot) Camera Robotics, you must also configure it in [AV Automation Devices - Camera Robotics](#). Select the router protocol CAMBOTICS, set the IP address of the camera controller, and the Port number (default is set to 2050).

⚠ Note: For more information on setting up templates for Cambotics, see the section on *Robotic Camera Control* in the *Viz Mosart User's Guide*.

16.1.2 Cinneo Configuration File

The Cinneo configuration file is named *DeviceConfig.xml*.

```
<item name="cinneoSceneFileTimeout" value="30000" />
```

- **cinneoSceneFileTimeout**: The value is given in milliseconds.

16.1.3 Technodolly Configuration File

The Technodolly configuration file is named *TechnodollyConfig.xml*.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<DeviceConfig name="TechnodollyConfiguration" connectionString="localhost">
  <Properties>
    <!-- Connection parameters, may be overridden -->
    <item name="Port" value="15243" />
    <item name="HeartbeatInterval" value="20" />
    <item name="MaxQueueLength" value="2" />
    <item name="ProtectInPreview" value="cut,move" />
    <item name="ProtectInProgram" value="-" />
  </Properties>
</DeviceConfig>
```

- **Port**: Contains the default value, it is not used.

- **HeartbeatInterval:** Defines how often Viz Mosart should check if the connection to Technodolly is OK. The value is given in seconds.
- **MaxQueueLength:** Restricts queuing of commands to Technodolly. A value of 1 means only 1 prepare or 1 run. A value of 2 means 1 prepare and/or 1 run. A value greater than 2 means no queuing restrictions.
- **ProtectInPreview:** Defines which commands should not be sent to Technodolly in preview when a mixer cross-point is protected. Valid values are "-" for none, "cut" for prepare, "move" for run, and "cut,move" for both prepare and run.
- **ProtectInProgram:** Defines which commands should not be sent to Technodolly in program when a mixer cross-point is protected. The values have the same meaning as for *ProtectInPreview*.

16.1.4 Panasonic Configuration File


The Panasonic configuration file is named *PanasonicConfiguration.xml*.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<DeviceConfig name="PanasonicConfiguration">
  <Properties>
    <!-- Connection parameters, may be overridden -->
    <item name="HeartbeatInterval" value="2000" />
    <item name="DisableHeartbeat" value="false" />
  </Properties>
</DeviceConfig>
```

- **HeartbeatInterval:** Time between heartbeats, in milliseconds. Integer ≥ 0 . Default = 2.
- **DisableHeartbeat:** If false, heartbeats are sent. This checks the connection and sends a keep alive message to the controller. If true, no heartbeats are sent. Default = False.

16.1.5 Electric Friends Configuration File

The configuration file for Electric Friends should be saved as *ElectricFriendsConfiguration.xml* normally stored in *C:\ChannelTemplates*

 **Note:** For more information on setting up templates in AV Automation, see the section on *Robotic Camera Control* in the *Viz Mosart User's Guide*.

Example configuration:

```

{{
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>}} {{
<DeviceConfig name="ElectricFriendsConfiguration" connectionString="localhost">}} {{
  <Properties>}} {{
    <!-- Connection parameters, may be overridden -->}} {{
    <item name="HeartbeatInterval" value="2000" />}} {{
    <!-- Time between heartbeats in ms -->}} {{
    <item name="PollDataInterval" value="10000" />}} {{
    <!-- Time between renewing list of shows, cameras and shots, in ms -->}} {{
    <item name="UseJsonWorkaround" value="true" />}} {{
    <!-- Early development. Timed move command needs a workaround for correct
response to server. Please let the value remain true -->}} {{
    <item name="PollRunningStatus" value="200" />}} {{
    <!-- Time between polls in ms. This will check to see if camera movement is
finished before starting a new move -->}} {{
    <item name="PollTimeout" value="5000" />}} {{
    <!-- Time the poll is allowed to run before ignoring the play command, in ms
-->}} {{
    <item name="DefaultPort" value="9000" />}} {{
    <!-- If no port is set, use this value. The ElectricFriends default port is
9000 -->}} {{
  </Properties>}} {{
</DeviceConfig>}}

```

16.2 Graphics Configuration Files

This section contains the graphics type:

- [Pixel Power Control Center \(PPCC\) Configuration File](#)
- [Pixel Power \(Clarity\) Configuration File](#)
- [Vizrt Graphics Configuration File](#)
- [Vizrt Media Sequencer VDom Logic Macros](#)

16.2.1 Pixel Power Control Center (PPCC) Configuration File

The PPCC configuration file is called *PPCCConfiguration.xml*

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<DeviceConfig name="PixelPowerConfiguration" connectionString="localhost:0">
  <Properties>
    <!-- Default channel nubmer to use -->
    <item name="SystemNumber" value="1"/>
    <item name="ClientApplication" value="Overlay Graphics"/>
    <item name="ClientName" value="Vizrt Mosart"/>
    <item name="DefaultOverlaysTriggerCount" value="2"/>
    <item name="EnableOutputBlackOnTakeOut" value="true"/>
    <item name="PreventPreloadOverlayIfItemsAreOnAir" value="true"/>
    <item name="RundownPrefix" value=""/>
    <item name="ConvertStoryIdToDecimal" value="false"/>
    <item name="ConnectedWhenIdle" value="false" />
    <item name="ConnectedWhenInStandBy" value="false" />
  </Properties>
</DeviceConfig>

```

- **DefaultOverlaysTriggerCount:** Number of triggers used for take-in and take-out from PPCC in overlays.
- **EnableOutputBlackOnTakeOut:** True if OutputBlack should be sent when continue points still exist on item.
- **PreventPreloadOverlayIfItemsAreOnAir:** Will prevent selecte page of next overlay if the engine currently has items on air (only overlays).
- **RundownPrefix:** The prefix to be used in the rold of the commands. (The same as set in the mosconfig.xml file in the Avid MOS Gateway).
- **ConvertStoryIdToDecimal:** Specifies whether the story id should be converted from Hex to Decimal value.
- **ConnectedWhenIdle:** This value determines if the connection to the graphic devices are maintained while Viz Mosart Server is in Idle mode.
True = Maintain connection to graphic devices while in Idle mode. This setting will also initialize a connection to devices if Viz Mosart Server is started in Idle.
False = Do not start/maintain connection while in Idle mode.
- **ConnectedWhenInStandBy:** This value determines if the connection to the graphic devices are maintained while Mosart is in Standby mode.
True = Maintain connection to graphic devices while in Standby mode. This setting will also initialize a connection to devices if Mosart is started in *Standby*.
False = Do not start/maintain connection while in Standby mode.

16.2.2 Pixel Power (Clarity) Configuration File

The Pixel Power (Clarity) configuration file is named *PixelPowerConfiguration.xml*.

```


<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<DeviceConfig name="PixelPowerConfiguration" connectionString="localhost:0">
  <Properties>
    <!-- Connection parameters, may be overridden -->
    <item name="Server" value="localhost" /> <!-- Not in use -->
    <item name="Port" value="10220" /> <!-- Not in use -->
    <item name="DefaultTakeOutPage" value=""/> <!-- Not in use -->
    <item name="OutputBlack" value="false"/> <!-- Not in use -->
    <item name="JobPath" value="c:\Pixel_Power\Jobs\"/> <!-- Not in use -->
    <item name="Extension" value=".pjz"/>
    <item name="LowPageRange" value="1-999"/> <!-- Not in use -->
    <item name="FullScreenPageRange" value="1000-1999"/>
    <item name="CgPageRange" value="2000-9999"/>
    <item name="ClarityProtocolVersion" value="1.0"/>
    <item name="UseAsUpdateJob" value="false"/>
    <item name="CreatePageMode" value="true"/>
    <item name="WaitHandle" value="2000"/>
    <item name="HeartbeatInterval" value="10"/>
    <item name="PathCriteria" value=":"/>
    <item name="DisableAVAutomationLoadJob" value="true"/>
    <item name="DefaultOverlayPage" value="999" />
    <item name="UseDefaultPageChannel" value="true" />
    <item name="WaitForStories" value="3000"/>
    <item name="AskPageInfo" value="false"/>
    <item name="AskPageImage" value="false"/>
    <item name="AskFieldInfo" value="false"/>
      <item name="ConnectedWhenIdle" value="false" />
      <item name="ConnectedWhenInStandBy" value="false" />
    </Properties>
  </DeviceConfig>

```

Note: Items that are no longer valid for Viz Mosart's Pixel Power implementation are noted with <!-- Not in use -->.

- **Extension:** The file extension for the Pixel Power job to be loaded.
- **FullScreenPageRange:** Defines the range of Pixel Power page numbers used by Viz Mosart for full screen pages.
- **CgPageRange:** Defines the range of Pixel Power page numbers used by Viz Mosart for CG (lower third) pages.
- **UseAsUpdateJob:** Set if Pixel Power is to treat the loaded job as an update job.
- **CreatePageMode:** Informs Pixel Power to create the page from Viz Mosart or not.
- **WaitHandle:** Defines how long Viz Mosart should wait before removing a layer from the cued page after sending a trigger animation char command to Pixel Power.
- **HeartbeatInterval:** Defines how often Viz Mosart should check if the connection to Pixel Power is valid. The value is given in seconds.
- **PathCriteria:** Defines criteria that must be met (if any) for a job path to be valid.

- **DisableAVAutomationLoadJob:** If this value is set to true, only Overlay Graphics will load jobs on Pixel Power. Note that the current implementation will not handle other job/page logic from AV Automation (such as delete pages). This value is expected to be true.
- **DefaultOverlayPage:** Defines the overlay page to use as default on which to add layers to. This is the CG page that will be transferred on taking overlay graphics.
- **UseDefaultPageChannel:** Lets the pages created use the default page channel defined in Pixel Power. If set to false, the pages created will use the channel defined in engine settings.
- **WaitForStories:** Defines how many seconds Viz Mosart should wait for a story before deleting old/non-existing pages (handles shortcut keys from Viz Mosart GUI).
- **ConnectedWhenIdle:** This value determines if the connection to the graphic devices are maintained while Mosart is in Idle mode.
True = Maintain connection to graphic devices while in Idle mode. This setting will also initialize a connection to devices if Mosart is started in Idle.
False = Do not start/maintain connection while in Idle mode.
- **ConnectedWhenInStandby:** This value determines if the connection to the graphic devices are maintained while Mosart is in Standby mode.
True = Maintain connection to graphic devices while in Standby mode. This setting will also initialize a connection to devices if Mosart is started in *Standby*.
False = Do not start/maintain connection while in Standby mode.
- **AskPageInfo:** Defines whether Viz Mosart should ask Pixel Power for page info when creating a page.
- **AskPageImage:** Defines whether Viz Mosart should ask Pixel Power for page image when creating a page.
- **AskFieldInfo:** Defines whether Viz Mosart should ask Pixel Power for a pages field info when creating a page.

 **Note:** It is not necessary to ask for the last three items when creating a page.

16.2.3 Vizrt Graphics Configuration File

The Vizrt Graphics Configuration file is named *VizrtGraphicsConfiguration.xml*.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<DeviceConfig name="VizrtGraphicsConfiguration">
  <Properties>
    <item name="default_effect_dsk" value=""/>
    <item name="default_effect_wall" value=""/>
    <item name="default_effect_full1" value=""/>
    <item name="allowUpdateOfOnAirItems" value="true"/>
    <item name="RemoveUnusedChannelsOutputs" value="true"/>
    <item name="SetConceptOnOutputChannel" value="true"/>
    <item name="TakeInCommand" value="" />
    <item name="TakeOutCommand" value=""/>
  </Properties>
</DeviceConfig>
```

Properties

- **default_effect_dsk**: Default effect to be used on the dsk handler (must be lower case)
- **default_effect_wall**: Default effect to be used on the wall handler (must be lower case)
- **default_effect_full1**: Default effect to be used on the fullscreen graphics engine 1 (must be lower case)
- **allowUpdateOfOnAirItems**: Allows an item to be updated even if it is onair (default = true)
- **RemoveUnusedChannelsOutputs**: When enabled, MSE Mosart Profile will synchronize to the Overlay Graphics Configuration, i.e. all outputs that are not used in Viz Mosart will be deleted. (default = true)
- **SetConceptOnOutputChannel**: Current Concept Override functionality sets a context environment variable named "alternative_concept" when scheduling an operation to the MSE. This variable will override any Concepts defined for an Output in the VCP/Trio profile editor. In a setup where there are multiple outputs assigned to a Channel where each output has Concepts assigned except the first, all outputs will run with the main concept. The following setting will set the Concept of all outputs under Mosart control in the Profile to the currently selected Concept and this will be the default behavior. The old way of sending the value in the environment for ScheduleElement can still be used by setting the property SetConceptOnOutputChannel to false. (default = true)
The following **Viz Trio properties** are used when connecting to Viz Trio. They were originally stored in *VizTrioConfig.xml*. Viz Trio connections must use port 6200.
- **TakeInCommand**: Used to override take in commands. Use this if you require something other than `page:take`
- **TakeOutCommand**: Used to override take out commands if you require something other than `page:takeout`

16.2.4 Vizrt Media Sequencer VDom Logic Macros

It is possible to send custom commands to the Media Sequencer. This can be done by VDom logic which can run on the Media Sequencer as macros from Mosart. An optional *VizrtUserMacros.xml* file should be created and placed in the config files folder with the following format:

Macro file format:

```
<macros>
  <macro name="myMacroName">
    <!-- Place a single VDom element here, for instance <env /> -->
  </macro>
  <macro name="StartScene">
    <env>
      <viz>RENDERER*STAGE START</viz>
    </env>
  </macro>
</macros>
```

The macros are executed with the following variables:

Variable	Value	Comment
profile	/config/profiles/MOSART	
viz	The viz handler for the engine targeted in the MACRO call	
channel	The profile channel name for the engine targeted in the MACRO call	Only send if channel names are applied to elements

16.3 Subtitling Configuration Files

This section contains the Subtitling types:

- [ScreenLL Configuration File](#)

16.3.1 ScreenLL Configuration File

The ScreenLL configuration file is named *ClipServerScreenLL.xml*.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?> <MediaServerConfig xmlns:xsi="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
<Properties>    <!-- Language code to look for to decide clip availability -->
<item name="AvailabilityLanguageCode" value="OPN" />    <!-- First Incue Time code
that indicates invalidated clip -->    <item name="InvalidatedFirstIncueTime"
value="--:--:--:--" />    </Properties> </MediaServerConfig>
```

- **AvailabilityLanguageCode:** Specifies which language code must be present in order for a clip to be marked as available. The language code is a three letter text string, which relates to a list of language codes found in the file *PoliSTLServerLangs.lst*, which must be present on the ScreenLL subtitle file server.
- **InvalidatedFirstIncueTime** specifies the First Incue Time value that will indicate that a subtitle clip has been invalidated, i.e. is not available even if it matches the *AvailabilityLanguageCode*.

Other configuration items are client specific or for Viz Mosart support use and will not be further described in this document.

16.4 Video Router Configuration Files

This section contains the Video Router types:

- [Miranda NVision Configuration File](#)

16.4.1 Miranda NVision Configuration File


The integration between Viz Mosart and Miranda NVision video routers supports setting cross points on the router. Viz Mosart will interface directly with the NVISION 5128 Router. Router Control is handled by AV Automaton . Testing can be done using the Viz Mosart TestRouterControl application.

For details on the NV9000 protocol, refer to the product documentation written by GrassValley (www.grassvalley.com/support).

The Miranda Nvision configuration file is located in the program-folder under \Mosart MediaLab\Mosart server\ConfigurationFiles\VideoRouterMirandaNV9000.xml.

The following settings are available:

- **ReconnectInterval:** The amount of time (in ms) to wait before reconnection after unsuccessful connect or lost connection. Default: 10000.
- **TakeMode:** The Take mode parameter to the Take commands. Default: 0x00000001 (Automatic take mode).
- **UserID:** The User ID. This can be fetched from the NV9000 database, or can be created by converting the client IP address to a network byte order (big-endian) 32 bit word. Default: 0xFEDCBA98.
For example, the (hex) IP address FE.DC.BA.98 should be written 0xFEDCBA98.
- **UseTakeSourceToDestination:** This value determines which protocol commands to use for setting a crosspoint:
 - True = 0x0000 3000 *Take Source To Destination* (default)
 - False = 0x0000 3001 *Take Input To Output*

 **Note:** In order to integrate with Miranda NVision video routers, you must also configure it in [AV Automation Devices - Router](#). Select the router protocol MIRANDA NV9000, set the IP address of the router, and the Port number (use 9193).

16.5 Audio Mixer Configuration Files

This section contains the Audio Mixer types:

- [Calrec TCP/IP Configuration File](#)
- [SSL Configuration File](#)

16.5.1 Calrec TCP/IP Configuration File

The Calrec TCP/IP configuration file is named *AudioMixerCalrec.xml*.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
  <DeviceConfig name="AudioMixerCalrec">
    <Properties>
      <!-- If set to true, controller stays connected when in idle. Note
that in a redundancy setup, on both main and backup Viz Mosart servers this option
must be set to false. -->
      <item name="ConnectedWhenIdle" value="false"/>

      <!-- If set to true, AvAutomation waits for Ack after sending command to the
driver.
Note that this configuration will overwrite the general configuration with same
name from AvAutomation settings (Ctrl+Shift+S).
If commented, the general configuration from AvAutomation will be taken into
consideration.-->
      <item name="AudioWaitForAck" value="true"/>

      <!-- Max wait time for receiving Ack -->
      <item name="AckTime" value="199"/>

      <!-- Wait time before trying to reconnect -->
      <item name="ConWait" value="1000"/>

      <!-- Interval to set fader levels on the audio driver. If set to 0, the
operation will not be re-scheduled.
Note that this configuration will overwrite the general configuration with same
name from AvAutomation settings (Ctrl+Shift+S).
If commented, the general configuration from AvAutomation will be taken into
consideration.-->
      <item name="AudioPollInterval" value="0"/>

      <!-- Interval to send an heartbeat to the driver (number of counts until next
heartbeat will be sent). Set this to -1 to disable sending the heartbeat.
In this case, AvAutomation will not be able to detect when audio driver
connection goes down, for example. -->
      <item name="HeartbeatInterval" value="1000"/>
    </Properties>
  </DeviceConfig>
```

16.5.2 SSL Configuration File

The SSL configuration file is the same as used for [Calrec TCP/IP Configuration File](#)